

VG-10 Locking Liner Kits

Classic in every way, easy to open, perfect size, and razor sharp. The VG-10 Locking Liner Series is the perfect everyday carry knife. Optional jeweled upgrade and pre-shaped handles add elegance.

Blue Moon



Blue anodized titanium liners, stainless steel locking liner, belt clip and all necessary components (excluding handle material) are included. The mirror polished stainless layer adds flexibility and strength to the VG-10 high carbon cobalt core. This combination attributes to its beauty and extreme sharpening capability. Overall length is 6 5/8", 3 7/8" closed with a cutting edge of 2 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| VG101 | Blue Titanium VG-10 Kit Less Handle | 69.95 |

Silvery Moon



Silver anodized titanium liners for a lightweight clean look. A stainless locking liner, belt clip and all necessary components (excluding handle material) are included. The VG-10 high carbon cobalt core is protected by the mirror polished stainless steel outer layers, a combination that results in outstanding edge retention. Overall length is 6 5/8", 3 7/8" closed with a cutting edge of 2 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| VG102 | Silver Titanium VG-10 Kit Less Handle | 64.95 |

Harvest Moon

Shown With Ruby Jeweled Upgrade



Square edges on the stainless steel liners allow the maker to add custom bolsters and handles, transforming this kit into the makers own creative work of art. The belt clip and all necessary components (excluding handles and optional jewels) are included. The mirror polished stainless layer protects the VG-10 high carbon cobalt core. Perfect combination for beauty, creativity and extreme edge retention. Overall length is 6 5/8", 3 7/8" closed with a cutting edge of 2 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| VG103 | Stainless Steel VG-10 Kit Less Handle | 59.95 |

Jeweled Upgrade



Shown With Jeweled Upgrade Black Opal CZ Desert Ironwood handle #VG570

Upgrade your VG-10 locking liner kit with a custom installed jeweled thumb opener and hinge pin. Your choice of a 3mm round faceted stone listed below will be set into the thumb stud and hinge pin provided with your kit. Allow 3-5 days for this customization. Must be ordered with your VG101, VG102 or VG103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| VG301 | White Diamond CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG302 | Pink Diamond CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG303 | Amethyst CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG304 | Black CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG305 | Peridot CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG306 | Amber CZ Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG307 | Aquamarine Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG308 | Sapphire Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG309 | Ruby Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG310 | White Opal Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG311 | Black Opal Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |
| VG312 | Emerald Syn Moon Upgrade | 19.95 |

Handles for VG-10 Moon Series Folders

We select the finest presentation grade woods available for our pre-shaped handles. Formed to show the outer edge of the liner, easy to install with the supplied flat head allen screws. We have a limited supply of other pre-shaped handles such as, Maple Burl, Redwood, Box Elder, and Afzalia Lay.

Spalted Maple



Presentation grade stabilized Spalted Maple. Distinct contrast in color and figure. Varies from light blonde to black in spalted areas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| VG515 | Pre-shaped Spalted Maple Handle | 11.95 |

California Buckeye



Presentation grade stabilized California Buckeye with its contrasting colors of blonde, brown, gray and black vary with each piece, no two are alike.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| VG519 | Pre-shaped California Buckeye Handle | 11.95 |

Desert Ironwood



Presentation grade Desert Ironwood burl is extremely hard and stable making it the perfect choice. No two pieces are alike in color or pattern offering a very tasteful and rich look to your project.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| VG570 | Pre-shaped Desert Ironwood Handle | 11.95 |

About Our VG-10 Locking Liner Blades

The sleek, curving lines of our VG-10 Core, Stainless drop point blade is a work of art. A resilient layer of high quality stainless steel has been clad to each side of the awesome VG-10 high carbon, cobalt super steel core. The properties of these two steels combine to create an astonishing blade that holds the incredibly super keen edge only VG-10 offers, while the brilliantly mirror polished stainless outside layers protect against the elements and provides strength for heavy use. Hollow ground and etched to clearly show the distinct line created by the meeting of the steels.



Mini Folder

Cryogenically Treated



A modern locking liner folder with classic lines. Very easy to assemble or alter for your own custom features. The Stainless Steel bolsters are attached with two T6 torx screws which conceal the pivot pin and a T8 torx pivot screw. The locking liner comes with a 1/16" 440C ball installed for a smooth positive action. The 8A Stainless Steel Drop Point blade is properly heat treated and sub-zero quenched in the initial heat treating process to achieve the proper hardness and strength. (57-58 HRC) The Mini Folder has a 600 grit bright satin finish. Overall length 5 3/4" opened, 3 3/8" closed, blade is 2 3/8" long, 11/16" wide, and 3/32" thick. Kit includes handle screws. Handle material not included. Optional jeweled thumb opener use Style 525 on page 36.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| KV605M | Mini Locking Liner Folder | 34.95 |
| KV625 | Optional Belt Clip w/Screws | 4.95 |

Mini Sawtooth Serrated Blade

Cryogenically Treated



All the features of the Mini Folder with the addition of a serrated blade for those special situations that require that extra bite. Use Torx wrench #T6 and #T8. Optional jeweled thumb opener use Style 525 on page 36.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------|
| KV605MS | Mini Sawtooth Locking Liner Folder | 34.95 |
| KV625 | Optional Belt Clip w/Screws | 4.95 |

605 Folder

Cryogenically Treated



The 605 8A Stainless Steel Drop Point blade is properly heat treated and sub-zero quenched in the initial heat treating process to achieve the proper hardness and strength. (57-58 HRC). Folder kit includes blade, belt clip, standard thumb opener and handle screws. Overall 7 7/8" open, 4 1/2" closed, blade is 3 1/4" long, 7/8" wide, and .114" thick. Torx wrench #T6 and #T8. Replacement screws and optional jeweled thumb openers Style 825 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KV605 | 605 Locking Liner Folder | 39.95 |
| KV650 | 605 Replacement Screws | 5.95 |

Style 825 Opener



For the 605 Folder, Fallow, Black Widow and Hi-Tech folders as well as other large folder blades using ambidextrous thumb openers with 1/8" or 5/32" holes, with supplied adapter. 7/32" dia. x .200" long each side.

| CAT.# | STYLE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| TB8101 | | Style 825, 2.5mm White Diamond CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8102 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Pink Diamond CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8103 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Amethyst CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8104 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Black CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8105 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Peridot CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8106 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Amber CZ | 19.95 |
| TB8107 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Aquamarine Syn | 19.95 |
| TB8108 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Sapphire Syn | 19.95 |
| TB8109 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Dark Ruby Syn | 19.95 |
| TB8110 | | Style 825, 2.5mm White Opal Syn | 19.95 |
| TB8111 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Black Opal Syn | 19.95 |
| TB8112 | | Style 825, 2.5mm Emerald Syn | 19.95 |

Liner Lock Folder Kits

The Thumb opener supplied with the Fallow, Black Widow, and Hi-Tech Folder kits can be replaced with optional jeweled thumb opener Style 825 see below or cabochon opener #CB225 with your choice of cabochon see page 35.

Fallow Locking Liner

Shown with optional jeweled thumb opener.



The Fallow makes a good working knife! Kit includes high carbon stainless blade, nickel silver bolsters, a belt clip, all necessary screws, thumb bob and Quincewood Handles. Screw together assembly makes this one of our easiest folding kits to complete. 7 13/16" long opened, 4-1/2" closed, blade is 3-1/4" long x 7/8" wide, .086" thick. Torx wrench #T10 and #T6.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS656 | Fallow Locking Liner | 19.95 |

Black Widow



Our Black Widow kit is designed to learn the anatomy of a locking liner folder. The styling of this Black Stainless Steel folder will make it a favorite knife for daily carry. The pivot pin and screw design allow for quick assembly and disassembly during customization. Supplied with preshaped Quincewood handle material and all necessary components. 7 5/8" long when opened, 4 1/2" closed. The blade is 3 1/8" long x 15/16" wide and .120" thick. Torx wrench #T6 and #T10.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS652 | Black Widow | 19.95 |

Hi-Tech Folder



Extreme in every way! This kit includes all necessary components including pre-shaped Quince Wood handles. The embossed checkered bolsters are screwed to the liners, a designer hole pattern separates the bolster from the handle making fitting a breeze. The addition of an optional custom jeweled thumb opener will make this working man's knife the center of conversation. Use Torx wrench #T6 and #T10. Overall length 7-3/4" opened, 4-5/8" closed, cutting edge is 3-1/8", .086" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| SS3520 | Hi-Tech Folder | 19.95 |

Colorado Locking Liner



Handle Material Is Not Included

Large stainless steel locking liner kit includes, nickel silver bolsters welded to brass liners, handle pins, and knurled thumb bob. 4 3/4" overall when closed. Blade is 3 1/8" x 7/8" wide, 5/64" thick. Choose your favorite stabilized wood, try out the G-10 or any other handle material, they all look great. Optional jeweled thumb opener use Style 603 on page 36.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS753 | Colorado Locking Liner | 35.95 |

VG-10 Damascus Lockback Folder Kits

Classic design and modern super steel create a true work of art. The blades and back spline have filework, the bolsters, the bolsters are embossed with engraving patterns. Easy to assemble and finish. These will be a valued addition to any collection.

Starlight



The Starlight features our black stainless damascus VG-10 core blade for superior edge holding retention. The elegant filework enhances the clean classic design. Other features include Nickel Silver bolsters with embossed engraving, Stainless Steel liners and Nickel Silver pins. 6-1/2" overall open, 3-3/4" x 1" when closed. 2-1/2" cutting edge. Minimum handle material size: 7/8" x 2-3/4" x .135". Requires TD40 and TD23 drills.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--|-------|
| SS757 | Starlight VG-10 Damscus Folder with Filework | 99.95 |

El Dorado



The El Dorado is a large lockback folder. The blade is our black stainless damascus with VG-10 core. The elegant filework on the blade and back spline compliment the embossed leaf pattern Nickel Silver bolsters. Stainless Steel Liners. 7-3/4" overall open, 4-3/8" x 1-3/8" when closed, 3-1/8" cutting edge. Minimum handle material size: 1" x 2-1/8" x .187". Requires TD50 and TD32 drills.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---|--------|
| SS755 | El Dorado VG-10 Damascus Folder with Filework | 119.95 |

El Verde



Our El Verde lockback folder kit features traditional filework across the top of the blade wrapping completely around to the bottom of the lock with exquisite detail. Our VG-10 core, black Damascus blade, Nickel Silver bolsters, embossed with a creative scroll pattern, Brass liners and Nickel Silver pins are supplied with this custom kit. Minimum handle material size: 1-1/2" x 3-3/8" x 1/4". 7-1/2" overall open, 4-3/8" x 1-7/16" when closed, 2-3/4" cutting edge. Requires TD47 and TD40 drills.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--|--------|
| SS750 | El Verde VG-10 Damascus Folder with Filework | 119.95 |

AUS-8A Folder Kits

Polaris



The embossed Nickel Silver bolsters are attached to Stainless Steel liners, plus elegant filework on the top edge of the mirror polished AUS-8A Stainless Steel blade and locking lever are the special features of the Polaris lockback folder. 6-1/2" overall open, 3-3/4" x 1" when closed. 2-1/2" cutting edge. Minimum handle material size: 7/8" x 2-3/4" x .135". Requires TD40 and TD23 drills.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| SS758 | Polaris AUS-8A Folder with Filework | 49.95 |

El Paso



Traditional styling of our El Paso Slip Joint folder is complimented with filework on the mirror polished AUS-8A Stainless Steel blades and the back splines with added features of the embossed bolsters, Brass liners and Nickel Silver pins. 6-3/16" overall open, 3-1/2" x 1" when closed. 2-3/8" cutting edge. Minimum handle material size: 1" x 2-3/8" x .135". TD47 and TD40 drills.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| SS715 | El Paso AUS-8A Folder with Filework | 49.95 |

El Presidente



The El Presidente is the perfect gentlemen folder, with elegant filework and stylishly embossed Nickel Silver bolsters. The curves and arcs add to its beauty. AUS-8A Stainless Steel blade, Brass liners, Nickel Silver bolsters and Nickel Silver pins. 6" overall open, 3-3/4" x 13/16" when closed, 2-1/4" cutting edge. Requires TD47 and TD8 drills. Minimum handle material size: 3/4" x 2-3/4" x 1/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---|-------|
| SS743 | El Presidente AUS-8A Folder with Filework | 39.95 |

Slip Joint Folder Kits

Each kit comes with all blades, liners, springs, pins, bolsters, and instructions (handle material not included).

Red River Trapper



Traditional 2-blade stainless steel Trapper, 3 1/2" long when closed. One clip blade, one spey blade, each with a 2 3/16" cutting edge, each 1/2" wide. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. Choose Dymondwood, bone, horn, pearl, Micarta or gemstone to create your knife. Kit includes all other necessary parts for completion. The pins will require drill bits #TD47 and #TD52 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS700 | Red River Trapper Kit | 24.95 |

Rancher



The Rancher stainless steel 3-blade folder measures 3 1/4" long x 1/2" wide when closed, it easily fits in your pocket. 2 mirror polished blades measure 1 1/4" another is 2 1/4", hardened, tempered to hold a fine edge. The nickel silver bolsters are attached to the brass liners. Kit includes all components except handle material. Requires drills #TD47 and #TD0625.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SS742 | Rancher Folder Kit | 24.95 |

Peanut



Our smallest folder, a 3-blade classic, measures 2-3/4" x 3/8" when closed, blades are 1", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4" long, completely finished, hardened and polished to a bright mirror finish, notched for easy opening. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. All components are included in the kit with the exception of handle material. Needs drills #TD47 & #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS741 | Peanut Folder Kit | 24.95 |

Whitetail



Featuring specially curved finger grooves, the handle of this lockblade makes it truly unique. Overall length is 6 5/8" when opened, 3 3/4" closed, 2 1/2" blade length. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD8, #TD40 and #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS776 | Whitetail | 29.95 |

Lockback Folder Kits

Our folder sets are complete with 440-C stainless steel blades, nickel silver bolsters, liners and pins are described under each kit (Please note that handle material is NOT supplied).

BIG HORN COLLECTION

Bighorn



Damascus Bighorn

This smoothly shaped blade has an overall length of 7" when opened, 4" when closed and a blade length of 3". Includes nickel silver bolster, nickel liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD22, #TD40 and #TD47.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS766 | Bighorn | 34.95 |
| SS724 | VG10 Damascus Bighorn | 49.95 |

Damascus Little Bighorn



This VG10 Damascus blade has an overall length of 5 1/8" when opened, 3" when closed and a blade length of 2" x 9/16". Includes nickel silver bolster and liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD22, #TD40 and #TD47.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| SS723 | VG10 Damascus Little Bighorn | 39.95 |

Lynx



A beautiful and graceful alignment of blade and handle have made this our customers favorite. Opens to a full 7 1/8", measures 4 1/8" closed. Blade edge is 2 3/4". Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD47 and #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS771 | Lynx | 29.95 |

Blackhawk



The creative handle design of this blade makes it stand out from all the rest. Overall length of 6" opened, 3 5/8" closed. Blade is 2 1/2" long. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD47 and #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS773 | Blackhawk | 29.95 |

Elk



A clip point lockblade which opens to 8 1/4" overall, 4 3/4" closed, blade edge is 3 1/4". Includes nickel silver bolster and stainless steel liner with all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD8, #TD31, #TD40 and #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS779 | Elk | 39.95 |

ZDP-189 Specialty Blades

Impressive, Awesome, Astonishing, Amazing! These are just a few words used to describe the incredible kitchen blades made from this ZDP-189 powder metal die steel which achieves an impressive hardness of HRC 67, offering intense sharpness, edge holding and wear resistance. A laminate captures a center layer of the ZDP-189 within softer layers of stainless. Limited quantities are available.

Two styles of ZDP-189 Blades.

Style #1 features a Damascus pattern, exposing the core layer design.

Style #2 features a distinct line created by the meeting of the layered steel.

Juniper Steak



This Damascus pattern blade makes a perfect steak or utility knife. Our Juniper is 8 3/8" overall, 3 3/4" blade, 7/8" wide, and 5/64" thick. Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| ZD101 | Juniper Steak Blade | 175.00 |

Cumin Chef



Cut, chop, slice and dice with ease using this incredibly sharp chef knife. Our Cumin is 9 3/4" overall, 4 7/8" blade, 1 1/2" wide and 5/64" thick. Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| ZD102 | Cumin Small Chef Blade | 225.00 |

Anise Chef



Professional in every way, A must for the top chef in your kitchen. The Anise is 12 1/4" overall, 7 3/8" blade, 1 5/8" wide and 5/64" thick. Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| ZD103 | Anise Large Chef Blade | 275.00 |

Rosemary Carver



Carve meats, fish, vegetables, fruits, large or small, this knife will do the job with ease. Our Rosemary is 12 1/2" overall, 7 3/4" blade, 1" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| ZD104 | Rosemary Carver Blade | 275.00 |

Basil Parer



Not just for peeling, this small multi use knife is an asset to all. Our Basil is 7 1/4" overall, 2 1/2" blade, 3/4" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| ZD201 | Basil Parer Blade | 95.00 |

Saffron Steak



Complete our Saffron for use as a small utility knife or create a matching set for steak knives. 8 3/8" overall, 3 3/4" blade, 7/8" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| ZD202 | Saffron Steak Blade | 100.00 |

Tarragon Chef



Desert Ironwood handles will make this small chef knife the envy of all. Our Tarragon is 9 3/4" overall, 4 7/8" blade, 1 3/8" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|--------|
| ZD203 | Tarragon Small Chef Blade | 125.00 |

Clove Chef



Traditional style chef knife will become a work of art with the addition of mosaic pins and your favorite handle material. 12 1/4" overall, 7 5/8" blade, 1 5/8" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| ZD204 | Clove Large Chef Blade | 150.00 |

Chive Carver



This carver will be the center of attention at your dining table. The Chive is 12 3/4" overall, 7 7/8" blade, 1" wide, and 5/64" thick, Ten tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and five 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|--------|
| ZD205 | Chive Carver Blade | 150.00 |

Fennel Fork



A perfect match for your favorite carving knife. Our Fennel is 11 1/4" overall, 4 5/8" tines, 7/8" wide, and 5/64" thick, Nine tang holes drilled for 1/16" pins, and three 3/16" center holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ZD206 | Fennel Fork | 75.00 |

Keen-Edge Cutlery

Premium quality cutlery blades were designed especially with the professional Chef in mind. Made from super tuff 8A stainless steel, flat ground to a Keen-Edge that stays sharp. Used as chef blades, cooks blades, paring knives, and steak blades. This set is perfect for any kitchen or camp.

Chef's Blade



Light, well balanced, beautifully shaped, designed to be used often, this super tuff and flexible blade has a Keen-Edge flat ground from 8A stainless. 12 1/2" overall with a full 8 3/4" cutting edge. Tang holes are 5/32" for 5/16" cutlery rivets or use 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS107 | 8 3/4" Chef's Blade | 14.95 |

Cook's Blade



One of the most used knives in the kitchen or camp is the cook's blade. Perfect for small chopping jobs, paring, cutting, slicing, a perfect all around camp knife. 10 1/2" overall with a 6" cutting edge, .078" thick blade is nicely tapered to the tip of the blade. Super tuff 8A flat ground Keen-Edge stays sharp. 5/32" rivet holes for use with 5/16" cutlery rivets or 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS106 | 6" Cook's Blade | 11.95 |

Steak Blade



Perfect size for a steak or paring knife. Super tuff 8A stainless blade is 7 1/2" overall, 3 1/2" cutting edge, .058" thick. A must for every kitchen and camp. Three tang holes are sized for 3/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS108 | Steak Blade | 7.95 |

Santoku Blade



The Japanese style Santoku Keen-Edge blade is perfect for cutting, chopping, slicing and dicing. Super tough 8A stainless blade. 10-3/4" overall, 6" blade, .070 thickness. Tang holes are 5/32" for cutlery rivets or pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS110 | Santoku Blade | 14.95 |

VG-10 Damascus Blades

Our VG-10 Damascus Culinary Blades are available with or without bolsters. 33 Layers of 410 Stainless on each side of the VG-10 High Carbon Core produce an exceptional razor edge. The pattern created by the stainless protective layers make these blades highly sought after by the most fastidious master chef. This series of flat tang blades are easily completed using miniature corby rivets or mosaic pins to attach the handle material of your choice. All dimensions are approximate.

Phoenix Parer



The VG-10 core gives this blade an exceptionally sharp edge. Perfect paring or small utility knife. 7 1/4" overall, blade length 3" x .065" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| HD501 | VG-10 Phoenix Parer Blade | 36.95 |

Sami Steak



This multipurpose blade makes a great steak knife, utility knife, or a small sandwich knife. Razor sharp unique Damascus look. 8 3/4" overall, blade length 4 5/8" x .065" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD502 | VG-10 Sami Steak Blade | 44.95 |

Chuko Chef



The small Chef blade is one of the most versatile knives you can own. 10 1/8" overall, blade length 6" x .066" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD503 | VG-10 Chuko Chef Blade | 48.95 |

Ursa Santoku



This traditional Santoku blade is designed by Japanese craftsmen who know the value of a knife. So super sharp, it will cut with ease. 11 3/4" overall, blade length 7" x .085" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| HD504 | VG-10 Ursa Santoku Blade | 95.95 |

Carina Chef



Crafted to slice, dice, and chop. The VG-10 multilayered Damascus blade will hold the keen edge use after use. Beautiful classic Japanese design lends itself to any setting. 13" overall, blade length 8 3/16" x .082" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| HD505 | VG-10 Carina Chef Blade | 99.95 |

VG-10 Laminated Blades

Crafted by Japanese Artists in steel, each blade has a unique Damascus pattern. The double beveled blades are finely polished and sharpened to a keen edge. A step up for the knife maker wanting to create distinctive kitchen cutlery. The VG-10 High Carbon Cobalt core is clad with 16 layers of stainless steel on each side, producing a 33 layer Damascus. All hold a long lasting keen, wear resistant edge. Due to the extreme sharpness, extra care must be taken while handling and using.

Pura Parer



Used by every cook, this small paring blade is a must for every kitchen. 6-1/2" overall, blade length 3-3/4" x .078" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| HD801 | VG-10 Pura Parer | 34.95 |

Seki Steak



Make a set of steak knives or create a useful multi purpose utility knife. 8" overall, 5-1/8" blade x .078" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| HD802 | VG-10 Seki Steak | 39.95 |

Suma Chef



A nice size for larger steak knives, a small chef or sandwich knife. 8-5/8" overall with a 6" blade x .078" tang thickness. VG-10 laminated blade is razor sharp.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| HD803 | VG-10 Suma Chef | 49.95 |

Sara Santoku



This Santoku style blade moves easily in the hand, east to hold. A joy to use. Overall length is 9-1/2", blade is 6-3/4" long x .098" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| HD807 | VG-10 Sara Santoku | 69.95 |

Encore Chef



This large working kitchen knife will be prized by your favorite chef. Overall length is 11-3/8", blade length is 8-3/8" x .098" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| HD808 | VG-10 Encore Chef | 72.95 |

Yoko Sashimi



The Sashimi blade is for slicing fish, meats, and vegetables. Blade is beveled on one side, flat on the other, for straight penetrating cuts. So super sharp, it will cut with ease. The overall length is 13-3/4" with a 9" blade x .135" tang thickness. A must in any kitchen, makes a great gift for any chef.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|--------|
| HD804 | VG-10 Yoko Sashimi | 179.95 |

Deba Boner



Crafted to slice, dice, and chop. The Deba a thick, heavy blade used by Japanese Chefs for boning poultry, fish and other meats. Blade is beveled on one side, flat on the other, for straight penetrating cuts. Beautiful classic Japanese design lends itself to any setting. The overall length 9-1/2", blade length is 6-1/2" x .218" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|--------|
| HD805 | VG-10 Deba Boner | 199.95 |

Nagiri Cleaver



The Nagiri cleaver is designed for easy chopping, slicing and dicing. Our Nagiri is 9 1/2" overall, 6-1/2" blade and .098" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| HD806 | VG-10 Nagiri Cleaver | 84.95 |

Serrated Slicer



The serrated edge and unique design combined with the VG-10 laminated Damascus steel make this bread knife a must for any kitchen. Bread won't crumble, the knife glides through for an even cut every time. Overall length is 11-1/4", blade length is 8-3/8" x .098" tang thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| HD809 | VG-10 Serrated Slicer | 72.95 |

VG-10 Damascus Blades with Bolsters

Our VG-10 Damascus Culinary Blades are available with or without bolsters. 33 Layers of 410 Stainless on each side of the VG-10 High Carbon Core produce an exceptional razor edge. The pattern created by the stainless protective layers make these blades highly sought after by the most fastidious master chef. This series of flat tang blades are easily completed using miniature corby rivets or mosaic pins to attach the handle material of your choice. All dimensions are approximate.

Electra Parer



The VG-10 core gives this blade an exceptionally sharp edge. Perfect paring or small utility knife. 7 1/4" overall, blade length 3" x .065" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners. Overall thickness of bolster is .483".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| HD901 | VG-10 Electra Parer Blade | 49.95 |

Mira Steak



This multipurpose blade makes a great steak knife, utility knife, or a small sandwich knife. Razor sharp unique Damascus look. 8 3/4" overall, blade length 4 5/8" x .065" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners. Overall thickness of bolster is .487".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD902 | VG-10 Mira Steak Blade | 59.95 |

Sarin Chef



The small Chef blade is one of the most versatile knives you can own. 10 1/8" overall, blade length 6" x .066" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners. Overall thickness of bolster is .480".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD903 | VG-10 Sarin Chef Blade | 65.95 |

Vega Santoku



This traditional Santoku blade is designed by Japanese craftsmen who know the value of a knife. So super sharp, it will cut with ease. 11 3/4" overall, blade length 7" x .085" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners. Overall thickness of bolster is .650".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|--------|
| HD904 | VG-10 Vega Santoku Blade | 115.95 |

Hamal Chef



Crafted to slice, dice, and chop. The VG-10 multilayered Damascus blade will hold the keen edge use after use. Beautiful classic Japanese design lends itself to any setting. 13" overall, blade length 8 3/16" x .082" thick, drilled for 1/8" fasteners. Overall thickness of bolster is .654".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| HD905 | VG-10 Hamal Chef Blade | 125.95 |

VG-10 Laminated Blades with Bolsters

Crafted by Japanese Artists in steel, each blade has a unique Damascus pattern. A step up for the knife maker wanting to create distinctive kitchen cutlery. Our Traditional Japanese blades on this page are crafted with a seamless one piece stainless steel bolster. The VG-10 High Carbon Cobalt core is clad with 16 layers of stainless steel on each side, producing a 33 layer Damascus. All hold a long lasting keen, wear resistant edge. Due to the extreme sharpness, extra care must be taken while handling and using.

Parer



Laminated VG-10 gives this paring blade an unmatched razor sharp edge, also makes a great small utility knife. 7" overall, blade length 3 1/2" x .078" thick, 3/16" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| HD309 | VG-10 Laminated Parer | 44.95 |

Steak



Steak knife, utility knife, small chef knife, this multipurpose 8 1/2" overall, blade is 5" long x .078" thick, 3/16" hole. Razor sharp unique Damascus pattern makes each one of a kind.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| HD308 | VG-10 Laminated Steak | 49.95 |

Sandwich



The Japanese sandwich blade is often used as a small hunter or great steak knife. Overall 9 1/2", blade 6" x .078" thick. 3/16" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| HD307 | VG-10 Laminated Sandwich | 59.95 |

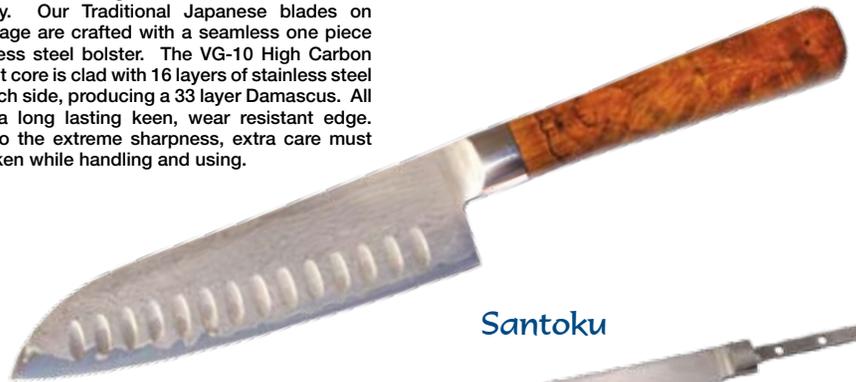
Small Chef



This traditional chef blade is designed by Japanese craftsmen who know the value of a knife. So super sharp, it will cut with ease. Overall 12 1/2", blade length is 8" x .098" thick, 3/16" hole. A must in any kitchen, makes a great gift for any chef.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| HD303 | VG-10 Laminated 8" Chef | 119.95 |

Santoku Blade Shown with Desert Ironwood Handle



Santoku



Perfect for every kitchen chore, this Japanese cook's knife is designed for easy chopping, slicing and dicing. The alternating grooves on each side prevent food from sticking to the blade. Our Santoku is 11 1/2" overall, 7" blade and .098" thick, 7/32" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| HD306 | VG-10 Laminated Santoku | 119.95 |

Slicer



Crafted to slice, dice, and chop. The VG-10 multilayered Damascus blade will hold the keen edge use after use. Beautiful classic Japanese design lends itself to any setting. Overall 13 1/2", blade length is 9" x .098" thick, 3/16" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD304 | VG-10 Laminated Slicer | 89.95 |

Carver



This blade is perfect for carving roast, large fruits and vegetables. The Unique design of this carver offers the opportunity to create a knife that can be used in the kitchen and taken to the field when hunting. The super keen razor edge will stay sharp. Overall 12 1/2", blade is 8" long x .098" thick, 7/32" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| HD305 | VG-10 Laminated Carver | 89.95 |

Large Chef



This blade is designed to work. Use the handle material of your choice to create a chef knife for your favorite chef. The Super sharp edge and distinct beauty of this blade will be a favorite for generations. Overall 14 1/2", blade length is 10" x .098" thick, 7/32" hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|--------|
| HD302 | VG-10 Laminated 10" Chef | 129.95 |

GROUP PROJECTS

Makes great scout or camp projects.

BBQ Fork



Perfect for use and show in your own backyard or as a collection showpiece. Can use two 1 1/2" x 10" pieces of handle material, Dymondwood or Micarta, to create an extra long handle for this fork. 440-C Stainless Steel, Satin finish, overall 13", with 5" x 1 1/4" fork. Kit includes fork, pins, dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS916 | BBQ Fork | 9.95 |
| SS916K | BBQ Fork Kit | 14.95 |

IRT™ Mini Skinner



A small, multi purpose skinning blade, made in the USA of carbon steel. 2-3/4" long x 1/16" thick blade with an overall length 5 5/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| RH400 | IRT Mini Skinner | 9.95 |

Honey Creek Trapper



A trapper kit that is easy to build and can be easily customized by altering the liners in front of the pivot pin. The handles can be designed to cover entire liners or bolsters can be added. Easy to open and close, kit contains two blades, and all other necessary parts for assembly with the exception of handle material. Overall length when open is 7" long, 4" closed. Each blade is 2-3/4" x 7/16" x 3/32" thick. Handle material not included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS653 | Honey Creek Trapper | 9.95 |

Woodcarvers Blade



Four piece set of the most used wood carving blades. We added this set for the woodworkers who want to make their own handle for a custom feel. Sold in sets only. 440-C Stainless. Overall length of each 4 1/2" - 5". Slot wood to proper angle to insert blade and fasten with 1/8" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SS263 | 4 pc. Wood Carvers | 19.95 |

Nevada Drop Point



Hollow ground from high carbon stainless, satin finished, drop point blade with 1/8" thick nickel silver bolsters attached and a tapered tang. Easy to complete with handle material of your choice, Mosaic pins will add an extra special touch to this all time classic. 8" overall length, 3-3/8" blade, 1" wide, 5/32" thick. Two 1/4" tang holes for handle, one 1/4" thong tube. Kit includes blade, pins, dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS650 | Nevada Drop Point | 19.95 |
| SS650K | Nevada Drop Point Kit | 25.95 |

Bearcat



The perfect hunter, easy to hold, a delight to use. Satin finished high carbon stainless steel hollow ground blade with the 1/8" thick nickel silver bolster set pre-soldered to the blade. The false edge on top of this blade along with the notched thumb grooves add flare to this fantastic design. Two pre-drilled 1/4" holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets plus a 1/4" thong hole. Overall length is 8-3/8", blade is 3-3/4" long x 7/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Kit includes blade, pins, dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| SS874 | Bearcat Blade | 19.95 |
| SS874K | Bearcat Kit | 25.95 |

Santa Fe



The Santa Fe, with its distinct lines and hollow ground 440C mirror polished blade, is a true work of metal art. The serrations aid in cutting through extra tough sections when skinning. Installed nickel silver bolsters to aid in the customization of your new knife. Two 5/32" holes and 3/16" thong hole. Overall 8 1/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 1 3/8" x 5/32" thick. Kit includes blade, pins, dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT121.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS878 | Santa Fe | 29.95 |
| SS878K | Santa Fe Kit | 34.95 |

Bear Paw



Relatively small yet strong and sturdy for those many camp jobs requiring a hatchet. The blade is 9-5/8" overall, blade is 2-5/8" wide at cutting edge, 3/16" thick, and has 3/16" tang holes. The handle requires no bolster or guard. A very easy knifemaking project for the beginner, looks fabulous, yet can be completed in a few hours. Kit includes hatchet, pins, dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT631.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS631 | Bear Paw | 14.95 |
| SS631K | Bear Paw Kit | 18.95 |

Wyoming Hunter Kit



The flowing design, false top edge, thumb notches on top edge of blade near tang, and extended handle length on this high carbon stainless steel, traditional style blade make it irresistible to every knifemaker. Feels good in your hand, easy to use, superior in every way. A knife you will use and show with pride. Kit contains three 3/16" brass pins, Dymondwood handle material, blade and sheath. Easy for the beginner, a must for the pro. Overall length 8-3/4", blade is 3-1/2" x 7/8" wide x .108" thick. Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS642 | Wyoming Kit | 12.95 |

Platte Kit



The Platte easy to complete kit comes with 5/16" corby rivets, pre-installed stainless steel bolsters, Dymondwood handle material, blade and sheath. Overall length is 8-1/8", the blade is 3 1/4" x 1" x .115" thick, the three tang holes are 1/4". Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS646 | Platte Kit | 19.95 |

Bison Skinner Kit



Made in the traditional Pioneer skinner style, this blade is flat ground from high carbon stainless and has an extra long tang for ease of use when skinning in the field. Kit contains blade, Dymondwood handle material, two 3/16" pins, and Nylon sheath. The overall length is 8-1/2", blade is 3-3/8" x 1/8" thick. Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS635 | Bison Skinner Kit | 12.95 |

Camp Knife & Fork Kit



SS550 kit contains knife, fork, plus Dymondwood handle material, 1/8" pins, and Nylon sheath. The overall length of the knife is 8" x 11/16" wide, blade is 3 5/8" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS551 | Camp Fork | 3.95 |
| SS552 | Camp Knife | 3.95 |
| SS550 | Camp Knife & Fork Kit | 9.95 |

RUSSELL GREEN RIVER BLADES

Camp Blades

Russell Harrington has brought back, by popular demand, some of the old Russell Knife patterns (circa 1834). All of these patterns have a rugged handmade look and can boast the unsurpassed sharpness that earned Russell Green River knives their reputation around the campfires and chuckwagons of the Old West, as well as in the kitchens of our grandfathers and great grandmothers. Heavy gauge high carbon steel blades feature full tang construction and edges that are hand-ground and hand-honed to extreme sharpness. Available in Kits which include the blade, Dymondwood handle material and 5/16" cutlery rivets. Easy to make. These blades are sharpened to a fine edge which holds extremely well. Perfect for the kitchen as well as outdoor use.

Belt Blade



Create a good general purpose knife with this attractive belt blade. Practical for hunters, fishermen and campers. Overall 9", blade 5" x 1 1/8" x .094 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| RH2415 | Belt Blade | 8.50 |
| RH1K | Kit | 12.50 |

Drop Point Belt Blade



The decorative top edge adds beauty and style to a blade designed for function at home or in the wild. 9" overall, the blade is 4 7/8" x 1" x .082 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| RH050 | Drop Point Belt | 10.50 |
| RH11K | Kit | 14.50 |

Sheep Skinner



This unique blade was used by pioneer sheep herders for skinning. Practicality of the blade, combined with your innovative handle design will create a look others will envy. Overall 9 5/8" blade is 5 1/4" x 1 1/4" x .132 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| RHL012 | Sheep Skinner | 9.97 |
| RH12K | Kit | 13.97 |

Patch Blade



This unique patch blade speaks for itself. Overall 6 3/4", blade is 3 1/2" x 3/4" x .075 thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| RH13 | Patch Blade | 7.25 |
| RH6K | Kit | 11.00 |

Green River Stainless Fillet



Every fisherman's dream. A long, slim, extremely sharp and flexible blade all combined to make this knife a favorite among sportsmen everywhere. Stain-free steel makes this knife useful to the saltwater fisherman as well as the in-land freshwater user. Overall length is 12", blade is 7" x 5/8" x 1/16". Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| RH819 | Green River Fillet | 16.40 |
| RHK7 | Kit | 20.40 |

Sheath Blade



Popular all purpose blade used by pioneers for everyday tasks. This small butcher style blade is 8 1/2" overall has a 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/32" blade. Kit includes blade, handle material and cutlery rivets. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| RH12 | Sheath Blade | 8.25 |
| RH2K | Kit | 12.25 |

Buffalo Skinner



Traditional buffalo skinner is a favorite of custom knifemakers. Produces a great looking knife still used for beef skinning. A must for the deer hunter. Overall 9", blade is 5" x 1 1/4" x .135" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| RH0125 | Buffalo Skinner | 11.15 |
| RH3K | Kit | 15.15 |

Ripper Blade



This ripper style blade is a perfect choice for creating a set of kitchen knives. Handle several of these blades for a set of steak knives, great for fish cleaning, field dressing and slicing. Overall 8 3/4", blade is 4" x 3/4" x .079. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| RH2022 | Ripper Blade | 7.60 |
| RH4K | Kit | 11.60 |

Steak Blade



The ultimate steak knife. Make a set of these with matching handles, the Micarta or Dymondwood handle material will make this knife durable and dishwasher safe for repeated use. Crafted from stain-free steel. Overall length is 8", blade is 4" x 1" x .067. Use RV125 cutlery rivets and DVE30 2-ton Epoxy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| RH809 | Steak Blade | 11.20 |
| RH9K | Kit | 15.20 |

Butcher Blades



The rugged look of these hand ground blades will make this knife a showpiece as well as being an extremely useful kitchen tool. RH240 is overall 15 1/8", blade 10" x 1 5/8" x 1/8". RH0127 is overall 11 1/2" x 7" blade x 1 1/4" wide x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| RH0127 | 7" Blade | 10.80 |
| RH14K | Kit | 14.80 |
| RH240 | 10" Blade | 16.95 |
| RHK8 | Kit | 20.95 |

Boning Blade



The popular "Green River" Boner makes a great all purpose hunting blade as well as a perfect kitchen knife. Overall length 10 1/2", Blade length of 6" x 1" x .110 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| RH2317 | Boning Blade | 9.35 |
| RH10K | Kit | 13.35 |

Paring Blade



The small paring blade makes a perfect gift for anyone. When handled in your favorite color Dymondwood, this knife will be dishwasher safe for easy care. Overall 7 1/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 1/2" x .058" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| RH2332 | Paring Blade | 5.96 |
| RH5K | Kit | 9.71 |

Bread Slicer



An exceptional addition to any kitchen with its serrated edge to slice bread or meat smoothly. Overall 13-1/4", 8" blade, 3/4" wide, 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| RH628 | Bread Slicer | 12.55 |

All American Steak Knife



This new steak knife has a serrated tip for added aid in cutting leaner cuts of meat. Tang is designed to fit the hand nicely. Makes a great utility knife too. Ground of .064 stain free steel, the overall length is 8 5/8", blade is 4 1/2", 1" wide. Make one or make a set.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| RH0694 | All American Steak Blade | 9.35 |



IRT™ blades are perfect for hunters, fishermen, campers, and chefs. Dexter-Russell™ Classics date back to the 1800's when a knife or two was used for everything. The IRT™ trade mark assures quality blades.

Made in the USA.

IRT™ Spear Point



The stainless steel spear point paring blade makes a great multipurpose kitchen knife. Overall length 6-7/8", blade is 3" x 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| RH300 | IRT Spear Point | 9.86 |

IRT™ Clip Point



Create a popular general purpose paring knife with this IRT™ blade. Overall 6 3/4", blade is 3" x 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| RH303 | IRT Clip Point | 9.61 |

IRT™ SS Boner



For camping, fishing, or in the kitchen the super sharp boner has many uses. Overall length 11-3/8", blade 6" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| RH600 | IRT 6" Boner | 14.75 |

IRT™ Cooks Blade



The stainless steel cooks blade makes slicing, dicing, and chopping quick and easy. Overall length of 13-1/8", blade 8" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| RH800 | IRT 8" Cooks | 23.95 |

IRT™ Carver



This multipurpose stainless steel carving blade will become the most frequently used knife that you own. Overall 14" blade 9" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| RH900 | IRT 9" Carver | 18.90 |

Keen-Edge Cutlery

Premium quality cutlery blades were designed especially with the professional Chef in mind. Made from super tuff 8A stainless steel, flat ground to a Keen-Edge that stays sharp. Used as chef blades, cooks blades, paring knives, and steak blades. This set is perfect for any kitchen or camp.

Chef's Blade



Light, well balanced, beautifully shaped, designed to be used often, this super tuff and flexible blade has a Keen-Edge flat ground from 8A stainless. 12 1/2" overall with a full 8 3/4" cutting edge. Tang holes are 5/32" for 5/16" cutlery rivets or use 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS107 | 8 3/4" Chef's Blade | 14.95 |

Cook's Blade



One of the most used knives in the kitchen or camp is the cook's blade. Perfect for small chopping jobs, paring, cutting, slicing, a perfect all around camp knife. 10 1/2" overall with a 6" cutting edge, .078" thick blade is nicely tapered to the tip of the blade. Super tuff 8A flat ground Keen-Edge stays sharp. 5/32" rivet holes for use with 5/16" cutlery rivets or 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS106 | 6" Cook's Blade | 11.95 |

Steak Blade



Perfect size for a steak or paring knife. Super tuff 8A stainless blade is 7 1/2" overall, 3 1/2" cutting edge, .058" thick. A must for every kitchen and camp. Three tang holes are sized for 3/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS108 | Steak Blade | 7.95 |

Santoku Blade



The Japanese style Santoku Keen-Edge blade is perfect for cutting, chopping, slicing and dicing. Super tough 8A stainless blade. 10-3/4" overall, 6" blade, .070 thickness. Tang holes are 5/32" for cutlery rivets or pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS110 | Santoku Blade | 14.95 |

Ulu Blades



Ulu knives have been used for thousands of years. Originally developed with blades of rock or bone by the Eskimo, this blade has evolved from a rough scraping blade to an extremely useful kitchen tool, used for cutting meats, vegetables, filleting fish and skinning game. Our Ulu blades are made of stainless steel ground to a fine cutting edge. Three styles are available.

Caribou Antler Rounds

The Artic Ulu shown above is handled with Caribou Antler. Blade not included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| IS801 | 1 1/8 - 1 1/4" dia. x 4 1/2" long | 15.95 |

Artic Ulu



Versatile tool used to scrape, dice, cut pizza, chop vegetables as well as many other uses. Unique in design, this ulu will become a favorite in the kitchen and the shop. Approximately 1/16" thick, 3 3/4" wide with a 7 1/4" cutting edge. Handle length is 3 1/2". Hole size is 3/16".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS273 | Artic Ulu Blade | 12.95 |

U-Style Ulu



Design your handle to fit the hand of the user. Straight, curved, thick or narrow, make each handle a creation in itself. Approximately 1/16" thick, 3 1/4" wide with a 6" cutting edge. Handle length is 3 1/2" wide. Hole size is 7/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS271 | U-Style Ulu Blade | 6.95 |

Apron Style Ulu



This Ulu is very easy to handle. Chops, cuts, scrapes, fillets, and more, imagine the uses it will have in your kitchen. Approximately 1/16" thick, 3 1/4" wide with a 5 3/4" cutting edge. Handle length is 2 3/4" wide. Hole size is 7/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS272 | Apron Style Ulu Blade | 6.95 |

Prestige Cutlery Blades

Designed for the connoisseur of fine quality, sculptured blades. These blades feature an innovative handle design that conforms easily and uniquely to the user's grip. Ground from 440-C surgical stainless steel, each blade is Satin finished, and sharpened to an exceptional edge. All handles are pre-drilled for three pin holes offering superior strength. All dimensions listed are approximate.

Complete Prestige Set



The Complete Prestige set includes one each of the SS600 Parer blade, SS602 Sandwich blade, SS603 Butcher blade, SS604 Chef blade, SS605 Carver blade, SS606 Slicer (serrated) blade, SS607 Cleaver blade, SS608 Carving Fork and four of the SS601 Steak blades. Black ink Cocobolo Dymondwood and brass cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| SS809 | 12pc. Prestige Cutlery Set | 99.95 |

Carving Fork



The unusual shape of this handle allows knifemakers to put their creativity to use in designing a handle that reflects their own personal style and taste. 12" overall, 3 5/8" x 1" fork. Use 5/16 cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS608 | Carving Fork | 9.95 |

Carving Blade



The most used knife in many kitchens, this multipurpose blade will be a favorite. 15" overall, 9 1/4" x 1 1/4" blade. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS605 | 9 1/4" Carver | 12.95 |

Steak Blade



The unique look of the serrated tip on this steak blade makes it the perfect knife for any table. Satin finished and sharply honed, 8 3/4" overall, 4 7/16" x 11/16" blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS601 | 4 1/2" Steak | 4.95 |

Prestige Steak Set



A four blade set, perfect gift for the steak lover in your life. Set includes four blades SS601 (8 3/4" overall, 4 7/16" x 11/16"), 3/16" cutlery rivets, Black Ink Cocobolo Dymondwood with brass cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| SS862 | Prestige Set/Dymondwood | 29.95 |

Sandwich Blade



A smaller, serrated version of the chef's blade, this unique blade has a variety of uses. Customize to fit your needs. 10 3/4" overall, blade is 5 5/8" x 1 1/2". Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS602 | 5 5/8" Sandwich | 7.95 |

Paring Blade



A chef's dream, this easy to hold, easy to use, paring blade will be your favorite kitchen knife after just one use. 7 1/8" overall, 3 1/4" x 11/16" blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle of your choice.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS600 | 3 1/4" Parer | 4.95 |

Cleaver Blade



Satin finished and sharpened to a fine edge, this uniquely designed 11 1/2" overall, 6" x 3 1/8" cleaver is a must for every kitchen. Knifemakers will delight in creating a unique handle for this premium cutlery blade. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS607 | 6" Cleaver | 18.95 |

Slicer Blade



The serrated edge adds distinction and function to this slicing blade, a good bread knife, perfect for slicing meat. You complete the look with a custom made handle. Overall 15 1/2" blade is 9 1/8" x 1 1/16". Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach the handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS606 | 9 1/8" Slicer | 11.95 |

Butcher Blade



Distinct among other butcher blades, this knife will stand out in a crowd, especially when personalized with your own creative handle design. Satin finished 14" overall, 8 1/8" x 1 11/16" blade. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| SS603 | 8 1/8" Butcher | 12.95 |

Chef's Blade



An exceptional addition to any kitchen, this blade is the perfect centerpiece for your collection. Sharply honed and Satin finished, overall 14", blade is 8 1/16" x 2". Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| SS604 | 8 1/16" Chef's | 12.95 |

Chef's Blade



Perfect for camp or kitchen. Use for slicing, chopping, cut sandwiches etc. The curved handle design is easy to hold. Brushed satin finish. 440-C stain free blade is 10 7/8" overall, 5 1/2" blade, 1 3/8" wide, 1/16" thick. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to attach handle material

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS621 | Smooth Chef | 7.95 |

Cattlemen's Steak Blades



The ultimate knife for steak lovers. Choose blunt or point end blade to complete these knives. Overall length 10 1/4", 5" blade, 1 1/8" wide. Use cutlery rivets to complete these knives.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS712 | Sharp point blade only | 4.99 |
| SS710 | Blunt point blade only | 4.99 |

Traditional Cutlery Blades

Hollow ground from 440-C stainless steel, our Kitchen Cutlery Blades are properly heat treated and sharpened to a fine edge. A favorite of custom knifemakers throughout the world. Traditional styling, highly polished stainless steel, each sharpened to a fine ultra-sharp edge. We are proud to offer these fine blades to the custom knifemaker to style as his own.

Complete Traditional Set



A complete set of Traditional kitchen cutlery. Kit includes one each of the SS821 Cooks blade SS822 Carver SS825 Carving Fork SS823 Boner SS824 Cooks blade SS827 Paring blade SS828 Paring blade and four SS826 Steak knives Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" and 3/16" Cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS801 | 11 pc Traditional Set | 74.95 |

Cooks Blade



Highly polished, finely ground edge. 12 3/4" overall length, blade 8" x 1 7/8" x .080 thick. Use cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to customize this blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS821 | 8" Cooks | 11.50 |

Boner Blade



Wide handle and sharp, narrow blade, easy to hold, easy to use. Shape handle to fit the hand of the user. 10 1/8" overall, 5 1/2" x 11/16" x .100 thick. Use cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS823 | 5 1/2" Boner | 7.50 |

Carver Blade



A popular blade for general kitchen use. 12 3/4" overall length, 8" x 1.014" x .080 thick. Cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS822 | 8" Carver | 8.50 |

Carving Fork



A perfect match for the SS822 carving knife. Bent and tempered, ready to handle and use. An extra long handle can be designed to make this an excellent Bar-B-Que fork. Great gifts. Fork is 11 3/4" overall, 7/8" wide .092 thick. Rivets or 1/8" pins and handle material are all that's necessary to complete this project.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS825 | Fork | 7.50 |

Carving Set



Our popular SS822 Carving Knife and the SS825 Carving Fork, make a perfect companion set suitable for gift giving. The kit contains one each blade, Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS807 | Carving Set | 21.95 |

Paring Blade



Small, unique and gracefully designed, this very small paring blade is a delight to make and own. 5 3/4" overall, 2" x 5/8" x .060 thick. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS828 | 2" Paring | 3.55 |

Paring Blade



The blade most used in the kitchen. The traditional style makes this blade easy to hold. 7" overall, 3" x 5/8" x .060 thick. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS827 | 3" Paring | 3.95 |

Cooks Blade



A great addition to our traditional set is this 6" cooks blade. Wonderful chopping knife. 10 1/2" overall, 5 1/2" cutting edge, .093 thick. Cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS820 | 6" Cook | 7.50 |

Steak or Cooks Blade



A very small cooks blade doubles as the very latest fashion in steak knives. 8" overall, 4" x 3/4" x .060 thick blade. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS824 | 4" Steak | 4.65 |

Contemporary Steak Knife Set



Modern style, these steak knives make a perfect gift for any occasion. The blades will enhance any table setting. Includes four SS824 Blades Rosewood Dymondwood handle material 3/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS802 | Contemporary Steak Set | 27.95 |

Steak Blade



Beautifully designed, highly polished, easily sharpened. 9" overall, 5" x 11/16" x .060 thick. Make a set quick and easy. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS826 | 5" Steak | 5.45 |

Traditional Steak Knife Set



Our most popular steak blades. The highly polished finish and fine detail in the design of this blade make it a favorite of our customers. The set includes four SS826 blades Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 3/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS803 | Traditional Steak Set | 29.95 |

Early American Cutlery Blades

Classic American style designed for beauty, durability and function. Our pioneering forefathers created these blade designs which have passed from each generation as the standard of America. Satin finish stainless steel blades are pre-drilled to be triple riveted for extra strength. Polished and honed edges offer superior sharpness.

Hollow ground from 440-C surgical stainless steel, our Kitchen Cutlery Blades are properly heat treated and sharpened to a fine edge. A favorite of custom knifemakers throughout the world.

Complete American Set



This Early American cutlery set includes one each of the SS829 Cooks blade SS830 Carver blade SS831 Boner blade SS832 Paring blade and four SS833 Steak blades, 5/16" cutlery rivets, Walnut Dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| SS804 | 8 pc Early American Set | 59.95 |

Cooks Blade



Dymondwood or Micarta handles will make this knife durable and beautiful. 14 1/2" overall, 10" x 2" x .094 thick. Cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to rivet handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS829 | 10" Cook | 15.50 |

Carver Blade



A satin finish carving blade that is easy to use, easy to sharpen. 12 3/4" overall, blade is 8" x 1 1/16" x .090 thick. Cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins to rivet handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS830 | 8" Carver | 8.50 |

Boning Blade



An excellent blade to use in the kitchen, camping or fishing. 10 1/8" overall, 5 1/2" x 11/16" x .078 thick. Cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins, Buffalo horn will make this a beautiful knife to give as a gift.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS831 | 5 1/2" Boning | 5.85 |

Paring Blade



The simple design of this satin finish blade makes it stand apart, easy to sharpen, flexible blade makes it easy to use. 6-3/4" overall, 3" x 7/16" x .060 thick. Three rivet or 1/8" pin holes for extra strength.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS832 | 3" Paring Blade | 3.60 |

Steak Blade



Classic design will go with any decor. Make a set of these blades. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins. 8 3/4" overall, 5" x 11/16" x .072 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| SS833 | 5" Steak Blade | 4.25 |

Early American Steak Kit



Customize a set of these Steak knives to suit your style and taste. Shape the handles with finger grooves or leave sleek and smooth, the choice is yours. Our set includes 4 blades SS833, (8 3/4" overall, 5" blade) Walnut Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS805 | Early American Steak Set | 24.95 |

Cheese Slicer



Cheese lovers will appreciate the quality and usefulness of our specially designed cheese slicer. The handle tang is designed to match our Custom Dinnerware and comes with 3 stainless rivets. Made of heavy duty stainless and tempered for proper strength. The overall length is 9 1/8" x 3" wide with a 1 7/8" cutting edge. Side edge is serrated for shaving. Great addition to the Dinnerware set or a useful gift.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS509 | Cheese Slicer w/Rivets | 7.98 |

Custom Dinnerware

Each piece is designed and crafted of heavy stainless steel. A fork, knife and spoon, plus the optional baby spoon makes it easy to make a set of dinnerware for each member of the family. A perfect gift item for weddings, anniversaries, new baby or many other special occasions. Easy-to-complete, stainless rivets are supplied with each piece, just choose your handle material and you are ready to make a set that will please everyone.

Dinner and Steak Knife



The serrated tip (first 2 3/4") of this blade make it perfect for both a dinner knife and steak knife. Overall length of 8 3/4", blade is 4 1/2". Stainless rivets are included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS501 | Dinner Knife | 3.50 |

Dinner Fork



This slender fork is easy to hold. Overall length is 7 1/4", 1" wide, includes stainless rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS502 | Dinner Fork | 3.50 |

Dinner or Soup Spoon



The size and quality of this spoon will add elegance to any table. Large enough to be used as a soup spoon, yet so easy to hold, it is a perfect dinner spoon. 7 1/4" overall, 1 1/2" at widest part of spoon.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS503 | Dinner Spoon | 3.50 |

Custom Dinnerware Set



Includes four each of the Knife, Fork and Spoon shown above, plus stainless cutlery rivets and Dymondwood handle material 3/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| SS500 | Dinnerware Kit | 39.95 |

Baby Spoon



To make this item even more personal, add handle material of baby's birthstone. This spoon is also popular as a small stirring spoon for tea. Each spoon is supplied with stainless cutlery rivets. 5 1/2" overall, 1.2" at widest part of spoon.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS504 | Baby Spoon w/Rivets | 3.50 |

3" Fillet Blade



Very small fillet blade for those who enjoy America's many pan-size fish. Valuable for many kitchen and camp uses. 6 3/4" overall, 3" x 7/16" x .060 thick. Three 1/8" predrilled holes. Kit includes Dymondwood handle material and cutlery rivets. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS836 | 3" Fillet | 3.34 |
| SS836K | Kit | 6.50 |

6" Fillet Blade



The most popular size for large bass, trout and other American lake fish. Easy to sharpen, blade is pre-drilled for three cutlery rivets or 1/8" pins. 10 5/8" overall, 6" x 11/16" x .075 thick. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and brass rivets. Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS835 | 6" Fillet | 7.95 |
| SS835K | Fillet Kit | 10.95 |

Koval Super Fillet



Our most flexible blade is mirror polished 440C stainless, the super fillet is extremely slim and flexible with an overall length of 11", blade 6" x .076 thick, Tip .034. Kit includes blade, Walnut Dymondwood handle material, and three Brass Cutlery Rivets. Made in USA. Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| FQ1 | Super Fillet | 16.50 |
| FQ1K | Super Fillet Kit | 19.95 |

Fillet Blade



Sharp and flexible, this stainless fillet blade is perfect for salt water as well as fresh water use. Overall length is 12", blade 7" x 5/8" x 1/16". Kit contains blade, Dymondwood handle material, and Brass pins. Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SS910 | 7" Fillet Blade | 7.95 |
| SS199K | Kit | 10.95 |

Double Edge Fillet



A very unique fillet blade featuring a sharp edge on both top and bottom. Top edge is 5" long beginning 1/2" from the tip, great for descaling. Overall length 12 1/2", bottom cutting edge of the blade is 7" x 5/8" wide. Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SS908 | Double Edge Fillet | 6.95 |

Trout Fillet



A very nice, thin and flexible 8A stainless fillet blade. Also makes a fine general purpose kitchen knife. Overall length is 10 1/2", blade is 5 3/4" x .045" thick. This new curved style feels great in your hand, easy to make and easy to use. Kit includes blade, pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT117.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| SS920 | Trout Fillet | 9.95 |
| SS920K | Trout Fillet Kit | 12.95 |

Alaskan Fillet



Surgical stainless blade is 16" overall with a 10 1/2" cutting edge. Flexible and 1/16" thin, stays sharp. Three holes for 5/16" cutlery rivets. Available sheath KT124.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS912 | 16" Fillet | 12.95 |
| SS912K | Kit | 15.95 |

Sharktooth Fillet



This uniquely designed fillet blade is made of 440C stainless steel, flat ground with a satin finish. Comes with a nickel silver guard and has 1 7/8" of the blade serrated for cutting through bones. An overall length of 12", blade 6 5/8" x .079 to .042 at tip. Kit includes blade, guard, three 1/4" corby rivets, thong tubing and dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT917.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS917 | Sharktooth Fillet | 22.95 |
| SS917K | Sharktooth Fillet Kit | 29.95 |

IRT™ SS Fillet



A super sharp and flexible stainless steel fillet blade. A fine accessory for every tackle box. Overall length of 11-3/4", blade 7" x 1/16". Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| RH700 | IRT 7" Fillet | 16.40 |

Letter Openers

The Frisco



This small letter opener will become a favorite. Available with or without a lightly etched design, resembling an Oak Leaf. Deer tines or small stag crowns make easy custom handles. Small cylinders or blocks, such as buffalo horn, wood, and gemstone can be used to create a unique handle by shaping with grinders, files, carving or turning on a small lathe. 6" overall length, 4 1/2" blade, 7/16" wide, ".046" thick. Drill size for the tang is 3/16"

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| SS204 | The Frisco w/Engraving | 7.95 |
| SS205 | The Frisco without/Engraving | 7.95 |
| IS121 | Axis Tip 1/2" to 5/8" x 4 1/2" to 6" | 3.95 |

The Burlington



A slim, neat looking and easy to use letter opener with a nickel silver bolster already pinned into place for you to complete the grind and polish. A letter opener is cherished by everyone and will be used for generations, make it personal by choosing a special handle material. Makes a best selling gift store item for retailers. Overall 9 3/16", 5 1/8" x 1/2" blade, .079" thick, with 1/8" holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| SS203 | The Burlington | 9.95 |
| SS203K | The Burlington Kit | 12.95 |

The Pacific



So easy and quick to make. Use any handle material to complete this stainless letter opener. Edges are sharp for quick easy use. Composite stone, Buffalo horn or Dymondwood all make beautiful handles. 3/32" pins or 3/16" stainless cutlery rivets look great with this mirror finished blade. 4 1/4" Blade overall 8 1/2" long x 7/8" wide 1/16" thick. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SS201 | The Pacific | 7.95 |
| SS201K | The Pacific Kit | 9.95 |

The KOVAL



Highly polished stainless steel letter opener is perfect as a gift for any occasion. 9 5/8" overall length, 5" blade, 3/4" wide, 1/16" thick, pin holes are 3/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| LOP1 | The Koval | 8.95 |

Ultra High Polished Tapered Tang Blades

Skillfully crafted from super-tough 8A Stainless Steel, these blades are hardened and tempered to hold an excellent cutting edge. Beautifully designed with tangs that taper gently to allow for graceful handle lines. Kit supplied with blade, bolster, pins, thong tube and dymondwood handle material.

Panther



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly wide polished to a mirror finish. 7 3/4" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/2" x 7/8" wide, 1/16" pin holes. Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Bolster comes with pins. Available sheath KT104, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| SS301 | Panther Blade | 34.95 |
| CP001 | Brass Bolster Set | 8.95 |
| SS301K | Panther Kit | 44.95 |

Bobcat



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly polished to a mirror finish. 7 5/8" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/4" x 7/8" wide, 1/16" pin holes. Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Bolster comes with pins. Available sheath KT104, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| SS302 | Bobcat Blade | 34.95 |
| CP002 | Brass Bolster Set | 8.95 |
| SS302K | Bobcat Kit | 44.95 |

Cougar



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly polished to a mirror finish. 7 7/8" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/2" x 7/8" wide, 1/16" pin holes. Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Bolster comes with pins. Available sheath KT104, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| SS303 | Cougar Blade | 34.95 |
| CP003 | Brass Bolster Set | 8.95 |
| SS303K | Cougar Kit | 44.95 |

Cheetah



The Cheetah is a sleek mirror finished taper tang 8A stainless steel skinner. Overall length of 7 1/4", blade is 3" x 7/8" x 5/32" thick. The stainless steel guard and pin are included with blade. Drilled with two 3mm handle holes and one 3/16" thong hole. Available sheath KT106, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SS321 | Cheetah with Guard | 24.95 |

Pecos



The Pecos is a very small ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 6", blade is 1-7/8" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS317 | Pecos Blade | 22.95 |

Del Rio



The Del Rio is a small ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 6-3/4", blade is 2-3/8" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| SS316 | Del Rio Blade | 22.95 |

Rio Grande



The Rio Grande is an ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 7", blade is 2-3/4" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| SS315 | Rio Grande Blade | 23.95 |

Jaguar



The tapered tang and false top edge make this graceful design one of our best. Beautifully mirror polished 8A stainless steel blade comes complete with a nickel silver bolster and 2 pins. A wonderful hunting knife, with a collectors design. Overall length is 7-3/4", blade is 3-1/2" x 7/8" wide x 9/64" thick. Drilled with four 2mm handle pin holes and one 7/32" thong hole. Available sheath KT102, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| SS318 | Jaguar Blade & Bolster Set | 34.95 |

Leopard



The Leopard is a mirror polished blade with tapered tang. Comes with the pre-shaped nickel silver bolster and 3 pins for attaching bolster to blade. Ground from 8A stainless steel this blade measures 8-1/2" overall, blade is 3-1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. Has two 5/32" holes for pins or mosaic pins and one 7/32" hole for thong or mosaic pin. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS322 | Blade and Bolster | 44.95 |

Ultra-Lite Satin Finish Tapered Tang Blades

Our Silver Eagle and Silver Hawk premium blades are the best available. These hollow ground satin finished blades are made of 440-C stainless steel with a tapered tang which allows shapely handles that will custom fit your hand like no other knife. The pre-shaped nickel silver guard and handle pin sets add just the touch needed to make these knives easy to design and beautiful to behold. The kit is supplied with silver black Dymondwood handle material to add a final touch of elegance and durability.

Silver Eagle



Our premium quality tapered-tang Silver Eagle blade has an overall length of 8 3/4", blade is 4 1/4" x 1" x 5/32" thick. The nickel silver guard and pin set includes 7 handle pins, a thong tubing and a guard with pin. The complete kit includes the Silver Eagle blade, pin and guard set plus silver-black Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT111, KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| SS471 | Silver Eagle Blade | 39.95 |
| CP471 | Guard Set | 9.95 |
| SS471K | Silver Eagle Kit | 49.95 |

Silver Hawk



The Silver Hawk is our premium quality small taper-tang hunting blade, overall length is 6 5/8", blade is 3 1/4" x 5/8" x .080 thick. The nickel silver guard set includes 7 handle pins, a thong tubing and the pre-shaped guard with pin. The complete kit includes the Silver Hawk blade, the nickel silver guard set and Silver-Black Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| SS472 | Silver Hawk Blade | 22.95 |
| CP472 | Guard Set | 9.95 |
| SS472K | Silver Hawk Kit | 32.95 |

Hi-Polished Blades

This series of five blades are made of 440-C cutlery steel and polished to a bright mirror finish. Each handle pattern is exactly the same, making this a perfect hunting knife set. Each kit includes the specified blade, two corby type rivets, one thong tube, one slotted guard with finger groove and dymondwood handle material.

Sioux Hunter



A favorite among knifemakers. Highly polished, 7 5/8" overall with 3" x 1 1/4" blade 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103 or KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| SS458 | Sioux Hunter Blade | 21.95 |
| SS458K | Kit/Brass | 30.95 |
| SS458N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 32.95 |

Apache Hunter



This highly polished hunting blade is 8 1/4" overall with a 3 1/2" x 1 3/32" blade, 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103, KT107 or KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| SS461 | Apache Hunter Blade | 21.95 |
| SS461K | Kit/Brass | 30.95 |
| SS461N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 32.95 |

Cheyenne Hunter



Our most popular blade is the 9 1/8" Cheyenne Hunter. The blade is 4 1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111, KT115 or KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS495 | Cheyenne Hunter Blade | 21.95 |
| SS495K | Kit/Brass | 30.95 |
| SS495N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 32.95 |

Navajo Skinner



This drop point skinner will catch the eye of every custom knifemaker. 8 7/8" overall with a 4 1/4" blade 1 3/8" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111 or KT108.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| SS783 | Navajo Skinner Blade | 23.95 |
| SS783K | Kit/Brass | 32.95 |
| SS783N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 35.95 |

Kaw Skinner



This highly polished gut hook style blade is beautifully finished for easy customization. Overall length is 7 1/2". 3" blade is 1 3/8" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| SS782 | Kaw Skinner Blade | 26.95 |
| SS782K | Kit/Brass | 35.95 |
| SS782N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 38.95 |

Guards



Guards made especially for the Hi-Polished blades #SS458, SS461, SS495, SS783 and SS782. Milled from 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" bar stock, slotted .160 x 1 5/16" long. Available in Brass or Nickel Silver, with or without finger groove.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| CP361 | Brass Slotted Guard | 4.95 |
| CP362 | Brass Guard w/ Finger Groove | 6.95 |
| NS361 | Nickel Silver Slotted Guard | 7.95 |
| NS362 | Nickel Silver Guard w/ Finger Groove | 9.95 |

Washita Hunter



The satin finished stainless steel Washita Hunter blade has integral thumb notches and finger guard. This hollow ground drop point makes an excellent skinning knife. 8 1/4" overall with a 3 3/4" blade, 15/16" wide and 1/8" thick. The kit contains (1) #SS463 blade, (2) corby rivets #CP600, (1) thong tubing #CP500, (1) Slotted guard 3/8" x 3/4" x 1.400" outside milled slot measures: .119" x .930" long, the guard sweeps back at a 10 degree angle and the finger groove is pre-milled. Available sheath KT107, KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| SS463 | Washita Blade | 23.95 |
| SS463K | Washita Brass Kit | 32.95 |
| CP963 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| NS963 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 |

Muskrat



A premium quality satin finished stainless steel blade. A very stylish hunting skinner with an overall length of 7 5/8" with a 3 1/2" hollow ground blade. The nickel silver guard is easily attached using the 3mm pin supplied. Kit includes the Muskrat blade, guard and pin, 3/32" nickel silver handle pins, 1/4" thong tube and dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| SS477 | Muskrat Blade only | 22.95 |
| NS477 | Guard and pin set | 9.95 |
| SS477K | Muskrat Kit | 34.95 |

Premium Quality Blades

Our Silver Moose, Silver Fox and Silver Mink are three of the easiest and most beautiful hunting knife kits available. The bolsters are pre-shaped and supplied with pins for easy installation. Each blade tang is ground flat and pre-drilled for handle pins. The Silver Moose and Silver Fox are flat ground to a fine sharp edge, the Silver Mink is hollow ground to a keen edge. These 440-C stainless blades are exceptional in every way.

Silver Moose



This premium quality flat-ground blade has an overall length of 7 5/8" with a 3" x 1" x 1/8" thick blade. The nickel silver bolster and pin set includes 6 handle pins, 1 thong tubing, and bolster set. The kit contains Silver Moose blade, nickel silver pins, bolster and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT103, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| SS573 | Blade | 26.95 |
| NS573 | Bolster/pins | 9.95 |
| SS573K | Silver Moose Kit | 38.95 |

Silver Fox



The Silver Fox is a premium quality small hunter, overall length is 6 5/8", blade is 2 3/8" x 7/8" x 1/8" thick. A nickel silver bolster set includes the nickel silver handle pins, tubing and bolster with pins. The kit includes the Silver Fox Blade, pin and bolster set and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SS473 | Blade only | 23.95 |
| NS473 | Bolster/pin set | 9.95 |
| SS473K | Silver Fox Kit | 35.95 |

Silver Mink



The Silver Mink is a uniquely designed, premium quality, hollow ground skinning blade with an overall length of 7 3/4", blade is 3 1/2" x 1/8" thick. The nickel silver bolster set also includes nickel silver handle pins, and thong tube. The kit includes blade, bolster set and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| SS476 | Silver Mink blade only | 28.95 |
| NS476 | Silver Mink Bolster/pin set | 9.95 |
| SS476K | Silver Mink Kit | 41.95 |

Wolf



The Wolf skinner is our premium quality hi-polish flat ground stainless steel blade. Overall length is 6 1/2", blade is 2 3/8" and 1/8" thick. Predrilled with three 1/4" holes. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS479 | Wolf Blade | 19.95 |

Razor Edge Blades

Created with the fisherman and hunter in mind, these 440-C stainless blades are so beautifully finished that the knifemaker can put all his efforts into design and shape of the handle to create a custom knife that will truly be his. The handle, its shape and accessories used can totally change the overall effect of the blade. These satin finished blades are ground to a razor edge. Kits include blade, Dymondwood handle material, two corby type rivets, thong tube, guard that is predrilled and ground, supplied with a pin for easy installation, no soldering is required.

Choctaw Drop Point



Drop point skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT107, KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS441 | Choctaw Drop Point | 21.95 |
| SS441K | Choctaw in Brass | 31.95 |
| SS441N | Choctaw in Nickel Silver | 34.95 |

Cherokee Clip Point



Clip point skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT107, KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| SS442 | Cherokee Clip Point | 21.95 |
| SS442K | Cherokee in Brass | 31.95 |
| SS442N | Cherokee in Nickel Silver | 34.95 |

Chickasaw Skinner



Skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| SS443 | Chickasaw Skinner | 21.95 |
| SS443K | Chickasaw in Brass | 31.95 |
| SS443N | Chickasaw in Nickel Silver | 34.95 |

Comanche Skinner



A very small satin finished blade, overall length 4 1/2" with a 1 3/4" x 7/8" blade, 7/64" thick. Light, easy to carry, integral finger notches and thumb guard. Predrilled with two 3/16" pin holes and one 5/32 pin hole. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS466 | Comanche | 9.95 |
| SS466K | Comanche Kit | 11.95 |

Slotted Guards For Razor Edge Blades



Designed to fit the Razor Edge Blades. Machined from 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long bar stock. It is important to order your blade and guard at the same time to assure a good fit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| CP300 | Brass Drilled w/pin | 5.25 |
| CP301 | Brass Slotted only | 4.95 |
| CP302 | Brass Drilled and Finger Groove | 7.25 |
| NS300 | Nickel Silver Drilled w/pin | 8.25 |
| NS301 | Nickel Silver Slotted only | 7.95 |
| NS302 | Nickel Silver Drilled & Finger Groove | 10.25 |

Razor Edge Boot Blade



This beautifully designed stainless coffin handle satin finish blade is available in an easy to make kit which includes 1/4" black linen Micarta handle material or Dymondwood and six 3/32" brass pins. Overall length is 7 3/8", blade is 3 5/16" x 1 1/16" wide, 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT444.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS444 | Razor Edge Blade Only | 19.95 |
| SS444K | Razor Kit/Micarta | 24.95 |
| SS444D | Razor Kit/Dymondwood | 22.95 |

Back Packer



A hollow ground 6A high carbon stainless steel blade with finger groove - mirror finish. Knife has a 7" overall length. 5/32" thick, 2 5/8" blade, 1" wide, 3/32" pin holes. Top of blade has 5 ridges so thumb does not slide. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS1270 | Back Packer | 19.95 |

Kiowa Hunter



This small satin finished hunter is 6 3/4" long, blade is 2 3/4" x 3/4" wide. The SS464 Kiowa blade can be fitted with the CP364 solid brass machined guard. 3/8" x 3/4" x 1.350" with a .118 x .900 slot. Finger notches and thumb groove make this blade easy to hold and use. Kit contains (1) Kiowa Hunter blade, (2) corby rivets, (1) Slotted guard, (1) set Dymondwood scales. Available sheath KT106, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| SS464 | Kiowa Blade Only | 19.95 |
| SS464K | Kiowa Kit | 27.95 |
| CP364 | Kiowa Guard | 4.95 |

Red Fox



Hollow ground from premium 8-A stainless steel, the mirror finished Red Fox is 7 3/4" overall, the blade is 3" x 1 1/16" wide x 5/32" thick, 7/32" diameter holes with 1/4" thong hole, two 3/32" bolster holes.

Available sheath KT102, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS418 | Red Fox | 22.95 |
| CP418 | Brass Bolster Set | 6.95 |
| NG418 | Stainless Bolster Set | 6.95 |

Wolverine



The mirror polished premium 8-A Stainless steel hollow ground blade is magnificently designed with a false edge on top. Cutouts in the blade lighten and add balance for a real custom feel. Tang holes are drilled and tapped for 5/0.8mm button head screws, set includes 12 screws, 8mm long. Overall length is 8", blade is 2-7/8" x 1-1/16" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS319 | Wolverine Blade | 22.95 |
| BH125 | 5x0.8mm Hex screw set | 1.50 |

Badger



The premium 8-A stainless steel hollow ground Badger is well balanced. The tang holes are drilled and tapped for 5/0.8mm button head screws, set includes 12 screws, 8mm long. Overall length is 7-5/8", blade is 2-5/8" long x 1" wide x 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS320 | Badger Blade | 21.95 |
| BH125 | 5x0.8mm Hex screw set | 1.50 |

Tiger



This satin finished premium 8-A stainless steel hollow ground blade is easy to hold and practical to use. Overall length is 9-1/2", blade is 4-1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. A very stylish trend of two contrasting handle materials can easily be accomplished with the double slots for double guards. Slots are .270" wide and 5/32" thick and requires 3mm guard and handle pins. and 7/32" thong hole. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| SS314 | Tiger Blade | 29.95 |
| NG314 | Stainless Guards & Pins Set | 12.95 |

Sportsman



Sleek, slim, graceful design makes this a useful addition to the sportsmans knife collection. Gut hook is small and sharp. Overall length is 7 3/8", blade is 3 1/2" ground from 1/8" 440-C stainless steel. 1/8" pin holes. This knife looks great when completed with 3/16" mini corby rivets. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| SS164 | Sportsman | 12.95 |
| SS164K | Sportsman Kit | 14.95 |

Cobra



Small blade with unusual design. Easy to customize a handle for this small stainless skinner. The "cut out" blade is light and easy to use. 7 3/8" overall, 3 3/4" blade ground from 1/8" stock. 1/8" mosaic pins or our 3/16" mini corby rivets work nicely with this blade. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins.

Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS166 | Cobra | 12.95 |
| SS166K | Cobra Kit | 14.95 |

Renaissance Dagger



Unusual, dainty, a great knife for the ladies. Intricate "heart" cut out, looks great made up with our composite stone handle material or make a nice letter opener for someone special. 440-C stainless steel 6 1/4" overall, 3 3/4" blade 1/8" thick. Use 3/32" pins or 3/16" stainless cutlery rivets look great. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins.

Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SS167 | Renaissance | 11.95 |
| SS167K | Renaissance Kit | 13.95 |

Ringtail



A unique blade that is adaptable for a variety of uses. Whether you are looking for a letter opener or a small game skinner, this blade is sure to please. 7" overall, 2 5/8" blade edge, 7/8" wide, finger guard and thumb groove, drilled with two 3/32" bolster holes, two 3/16" tang holes and a 1/4" thong hole. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| SS873 | Ringtail blade | 12.95 |

Razorback



Many consider the Razorback their favorite small companion knife. Hollow ground from stainless steel with filework on the blade that is 5 1/2" overall, with a 2" cutting edge. The blade is 3/4" wide and 5/32" thick. Tang has three 1/8" tang holes and two 3/32" bolster holes to make customization easy. Brass guard is 1/4" x 3/4" x 1.350" long. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS465 | Razorback Blade | 9.95 |
| CP365 | Razorback Guard | 4.95 |

Blackbeard



A nice hunting style blade with a false edge on top. Graceful design lends itself to any handle material. Buffalo horn with the nickel silver guard is exceptionally nice. 4 1/8" Blade, 9 1/4" overall 1/8" thick. Use acorn nuts or 1/8" pins. Kit includes blade, brass guard, handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| SS156 | Blackbeard | 26.95 |
| CP156 | Brass Guard | 4.95 |
| NS156 | Nickel Silver Guard | 7.95 |
| SS156K | Blackbeard Kit | 34.95 |

Adventurer



Swept back handle style adds flair to this small but impressive looking blade. False upper edge is cut from both sides from tip of blade to the notched thumb rest. Choose nickel silver or brass guard sold separately. 1/8" pins or 3/16" mini corby rivets will hold the handle material firmly. Blade is 3", 7 1/2" overall, 7/64" thick. Kit includes blade, brass guard, pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT104, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| SS165 | Adventurer | 14.95 |
| SS165K | Adventurer Kit | 23.95 |
| CP165 | Brass Guard | 4.95 |
| NS165 | Nickel Silver Guard | 7.95 |

Explorer



The contoured shape of the handle makes this blade easy to hold. False upper edge cut from both sides, flows nicely into blade contoured finger grooves add to overall features. Three 1/8" pin holes, 7 1/4" overall, 3 1/8" blade, 7/64" thick. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material. Available sheath KT104, KT231.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| SS177 | Explorer Blade | 10.95 |
| SS177K | Explorer Kit | 14.95 |

Canadian Skinner



The 1 3/4" crush-ground serration on the top edge of this 3/16" thick blade makes for a most unusual skinning knife. 7 1/2" overall with 3" x 1 3/4" wide blade. Predrilled for 2 #CP600 corby type rivets and CP500 tubing. Although a guard is not required, you can use 3/8" x 3/4" bar stock and solder a bolster on for a different effect if desired. 440-C Stainless.

Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS470 | Skinner | 22.95 |

The Dolphin



This hollow ground trail point blade is made from 440-C stainless. Overall length is 6 11/16". Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" at widest area. Approximately 7/64" thick, 3/16" pin holes are perfect for 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/4" corby rivets. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

Available sheath KT121.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SS571 | Dolphin | 12.95 |
| SS571K | Dolphin Kit | 14.95 |

The Falcon



Our 440-C Stainless drop point blade is approximately 7/64" thick, overall length about 7", blade is 3 1/2" x 1 3/4" wide. 3/16" pin holes are drilled for use with 5/16" cutlery rivets, 1/4" corbys or any of our acorn nut screws. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS572 | Falcon Blade | 12.95 |
| SS572K | Falcon Kit | 14.95 |

Kodiak



Cut from the top or bottom edge with this small multi-purpose knife. The thumb hole allows to hold knife firmly. Overall length is 6 1/8", blade is 2 1/2". Two 1/8" pin holes. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS261 | Kodiak Blade | 12.95 |
| SS261K | Kodiak Kit | 14.95 |

Combat Bowie



NG305

The Massive Combat Bowie is made from Super Tuff 8A stainless steel. Satin finished, hollow ground blade is distinguished by its uniquely designed top double false edge. The overall length is 13 1/2", blade is 7 1/2" long x 1 3/8" wide and .200" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS305 | Combat Bowie blade | 49.95 |
| NG305 | SS Fighter Guard | 12.95 |
| CP275 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass Pommel | 4.95 |
| NS275 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver Pommel | 6.95 |

Nanook



NG306

The Nanook is made from Super Tuff 8A stainless steel, hollow ground and satin finished. The false top edge adds to its classic beauty. Overall length is 11 1/2", blade is 5 3/4" x 1 1/2" wide x 3/16" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS306 | Nanook blade | 49.95 |
| NG306 | SS Fighter Guard | 12.95 |
| CP276 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS276 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Scorpion



This Scorpion may look fierce, but makes a great showpiece as well as a very useful letter opener. The unusual design is known as a single sided dagger, ground only on one side, leaving the blade flat on the other side. Made from Super Tuff stainless steel, satin finished and ready for your choice of handle. 10 1/2" overall, the 1" wide x 3/16" thick blade is 5 1/2" long and serrated 1 1/8" on both sides. Tang is threaded 6x1mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS307 | Scorpion blade | 39.95 |
| CP277 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS277 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Commando Fighter



Heavy 3/16" thick fighting blade is 9 1/2" overall, with 4 3/4" x 1 1/8" wide blade section. Upper 3 1/2" false edge and cross guard. Extra heavy tang is drilled for two CP600 rivets and CP500 thong tubing. Use the CP607 brass to form a contrasting guard if desired or shape the handle material to conform to the pre-formed cross guard. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS459 | Commando Fighter Blade | 24.95 |

High Tech Fighter



NG139

A top quality fighting knife - made of 440C Stainless. 11" overall length, 3/16" thick blade, width 1 1/2", blade length 6 1/2", tang threaded 6x1mm Satin finish. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| SS1139 | High Tech Fighter | 24.95 |
| NG139 | SS Fighter Guard | 12.95 |
| CP439 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass Pommel | 4.95 |
| NS439 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver Pommel | 6.95 |

Virginia Dagger



NG802

Hollow ground mirror finish blade. 6A High Carbon Stainless Steel. 13 1/2" overall, 1 1/8" wide, 8 3/4" double edge blade, approximately 3/16" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS456 | Virginia Dagger | 29.95 |
| CP456 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NG802 | Stainless Guard | 7.95 |

Japanese Tanto



The tanto is a specialty tactical blade used and displayed throughout Japan. The distinctive lines of this design are bold and clean. Complete with a nickel silver bolster set, easy to install with the supplied pins. The tang design allows virtually any handle material desired for an imaginative look. 11 1/2" overall, the blade is 6 1/8" x 1 1/8" wide and 3/16" thick, bolster is 1" x 1 1/8" x 3/16" thick with 2.5mm pins. Tang holes are drilled for 3/16" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS877 | Japanese Tanto w/bolster | 34.95 |

Gator Bowie



NG953

The Gator Bowie is a smaller 440C stainless steel clip point bowie. Just the right size to really use. Take it hunting, fishing, camping. A legendary blade scaled down to fit today's lifestyle. Overall length is 10 1/4", blade is 6" long x 1 1/8" wide, 3/16" thick. Tang is predrilled with three 1/8" pin holes. Brass and Nickel Silver guards measure 1/4" x 3/4" x 3". Available sheath KT109.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS487 | Gator Bowie | 19.95 |
| CP487 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| NS487 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 |
| NG953 | Stainless C Guard | 19.95 |

Crocodile Bowie



NG505

This tremendous 15 1/2" overall length Bowie will get everyone's attention! A showpiece or an impressive hunting-survival knife. 440C stainless steel clip point blade 10" long x 1 7/8" wide and 3/16" pin holes are predrilled in tang for 1/4" Corby Rivets or 3/16" Mosaic Pins. Guard measures 1/4" x 3/4" x 4". Available sheath KT485.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS485 | Crocodile Bowie | 29.95 |
| CP485 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| NS485 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 |
| NG505 | Stainless Guard | 8.95 |

Traditional Tanto



Designed in the traditional Tanto style, the upswept tip and wide handle make this blade stand a cut above. Our fabricated ivory handle material and mosaic pins will complete this special Tanto in the style it deserves. Pre-drilled with three 3/16" tang holes and two 3/32" bolster holes to help in designing your bolster from our brass, nickel silver bar or contrasting material. 12 1/2" overall, the blade is 6 1/2" x 1 3/16" wide and 3/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS875 | Traditional Tanto | 24.95 |

Alamo Bowie



NG810

Our most popular Bowie Blade is made from 440C Stainless steel. The fame is in the name. This Bowie style blade whose design became a legend at the Alamo is a must for every knife collector. 13" overall length, blade is 8" x 1 1/2" x 5/32" thick. Three 1/8" pin holes. The #CP475 pre-slotted brass guard is 4" long 3/4" wide and 1/4" thick. Our Alamo Bowie kit includes the blade, pre-slotted brass guard, brass handle pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS475 | Alamo blade | 39.95 |
| SS475K | Kit - Brass | 49.95 |
| CP475 | Guard - Brass | 6.95 |
| NS475 | Guard - Nickel-Silver | 9.95 |
| NG810 | Stainless Guard | 7.95 |

Texas Bowie



NG503

This beautiful 440-C stainless clip-point bowie blade is a knifemakers dream come true. The perfect kit for the beginner as it requires fewer tools, is supplied with pre-drilled handle material and pommels are drilled and tapped, ready to screw on, shape and finish. Our Texas Bowie Blade is 12 1/2" overall, 7" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" thick. This heavy blade is a perfect addition to any collection. Functional yet designed with beauty in mind. Available sheath KT102 OR KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| SS494 | Texas blade | 39.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| CP494 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| SS494B | Kit w/Brass | 49.95 |
| NS494 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |
| SS484N | Kit w/Nickel Silver | 55.95 |
| NG503 | Stainless Guard | 8.95 |

Diamond Back



This versatile hunter is slim and just the right length to be of use in just about any camp or field situation. A blade that will be used and admired by its owner. Overall length is 8 3/8", blade is 4 3/4" long, 3/4" wide and 1/8" thick, stainless steel. Brass guard is 1/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8". Tang is threaded 3.5/.6mm for pommel. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS760 | Diamond Back | 12.95 |
| CP760 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| CP105 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |

Lone Star Bowie



NG503

A large bowie with decorative crush ground serrations on the top edge of the blade. Made from 440C stainless, overall length is 12 1/2", blade is 7" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" satin finish. Available sheath KT102 or KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| SS497 | Lone Star | 39.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| CP494 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| NS494 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |
| SS497K | Kit w/Brass | 49.95 |
| SS497N | Kit w/Nickel Silver | 55.95 |
| NG503 | Stainless Guard | 8.95 |

Frontier Bowie



The Frontier Bowie Blade is made from 440C Stainless cutlery steel, satin brush finished, sharpened to a fine edge and designed for a hidden-tang handle to be added. 10-1/8" overall, the blade is 5-1/2" x 1" x 3/16" thick. This blade is outstanding in overall design, a blade you will want to add to your collection. A guard and pommel are available if desired. Kit includes blade, guard, pommel and pre-drilled Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT914.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| SS914 | Frontier Bowie | 18.95 |
| CP210 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| NS210 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |
| SS914K | Frontier Kit Brass | 29.95 |
| SS914N | Frontier Kit Nickel Silver | 35.95 |

Cape Skinner



This deep-bellied skinner blade is skillfully crafted and ground from the finest 5/32" 440-C stainless cutlery steel. Overall length is 10-1/4", blade is 5-1/2" x 2" wide. Designed with the large game hunter in mind, this attractive skinner is ready for a custom hidden-tang handle, use a guard and pommel if desired. Kit includes blade, guard, pommel and pre-drilled Dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| SS911 | Cape Skinner | 14.95 |
| CP211 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| NS211 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |
| SS911K | Cape Kit/Brass | 21.95 |
| SS911N | Cape Kit/Nickel Silver | 26.95 |

Outback Bowie



NG201

15" overall, 9" blade. Hollow ground from 3/16" 440-C stainless blade stock. Handle is designed for balance and ease in handling. Double guard is available in brass or nickel silver. Brass guard is 3/16" x 1" x 4", nickel silver guard is 1/4" x 1" x 4". Use mini corby rivets or 1/8" pins. Kit includes blade, brass guard, pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT485.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS935 | Outback blade | 59.95 |
| CP935 | 3/16" Brass guard | 6.95 |
| NS935 | 1/4" Nickel Silver guard | 10.95 |
| CP255 | Lugged Brass Guard | 9.95 |
| SS935K | Outback kit | 72.95 |
| NG201 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |

Grizzly Bear



A massive blade artfully designed and ground from 1/4" 440-C stainless stock. 11 3/4" overall, 9" blade edge. 5/32" tang pin hole. Very heavy. Makes a mean survival style knife or create a "work of art" handle for display. Lugged brass guard (sold separately) adds to the overall appearance. A really nice blade. Available sheath KT114.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS963 | Grizzly Bear | 59.95 |
| CP253 | Lugged Brass guard | 11.95 |
| NS253 | Nickel Silver Flat guard | 10.95 |

Appalachian Bowie



The Appalachian bowie lives up to its name. This large blade with a coffin style handle is a true classic design. The frontier blade features a gracefully curved edge, artistically curved spine, a true example of the early cutler's art. 11 7/8" overall length, blade is 7" long x 1 11/16" wide x 3/16" thick. Premium stainless steel blade is pre-drilled for use with eight 3/32" and two 3/16" pin holes. For 1/4" Corby Rivets or 3/16" Mosaic Pins. This one you will want to add to your collection.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS486 | Appalachian Bowie | 29.95 |

Big Game Skinner



10" overall length, 5 1/4" Upswept blade, 5/32" thick, 5/32" diameter holes with 1/4" thong hole. Blade is made of 6A High Carbon Stainless Steel. Hollow ground with satin finish. Available sheath KT118.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| SS530 | Big Game Skinner | 19.95 |

Idaho Hunter



A Stylish mirror polished high carbon stainless steel blade with sharp clean lines. 7-1/2" overall, 3-1/8" blade x 7/8" wide and .130 thick. Two 3/16" pin holes for attaching the handle and an optional 3/16" thong hole. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS640 | Idaho Hunter | 14.95 |

Manhattan



Medium slim hollow ground 6A high carbon stainless steel blade with mirror finish. 8 7/8" overall length. .140" thick, 1" wide with 4 1/4" blade. Pin holes 3/32". Nice slim look. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| SS1272 | Manhattan Blade | 19.95 |
| CP301 | Brass Guard (not drilled) | 4.95 |
| NS301 | Nickel Silver Guard (not drilled) | 7.95 |

The Dazzler



Hollow ground drop point blade with a mirror finish. Thumb grooves on top of blade and tapered tang make this an extremely nice addition to your collection. 8 3/4" overall length. 1 1/8" wide, 4" blade, 5/32" thick. Rivet hole size is 7/32" with a 1/4" thong hole size. Available sheath KT102, KT232.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS545 | Dazzler Drop Point | 19.95 |
| NS545 | Nickel Silver Guard | 10.25 |

Delaware Drop Point



The Delaware Drop Point is ground from 440C stainless steel. With excellent wedge grinding, a deep mirror finish, and tapered tang the custom drop point has earned its name. With a 4" blade and a 3 1/2" cutting edge, this blade is 7/32" thick, and the tang tapers to 3/32". The tang has six 3mm and two 4mm holes. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS248 | Delaware Drop Point | 23.95 |
| NS248 | NS Guard and Pin | 10.25 |

Arapaho Gut Hook



The SS872 has 1 1/2" serrations for those hard to cut places. 9 1/2" overall length, 3 3/4" hollow ground stainless blade, 1 1/2" wide, and 9/64" thick. Two 1/4" tang holes and a 1/4" thong hole are pre-drilled in tang. Drilled with 3/32" bolster holes which you can design from our brass or nickel silver bar. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS872 | Arapaho Serrated Blade | 14.95 |

Shawnee Skinner



Sleek, feels great in your hand, thumb notches make it easy to hold and maneuver. This satin finished stainless steel, hollow ground blade is perfect for everyday use. Overall length is 8 1/2", blade is 4 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Drilled with two 7/32" tang holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets and two 3/32" bolster holes you may wish to create using our brass or nickel silver barstock. Available sheath KT108 or KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS893 | Shawnee Skinner Blade | 14.95 |

Pawnee Skinner



Need a really sharp looking, razor sharp skinning knife for large game? This is it. This flexible, flat ground blade is designed for field work. Overall length is 8 1/4", blade is 4 3/8" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Two pre-drilled 7/32" tang holes are perfect for mosaic pins or ever popular corby rivets. Two 3/32" bolster holes to make attaching your bolster made from our barstock. Great seller for those in the business. Available sheath KT108 or KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS894 | Pawnee Skinner Blade | 14.95 |

Osage Hunter



A false top edge gracefully meets the cutting edge near the tip of the blade. A stainless steel guard is supplied with this blade, ready for you to install. 9 1/2" overall length, cutting edge is 4" x 1 1/8" wide, over 9/64" thick. The Osage has sharp clean lines, drilled with 1/4" tang holes for use with any of our rivets or mosaic pins. Available sheath KT108 or KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SS871 | Osage blade w/guard | 14.95 |

Dingo



The Dingo is a deep curved satin finished high carbon stainless steel skinner. Overall length is 8", blade is 3 1/4" long x 1 7/8" wide and 1/8" thick. The tang holes include nine 3/32" pin holes plus three 1/4" holes. Available sheath KT121.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS883 | Dingo Blade | 12.95 |

Copperhead



A gracefully designed skinner perfect for birds and other small game. Stag, Micarta, or Dymondwood blocks make excellent choices for handle material. Overall length is 4 3/4", blade is 3" long 5/8" wide and .080 thick. Brass guard is 1/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8". Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS761 | Copperhead | 12.95 |
| CP761 | Guard | 6.95 |

Sidewinder



The Sidewinder is a very small hidden tang hunting blade made of high carbon stainless steel, hollow ground, satin finished. A wonderful handy all around knife, use as a paring, companion knife, for kitchen or camp. The tang is threaded 3.5x.6mm, overall length is 6", blade is 3" long x 9/16" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| SS880 | Sidewinder Blade | 9.95 |
| CP880 | Brass Guard | 6.95 |
| CP105 | Brass Pommel | 4.95 |

Hyena



The Hyena is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with simple, smooth lines. Pre-drilled with six 3/32" pin holes and a 1/4" thong hole that can be filled with a mosaic pin if desired. Overall length is 6 1/4", blade is 2 3/4" long x 3/4" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS881 | Hyena Blade | 12.95 |

Coyote



The Coyote is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with a deep finger groove integrated into the tang. Simple to complete, use six 3/32" pins and if desired, a 1/4" tube or mosaic pin in the pre-drilled tang holes. Overall length is 7 1/8", the blade is 2 3/4" long x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS882 | Coyote Blade | 12.95 |

Jackal



The Jackal is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with nine 3/32" holes for pins and two 1/4" holes for Corby rivets or mosaic pins, there is also a 1/4" thong hole you may use if desired. Overall length is 8 5/8", the blade is 3 1/2" long x 1 3/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS884 | Jackal Blade | 12.95 |

Mirror Finish Series

Neat, flowing lines in this Five blade series of 6-A stainless steel blades, make them a classic set. Brass and Nickel Silver double guards measure 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long slotted to fit each tang properly. The pommels are 1" diameter x 5/8" long, threaded 6x1mm to match threads on tangs.

Gula



The Gula is 8 1/2" overall, with a short, stout 3" long blade x 1 1/4" wide and 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". This small hunter is designed for use, as well as good looks. The hollow ground, hidden tang, 6A stainless steel blade is mirror finished, 4 7/8" tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS520 | Gula Blade | 24.95 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Rentier



The Rentier is 9 1/2" overall with a 3 5/8" x 1 1/2" wide, 6A stainless steel blade, 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". Smooth lines and careful detail make this a favorite hollow ground hunting knife. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS521 | Rentier Blade | 26.95 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Antelope



The Antelope is 9 7/8" overall with a 4 1/2" long by 1 1/8" wide and 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". The 6A stainless steel, hollow ground mirror finished blade stays sharp. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS522 | Antelope Blade | 29.95 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Gnu



A deep cut gut hook on a small, wide blade is attractive and easy to use. The deep hook gives good support while others will slip out. The Gnu mirror finished 6A stainless steel blade is 8 1/4" overall length, blade is 3" long x 1 7/16" wide and 5/32" thick. Tang length is 4 7/8" and is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS523 | Gnu Blade | 29.95 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Steinbock



A deep curved skinner, beautifully mirror finished 6A stainless steel blade. A hidden tang blade in the style of our Navajo Skinner blade, the Steinbock 4 7/8" tang is threaded 6x1mm. 9 5/8" overall length, blade is 4 1/8" long x 1" wide, 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| SS524 | Steinbock Skinner Blade | 29.95 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Puma



This narrow deep cut skinner is mirror finished. The 6A stainless steel, hidden tang blade is threaded with 4x.7mm threads. Overall length is 8 3/4", blade edge is 4 1/8" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Order CP426 brass guard measuring 1 1/4" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long and CP100 7/8" diameter brass pommel threaded 4x.7mm. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS426 | Puma Skinner blade | 17.95 |
| CP426 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP100 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS426 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS100 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Leather Handle Spacers



Make a "stacked leather" handle for your hidden tang blade. Held in place with your guard and pommel. Your handle can be finished naturally, use edge dye to darken if desired, or work with neatsfoot oil for a nice hand rubbed oil finish. Sold in packages of eight spacers to equal about 1" thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| KT200 | Pack of 8 | 1.99 |

DEVCON Epoxy



| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DVE5 | 1 oz. | 5 minute Syringe | 2.99 |
| DVE30 | 1 oz. | 2-Ton Syringe | 2.99 |
| DVE33 | 9 oz. | 2-Ton bottle (2) | 10.95 |
| DVE59 | 9 oz. | 5 min. bottles (2) | 11.50 |

Sable Skinner



The Sable Skinner is hollow ground from 6A stainless. Polished to a bright mirror finish, this attractive blade is perfect for field or kitchen. overall 8-1/2", 3 1/4" blade, 1 1/8" wide, 5/32" thick. Tang is threaded 5 x .8mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS452 | Sable Skinner | 19.95 |
| CP452 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP111 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS452 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS111 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Woodland Hunter



The Woodland Hunter is mirror finished from 6A stainless. A traditional style hunting blade with sleek flowing lines. A working knife that will be used and admired by all. 7-3/4" overall, 3-1/2" blade, 7/8" wide, 5/32" thick. Tang is threaded 5 x .8mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS544 | Woodland Hunter | 19.95 |
| CP544 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP111 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS544 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS111 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Orion Drop Point



The Orion is hollow ground from 6A stainless and mirror polished to a bright finish. The graceful flowing lines will make this a favorite. 9 1/8" overall, 3-3/4" blade, 1 1/8" wide, 5/32" thick. Tang is threaded 5 x .8mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS525 | Orion Drop Point | 19.95 |
| CP525 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP111 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS525 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS111 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Tahoe Skinner



An extremely well designed 440-C Stainless Upswept. 8 3/4" overall length, 1/8" thick, blade width 1 1/4", blade length 3 7/8", tang 4 1/4" Mirror finish. Tang is threaded 5x.8mm. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| SS1157 | Tahoe Skinner | 21.95 |
| CP457 | Brass guard | 6.95 |
| CP111 | Brass pommel | 4.95 |
| NS457 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS111 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

Wapiti Guthook



The 440-C Wapiti has a bright mirror finish and features a functional 1/4" guthook. Overall length is 8 3/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 5/32" thick. Tang is threaded 5 x .8mm. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| SS427 | Wapiti Guthook | 21.95 |
| CP447 | Wapiti Guard | 6.95 |
| CP111 | Brass Pommel | 4.95 |
| NS447 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 |
| NS111 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 |

The Shark



The Shark stainless steel specialty blade is easy to hold, easy to handle, easy to complete. Overall length 5 1/2", blade length 2 7/8", 2 3/4" wide at tang, 1 1/2" widest part of blade. 3/32" thick. Two pin holes for 1/8" pins or 3/16" cutlery rivets. Kit includes blade, handle pins and dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| SS176 | Shark blade only | 9.95 |
| SS176K | Shark Kit | 11.95 |

Monarch



Our extra light skinner with gut hook is hollow ground from high carbon stainless. Easy to hold and maneuver with the small handle and thumbhole. Cut out design on blade edge makes this design unique. Overall length is 7", blade is 4 1/2", with 1/8" pin holes. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| SS262 | Monarch blade only | 9.95 |
| SS262K | Monarch Kit | 11.95 |

Arizona Skinner



The unusual handle style of this knife is easy to hold. The three 3/16" holes are designed for 1/4" corby rivets or 3/16" pins. Overall length 8", blade is 3 1/4" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS648 | Arizona Skinner | 9.95 |

Utah Guthook



The Utah stainless guthook has a functional blade design that is comfortable to use from any angle. Overall length 7 1/2", blade is 2 5/8" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" thick. Features three 3/16" holes. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| SS644 | Utah Guthook | 9.95 |

Oregon Drop Point



The Oregon Drop Point makes the ideal tactical hunter, you will want to add the Utah Guthook and Arizona Skinner to complete a set of three great looking knives. Overall length 9", blade is 4" x 1 3/4" wide x 1/8" thick. Three 3/16" holes are perfect for 1/4" corby rivets, mosaic pins or screws. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS649 | Oregon Drop Point | 9.95 |

Outdoorsman Series

A must for every outdoorsman, this series of four blades plus the Bear Paw Hatchet are perfect for any camping or hunting trip. The comfortable handle style makes these blades easy to hold and use. The non-glare bead blasted finish blends nicely with the sharp grind lines and edges. All tang holes are 3/16", the four holes on the back of the tang can be covered or left exposed for a tactical look. Use 3/16" pins, 1/4" corby rivets or mosaic pins to secure handle. Micarta, Stabilized wood or Dymondwood all make perfect handle materials.

Yellowstone



A sleek functional clip point blade with a false top edge. Overall length is 9", blade 4" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Tang holes are all 3/16". Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS632 | Yellowstone | 12.95 |

Bigfoot Skinner



This versatile skinner is easy to complete. 9-1/8" overall, the high carbon stainless blade is 4" x 1" and 1/8" thick. All holes are 3/16". Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS633 | Bigfoot Skinner | 12.95 |

Dakota Drop Point



This Drop Point Blade makes an ideal field knife, or as an all purpose camp knife. The combination of a sharp looking and useful knife is perfect for anyone. Overall length is 9 1/2", blade is 4 3/4" x 1 1/2" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SS639 | Dakota Drop Point | 12.95 |

Montana Guthook



A large Guthook blade designed for heavy use. This blade has an overall length of 9 1/2", blade 4 3/4" x 1 1/2" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS638 | Montana Guthook | 12.95 |

Bear Paw



Relatively small yet strong and sturdy for those many camp jobs requiring a hatchet. The blade is 9-5/8" overall, blade is 2-5/8" wide at cutting edge, 3/16" thick, and has 3/16" tang holes. The handle requires no bolster or guard. A very easy knifemaking project for the beginner, looks fabulous, yet can be completed in a few hours. Available sheath KT631.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SS631 | Bear Paw | 14.95 |
| SS631K | Bear Paw Kit | 18.95 |

Mule Skinner



The Mule Skinner is a very heavy (.148" thick) neat looking stainless steel blade with a non-glare, bead blast finish. The curved hollow ground blade has a 3 1/2" cutting edge for fast cuts on heavy duty jobs. Overall length is 6 3/8", 2 1/2" wide. Pre-drilled with two 7/32" tang holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SS897 | Mule Skinner Blade | 11.95 |

Sure Grip Skinner



It won't matter if you're skinning Squirrels or Deer, you will keep a good firm hold with the Sure Grip. The non-glare bead blast finish won't give you away in the field. This stainless steel blade is 6 1/2" overall with a 2 3/4" cutting edge and 7/8" hole for Index Finger. The thumb grooves on top add both holding power and a touch of class. Approximately 1/8" thick with two 7/32" tang holes, perfect for Mosaic pins or corby rivets. Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| SS898 | Sure Grip Blade | 10.95 |

Tear Drop Dagger



A very smartly designed stainless steel dagger blade with a neat non-glare bead blast finish. Overall length is 10", 4" blade, 1 1/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Built in guard is 2" wide. Tang holes are 7/32" for use with mosaic pins or corby rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS899 | Tear Drop Dagger Blade | 12.95 |

Norwegian Laminated Steel Blades

Norwegian laminated blades are composed of 3 laminations of steel. The center is extremely hard and the outer two laminations are softer and protective of the edge bearing center—an ingenious design that works to give the blade a lasting edge and increased flexibility. The center lamination registers 59 on the Rockwell “C” scale, which means staying sharp for a long time, and since it extends through the entire blade, the edge won’t wear off with repeated sharpening. These blades have a correctly curved section for skinning and a straight section for slicing.

Tollekniv



Triple laminated carbon steel made by Helle. The blade is left in forged finish but the blade is sharpened razor sharp. The blade measures 8 3/4” overall length, blade length is 4 1/8” and is 1/8” thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| NW301 | Tollekniv Blade | 14.95 |
| NW301G | Brass Guard | 6.95 |

Fjording



Triple laminated carbon steel made by Helle. The blade measures 6 1/2” overall length and blade length is 2 5/8” and 3/32” thick. Blade is finished in a satin finish and comes razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| NW350 | Fjording Blade | 14.95 |

Odel



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 8 3/32” overall length, blade length is 3 1/2”, blade thickness .102”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW315 | Odel Blade | 19.95 |

Turmann



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 7 3/8” overall length, blade length is 2 7/8”, blade thickness 1/8”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| NW351 | Turmann Blade | 19.95 |

Veidermann



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade with a nicely shaped “Gut Hook”. Blade measures 7 7/8” overall length, blade length is 3 3/8”, blade thickness is .118”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| NW353 | Veidermann Blade | 23.95 |

Nying



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6 1/2” overall length, blade length is 2 5/8”, blade thickness .102”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW355 | Nying Blade | 17.50 |

Ola-Kniven



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6” overall length, blade length is 2 1/8”, blade thickness .106”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| NW356 | Ola-Kniven Blade | 15.98 |

Harding



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 8 5/8” overall length, blade length is 3 3/4”, blade thickness .115”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| NW399 | Harding Blade | 21.95 |

Polar



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6 3/4” overall length, blade length is 2 5/8”, blade thickness .107”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW460 | Polar Blade | 16.95 |

Varg



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 5 5/16” overall length, blade length is 2 7/8”, blade thickness .100”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW462 | Varg Blade | 17.95 |

Wind



Helle’s triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 5 5/16” overall length, blade length is 2 7/8”, blade thickness .100”. Blade is nicely finished in satin finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW480 | Wind Blade | 21.95 |

Folkekniven



Made from Sandvik 12C27 stainless steel it differs a bit from the laminated blades. Made by Helle, it measures 8 1/2” overall length, blade length 3 3/8”, blade thickness .108”. Blade has a satin finish and sharpened razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| NW380 | Folkekniven Blade | 14.00 |

Orkla



Made from carbon steel, a very good blade that holds its edge. The satin finished blade is 7 3/8” overall length, blade length 3”, blade width 5/8”, thickness .104” and is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW208 | Orkla Blade | 19.95 |

Guala



Made from carbon steel, a very good blade that holds its edge. The satin finished blade is 8 5/8” overall length, blade length 3 5/8”, blade width 3/4”, thickness .106” and is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| NW209 | Guala Blade | 19.95 |

Damascus Blades USA

Hand forged from 1075 and 15N20 (2% nickel) hi-carbon steel. Folded to produce 200 layers. All blades are flat ground, properly heat treated, polished then etched to bring out the contrasting layers of metal which form the Damascus pattern. The mild steel tangs are welded to the blade making the spine easy to customize with file work. All flat tang blades are drilled with 1/4" rivet holes. All dimensions are approximate. No two patterns will be exactly alike.

Hidden Tang Size Chart

The chart below lists the hidden tang sizes to assist you in finding a proper guard or spacer for your blade. Our Damascus blades are hand made and tang sizes may vary, but can be altered by either filing the slot in the guard or spacer larger or by filing down the tang of the knife for a perfect fit.

| BLADE | TANG THICKNESS | TANG WIDTH | THREAD |
|-------|----------------|------------|--------|
| DK102 | .160" | .500" | NONE |
| DK142 | .160" | .500" | NONE |
| DK243 | .185" | .450" | NONE |
| DK551 | .150" | .550" | NONE |
| DK552 | .150" | .550" | NONE |
| DK553 | .150" | .550" | NONE |
| DK841 | .160" | .400" | NONE |
| DK842 | .160" | .400" | NONE |
| DK843 | .160" | .400" | NONE |
| JD701 | .105" | .300" | NONE |
| JD702 | .105" | .300" | NONE |
| JD703 | .105" | .300" | NONE |
| JD704 | .105" | .300" | NONE |
| JD705 | .105" | .300" | NONE |
| JD706 | .105" | .500" | NONE |
| JD707 | .125" | .375" | NONE |
| JD808 | .105" | .275" | NONE |

Boomerang



Overall length of 8", blade is 4 1/2" long and 1 1/4" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT108.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
| DK551 | Boomerang | Random | 79.95 |
| DK552 | Boomerang | Twist | 79.95 |
| DK553 | Boomerang | Ladder | 91.95 |

The Toothpick



Overall length of 13 1/2", blade is 10" long and 3/4" wide, ground from 3/16" stock.

Western Bowie



Overall length of 11" blade is 7 1/2" long and 1 1/2" wide, ground from 3/16" stock. False edge ground on top edge of blade. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|---------|--------|
| DK841 | Western Bowie | Random | 139.95 |
| DK842 | Western Bowie | Twist | 139.95 |
| DK843 | Western Bowie | Ladder | 152.95 |

Texas Dagger



Overall length of 9 1/2", blade is 5 1/2" long and 1" wide, ground from 3/16" stock.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|---------|--------|
| DK102 | Texas Dagger | Twist | 109.95 |

Snake River



Overall length of 8 1/2", blade is 5 1/8" long and 1" wide ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------|
| DK142 | Snake River | Twist | 97.95 |

Damascus Eight

A series of eight small, high carbon Damascus Bird Blades. Top quality all the way, from the forging of the steel to the finishing of the blades. Hand crafted by skilled knife makers, no two are exactly alike, making each one of a kind. All dimensions vary from blade to blade.

Snipe



The smallest of the small. Blade is only 1 3/4" long x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick. The 3/4" buffalo horn roll makes a nice handle for this small blade.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| JD701 | Snipe | Random | 21.95 |

Pheasant



An excellent small companion knife. Blade is 2" x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| JD702 | Pheasant | Random | 22.95 |

Woodcock



Upswept sharp tip makes this a great little bird skinner. Blade is 2 1/2" long x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| JD703 | Woodcock | Random | 23.95 |

Bobwhite



Nice curved design of cutting edge makes this small bird blade stand out. Blade length is 2 1/2" x 5/8" wide and about 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| JD704 | Bobwhite | Random | 27.95 |

Sandpiper



Big brother of the Pheasant, this knife is just a tad larger. Blade is 2 5/16" long x 3/4" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
| JD705 | Sandpiper | Random | 29.95 |

Plover



A really neat little bird blade, large enough for general use. Blade is 3" x 3/4" wide, 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| JD706 | Plover | Random | 34.95 |

Chukar



False top edge and nicely tapered blade make the Chukar a blade you will want to add to your collection. 3 1/2" long blade is 3/4" wide and 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| JD707 | Chukar | Random | 59.95 |

Eagle Claw



4 3/4" overall, 3" blade, 5/8" wide, .100 thickness

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|------------|---------|-------|
| JD808 | Eagle Claw | Twist | 29.95 |

Blackback



Overall length of 6", blade is 3" long and 7/8" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
| DK301 | Blackback | Random | 64.95 |
| DK302 | Blackback | Twist | 64.95 |
| DK303 | Blackback | Ladder | 77.95 |

Brown Bear



Overall length of 6 1/2", blade is 3 1/4" long and 7/8" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|------------|---------|-------|
| DK341 | Brown Bear | Random | 64.95 |
| DK342 | Brown Bear | Twist | 64.95 |
| DK343 | Brown Bear | Ladder | 77.95 |

Sidekick



Overall length of 7 1/4", blade is 4" long and 1" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| DK051 | Sidekick | Random | 79.95 |
| DK052 | Sidekick | Twist | 79.95 |
| DK053 | Sidekick | Ladder | 91.95 |

Pronghorn



Overall length of 8 1/2", blade is 4 1/4" long and 1" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
| DK211 | Pronghorn | Random | 79.95 |
| DK212 | Pronghorn | Twist | 79.95 |
| DK213 | Pronghorn | Ladder | 91.95 |

Outdoorsman



Overall length of 8 1/4", blade is 4 1/4" long and 1 1/8" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------|
| DK201 | Outdoorsman | Random | 79.95 |
| DK202 | Outdoorsman | Twist | 79.95 |
| DK203 | Outdoorsman | Ladder | 91.95 |

Tarpon



Tang holes are drilled for 3/32", 3mm pins or mini corby rivets. Thong hole is 7/32". 7" overall, 2-3/4" blade .135 thickness

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------|-------|
| JD809 | Tarpon | Birdseye | 39.95 |

River Bend Carbon Damascus Blades

This series of four Damascus blades are hand crafted in the USA, of the finest materials. Quality workmanship, along with graceful styling. Completely finished, hardened, tempered and etched blades. These Twist Pattern Blades are hand made, each is unique and all dimensions are approximate.

Columbia



The Columbia is a wide, rounded blade, nice lines and sharply ground to a keen edge. This blade has an unusual handle style, very wide and round at the end, flowing smoothly into the blade. A nice feel in your hand, easy to hold. Add file work to the mild steel tang if you desire. Two 1/4" tang holes for Corby rivets or mosaic pins. Overall length is 7 5/8" x 3" long x 1 1/2" wide blade, 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------|
| JD501 | Columbia Blade | Twist | 91.95 |

Mississippi



The Mississippi is a carbon Damascus custom blade crafted in traditional hunting knife style. Size, style and quality will make this a favorite among knifemakers. Blade is completely finished, but easily worked if you wish to try file work or other decorative type features to the mild steel tang. Overall length is about 8", 3 1/8" long x 1 1/8" wide blade, 5/32" thick. Two 1/4" tang holes

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| JD502 | Mississippi Blade | Twist | 79.95 |

Missouri



The Missouri Damascus blade is a nice drop point hunter. Just the right size for a boys first knife. Great styling, tang comes to an unusual point, adding to the slight curve in the top of the blade as it draws to the point. A real winner. The custom blade is about 7 1/4" overall with a 3 1/8" cutting edge x 1" wide x 5/32" thick. Two 1/4" rivet holes.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------|
| JD503 | Missouri Blade | Twist | 71.95 |

Ontario



A very smooth, slim line, curved blade. A traditional hunting style, yet the arc of the blade sets it apart from the ordinary. Overall length is 7 1/4", blade is 3" long x 7/8" x 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------|
| JD504 | Ontario Blade | Twist | 71.95 |

Hi-Carbon Damascus

The most beautiful and sought after steel available for custom made blades. Each piece is approximately 160 layers of 1095 and 15N20. Each piece is surface ground to +/- .003, surface etched and oiled. Instructions for etching and heat treatment data are included. Sold in 12" lengths.

Random Pattern



12" LENGTHS

| CAT.# | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XR310 | 3/32" | 1" | 12" | 59.20 |
| XR410 | 1/8" | 1" | 12" | 59.20 |
| XR412 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XR512 | 5/32" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 84.94 |
| XR615 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XR815 | 1/4" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 136.30 |

Twist Pattern



12" LENGTHS

| CAT.# | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XT310 | 3/32" | 1" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XT410 | 1/8" | 1" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XT412 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XT512 | 5/32" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 102.00 |
| XT615 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 136.30 |

Ladder Pattern



12" LENGTHS

| CAT.# | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XL310 | 3/32" | 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XL410 | 1/8" | 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XL412 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 110.68 |
| XL512 | 5/32" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XL615 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 153.50 |

Raindrop Pattern



12" LENGTHS

| CAT.# | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XS310 | 3/32" | 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XS410 | 1/8" | 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XS412 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 110.68 |
| XS512 | 5/32" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XS615 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 153.50 |

Barracuda



Bolster holes are 3/32", tang holes are drilled for 3/32", 3mm pins or mini corby rivets. Thong hole is 3/16". 7" overall, 2-3/4" blade .135 thickness

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|----------|-------|
| JD810 | Barracuda | Birdseye | 39.95 |

JANTZ CRYO TREATED BLADES

Available September 2010

MADE IN USA by Jantz Supply in our newly equipped Davis, Oklahoma manufacturing facility using only the best cutlery grade steels available. Each blade is cryogenically quenched during the heat treating process for optimal edge holding capabilities. Blade photos shown in this catalog are not ground or finished, see our website for updated photos as each become available. Patterns 41-45 are designed for paracord wrapped handle. As we continue to design and create new patterns our line of blades for knifemaking will be available in various steels.

Pattern Number 37



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 6 5/8"
Blade Length 2 5/8"
Blade Width 1 3/32"
Blade Thickness 5/32"

Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/8"
Thong Hole 3/16"

ACCESSORIES

K373 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K374 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT116 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J372 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 22.95 |
| J373 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 41



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 5/8"
Blade Length 3"
Blade Width 1"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes None
Thong Hole None

ACCESSORIES

Paracord.....Page 45
Kydex.....Page 64
KT103 Sheath \$14.50
KT231 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J412 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |
| J413 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 32.95 |

Pattern Number 36



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 5/8"
Blade Length 3"
Blade Width 1"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/8"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K363 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K364 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50
KT231 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J362 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |
| J363 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 32.95 |

Pattern Number 43



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7"
Blade Length 2 1/2"
Blade Width 15/16"
Blade Thickness 5/32"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes None
Thong Hole None

ACCESSORIES

Paracord.....Page 45
Kydex.....Page 64
KT104 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J432 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 22.95 |
| J433 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 32.95 |

Pattern Number 38



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7"
Blade Length 2 1/2"
Blade Width 15/16"
Blade Thickness 5/32"

Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/8"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K383 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K384 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT104 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J382 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 22.95 |
| J383 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 32.95 |

Pattern Number 44



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 6 1/2"
Blade Length 2 1/2"
Blade Width 1 1/8"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes None
Thong Hole None

ACCESSORIES

Paracord.....Page 45
Kydex.....Page 64
KT103 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J440 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 19.95 |
| J442 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |

Pattern Number 39



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 6 1/2"
Blade Length 2 1/2"
Blade Width 1 1/8"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes 3/16"
Thong Hole 3/16"

ACCESSORIES

K393 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K394 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J390 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 19.95 |
| J392 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |

Pattern Number 45



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 3/16"
Blade Length 3 1/4"
Blade Width 1 1/16"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes None
Thong Hole None

ACCESSORIES

Paracord.....Page 45
Kydex.....Page 64
KT103 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J450 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 19.95 |
| J452 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |

Pattern Number 40



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 3/16"
Blade Length 3 1/4"
Blade Width 1 1/16"
Blade Thickness 1/8"

Bolster holes None
Handle Holes 3/16"
Thong Hole 3/16"

ACCESSORIES

K403 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K404 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J400 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 19.95 |
| J402 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |

MADE IN OKLAHOMA WITH USA STEEL

Pattern Number 31



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 5/8"
Blade Length 3"
Blade Width 1 1/8"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K313 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K314 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT102 Sheath \$14.50
KT231 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J312 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |
| J314 | 154CM | CRYO | 58-59 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 21



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 7/8"
Blade Length 3 1/8"
Blade Width 1 1/8"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K213 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K214 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50
KT107 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J210 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 24.95 |
| J212 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 32



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 5/8"
Blade Length 3 1/8"
Blade Width 1"
Blade Thickness 1/8"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/8"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K323 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K324 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J322 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |
| J324 | 154CM | CRYO | 58-59 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 22



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 8 3/8"
Blade Length 3 1/2"
Blade Width 1 3/32"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K213 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K214 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT103 Sheath \$14.50
KT107 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J220 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 24.95 |
| J222 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 33



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 7 1/8"
Blade Length 3 3/16"
Blade Width 5/8"
Blade Thickness 1/8"
Bolster holes None
Handle Holes 1/8"
Thong Hole None

ACCESSORIES

K333 Brass Guards \$6.95
K334 SS Guards \$6.95
KT106 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J332 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 17.95 |
| J334 | 154CM | CRYO | 58-59 | 21.95 |

Pattern Number 23



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 9 9/16"
Blade Length 4 5/8"
Blade Width 1"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K213 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K214 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT111 Sheath \$14.50
KT115 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J230 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 24.95 |
| J232 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

Pattern Number 34



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 6"
Blade Length 2 1/2"
Blade Width 11/16"
Blade Thickness 1/8"
Bolster holes None
Handle Holes 3/32"
Thong Hole 3/16"

ACCESSORIES

K343 Brass Guards \$6.95
K344 SS Guards \$6.95
KT106 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J342 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 17.95 |
| J343 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 22.95 |

Pattern Number 24



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 8 1/8"
Blade Length 3 3/8"
Blade Width 1 1/8"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K213 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K214 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT111 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J240 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 24.95 |
| J242 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

Pattern 35



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 6 5/8"
Blade Length 3"
Blade Width 11/16"
Blade Thickness 1/8"
Bolster holes 3/32"
Handle Holes 3/32"
Thong Hole 3/16"

ACCESSORIES

K353 Brass Guards \$6.95
K354 SS Guards \$6.95
KT106 Sheath \$14.50

| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J352 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 19.95 |
| J353 | CPMS 30V | CRYO | 59-61 | 24.95 |

Pattern Number 25



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length 9"
Blade Length 4 3/16"
Blade Width 1 3/16"
Blade Thickness 5/32"
Bolster holes 1/8"
Handle Holes 1/4"
Thong Hole 1/4"

ACCESSORIES

K213 Brass Bolster \$6.95
K214 SS Bolster \$6.95
KT111 Sheath \$14.50
KT108 Sheath \$14.50

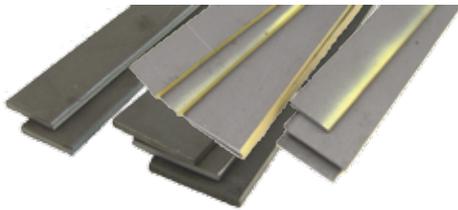
| CAT.# | STEEL | TEMPER | HRC | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|
| J250 | 440C | CRYO | 57-58 | 24.95 |
| J252 | D2 TOOL STEEL | CRYO | 59-61 | 29.95 |

About Heat Treating

Heat treating is a technological art. All information in this catalog is for general knowledge only. It is Not intended to be precise instructions.

Please seek professional advice before attempting to heat treat your products. Our staff is NOT qualified to assist you with any heat treating questions.

440-C Stainless Steel



440-C is a high-carbon chromium stainless that resists corrosion from fresh water, steam, crude oil, gasoline, stains from food acids and fruit. The excellent wear and resistant qualities of 440-C steel make it the natural choice of knifemakers. Hot rolled and annealed.

Typical chemistry
C 1.00, Mn .45, Si .30, CR 17.00, Mo .50.

440-C Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| CF118 | 1/16" | (.072"/.087") | 1 1/2" | 17.95 |
| CF218 | 3/32" | (.103"/.120") | 1" | 12.95 |
| CF318 | 3/32" | (.103"/.120") | 1 1/2" | 17.95 |
| CF418 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 12.95 |
| CF518 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 17.95 |
| CF618 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 19.95 |
| CF718 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 22.95 |
| CF918 | 1/4" | (.265"/.300") | 1 1/2" | 34.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| CF136 | 1/16" | (.072"/.087") | 1 1/2" | 35.95 |
| CF236 | 3/32" | (.103"/.120") | 1" | 25.95 |
| CF336 | 3/32" | (.103"/.120") | 1 1/2" | 35.95 |
| CF436 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 25.95 |
| CF536 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 35.95 |
| CF636 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 39.95 |
| CF736 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 45.95 |
| CF936 | 1/4" | (.265"/.300") | 1 1/2" | 69.95 |

440-C Ground Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| CG518 | .100" | 1" | 18" | 25.95 |
| CG618 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 18" | 22.95 |
| CG718 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 34.95 |
| CG818 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 43.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| CG536 | .100" | 1" | 36" | 51.95 |
| CG636 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 36" | 51.95 |
| CG736 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 69.95 |
| CG836 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 87.95 |

154 CM Stainless Steel

Excellent blade stock, same basic chemistry as ATS-34. Holds a super edge. Aim hardness is 58/59.

Typical chemistry
C 1.05, Mn .50, Si .30, CR 14.00, Mo 4.00.

154 CM Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| AF118 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 17.95 |
| AF218 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 25.95 |
| AF318 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 29.95 |
| AF418 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 41.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| AF136 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 35.95 |
| AF236 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 51.95 |
| AF336 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 59.95 |
| AF436 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 83.95 |

154 CM Ground Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| AG518 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 18" | 25.95 |
| AG618 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 39.95 |
| AG718 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 42.95 |
| AG818 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 54.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| AG536 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 36" | 51.95 |
| AG636 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 79.95 |
| AG736 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 85.95 |
| AG836 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 109.95 |

CPM154 Stainless Steel

CPM154 has the same composition as 154CM with the exception that CPM154 is made from a powdered metal. Holds a super edge. (Higher rockwell hardness.) It will polish to a mirror finish and is easier to grind than CPMS 30V. Aim hardness is 58/60.

Typical chemistry
C 1.05, Mn .50, Si .30, CR 14.00, Mo 4.00.

CPM154 Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| PF118 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 23.95 |
| PF218 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 35.95 |
| PF318 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 39.95 |
| PF418 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 46.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| PF136 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 47.95 |
| PF236 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 71.95 |
| PF336 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 79.95 |
| PF436 | 3/16" | (.197"/.212") | 1 1/2" | 93.95 |

CPM154 Ground Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| PG518 | .100" | 1" | 18" | 28.95 |
| PG618 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 18" | 30.95 |
| PG718 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 45.95 |
| PG818 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 49.95 |
| PG918 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 57.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| PG536 | .100" | 1" | 36" | 57.95 |
| PG636 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 36" | 61.95 |
| PG736 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 91.95 |
| PG836 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 99.95 |
| PG936 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 115.95 |

CPMS 30V Stainless Steel

Tough, holds a very keen edge. A cryo treatment may be added between tempers. Aim hardness is 58/61.

Typical chemistry
C 1.45, Mn .40, Si .40, CR 14.00, Va 4.00, Mo 2.00.

CPMS 30V Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| LF118 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 26.95 |
| LF218 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 39.95 |
| LF318 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 43.95 |
| LF418 | 3/16" | (.195"/.207") | 1 1/2" | 51.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|
| LF136 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 53.95 |
| LF236 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 79.95 |
| LF336 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 87.95 |
| LF436 | 3/16" | (.195"/.207") | 1 1/2" | 103.95 |

CPMS 30V Ground Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| LG518 | .100" | 1" | 18" | 32.95 |
| LG618 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 18" | 33.95 |
| LG718 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 48.95 |
| LG818 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 50.95 |
| LG918 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 58.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LG536 | .100" | 1" | 36" | 65.95 |
| LG636 | 1/8" (.125) | 1" | 36" | 67.95 |
| LG736 | 1/8" (.125) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 97.95 |
| LG836 | 5/32" (.156) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 101.95 |
| LG936 | 3/16" (.187) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 117.95 |

CPMS 35VN Stainless

Extreme edge retention. Will work and grind like D2 and give the hardness and toughness of CPMS 30V. A cryo treatment may be added between tempers. Aim hardness is 58/61.

Typical chemistry
C 1.40, Mn .40, Si .40, CR 14.00, Va 3.00, Mo 2.00, NB .50.

CPMS 35VN Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| HF118 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 26.95 |
| HF218 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 39.95 |
| HF318 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 1 1/2" | 43.95 |
| HF418 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 2" | 58.95 |
| HF518 | 3/16" | (.207"/.227") | 2" | 69.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|
| HF136 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1" | 53.95 |
| HF236 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 79.95 |
| HF336 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 1 1/2" | 87.95 |
| HF436 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 2" | 117.95 |
| HF536 | 3/16" | (.207"/.227") | 2" | 136.95 |

CPMS 90V Stainless Steel

CPMS 90V offers substantial improvements in edge retention, wear and corrosion resistance. Aim hardness is 56/59.

Typical chemistry
C 2.30, Mn .40, Si .40, CR 14.00, Va 9.00, Mo 1.00.

CPMS 90V Flat Stock

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| RF118 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 39.95 |
| RF218 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 1 1/2" | 44.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| RF136 | 1/8" | (.135"/.149") | 1 1/2" | 79.95 |
| RF236 | 5/32" | (.172"/.188") | 1 1/2" | 89.95 |

Precision Ground Steel



O-1 Tool Steel

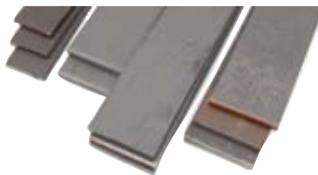
O-1 precision ground oil hardening general purpose tool steel is perfect for knife blades due to the excellent abrasion resistance, toughness and machinability characteristics.
Typical chemistry C .95, Mn 1.20, Si .30, CR .50, Va.20, Mo .50.

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XF0415 | 1/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 12.95 |
| XF0610 | 3/32" | 1" | 18" | 11.95 |
| XF0615 | 3/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 14.95 |
| XF0710 | 7/64" | 1" | 18" | 13.95 |
| XF0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 18" | 10.95 |
| XF0812 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 18" | 11.95 |
| XF0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 13.95 |
| XF1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 17.95 |
| XF1210 | 3/16" | 1" | 18" | 13.95 |
| XF1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 17.95 |
| XF1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 18" | 21.95 |
| XF1610 | 1/4" | 1" | 18" | 14.95 |
| XF1615 | 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 19.95 |
| XF1620 | 1/4" | 2" | 18" | 23.95 |
| XF1640 | 1/4" | 4" | 18" | 41.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XX0610 | 3/32" | 1" | 36" | 23.95 |
| XX0615 | 3/32" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 29.95 |
| XX0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 36" | 21.95 |
| XX0812 | 1/8" | 1 1/4" | 36" | 23.95 |
| XX0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 27.95 |
| XX1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 35.95 |
| XX1210 | 3/16" | 1" | 36" | 27.95 |
| XX1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 35.95 |
| XX1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 36" | 43.95 |
| XX1620 | 1/4" | 2" | 36" | 47.95 |



BG42 Specialty Steel

A quality bearing steel great for knife blades. This Hi-performance steel can be tempered and hardened to 61-63 HRC. Excellent wear and corrosion resistance.
Typical chemistry C 1.15, Mn .50, Si .30, CR 14.50, V 1.20, Mo 4.00.

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
| BF318 | 5/32" | (.160/.179) | 1 1/2" | 59.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | ACTUAL | WIDTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|
| BF336 | 5/32" | (.160"/.179") | 1 1/2" | 119.95 |

D-2 Carbon Steel

Considered by many to be the best carbon steel for knife blades. The combination of superior abrasion resistance and toughness in D-2 results from its high carbon and high chromium content.
Typical chemistry C 1.50, Mn .40, Si .40, CR 12.00, Va .95, Mo .90.

D-2 Blanchard Ground

18" LENGTHS (Oversize .010-.020)

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XD218 | 1/8" | 1" | 18" | 11.95 |
| XD318 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 15.95 |
| XD518 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 19.95 |
| XD718 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 23.95 |
| XD818 | 1/4" | 2" | 18" | 36.95 |

36" LENGTHS ** (Oversize .010-.020)

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XD236 | 1/8" | 1" | 36" | 23.95 |
| XD336 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 31.95 |
| XD536 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 39.95 |
| XD736 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 47.95 |
| XD836 | 1/4" | 2" | 36" | 73.95 |

D-2 Precision Ground

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XD0407 | 1/16" | 3/4" | 18" | 17.95 |
| XD0415 | 1/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 31.95 |
| XD0615 | 3/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 39.95 |
| XD0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 18" | 25.95 |
| XD0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 33.95 |
| XD1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 39.95 |
| XD1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 41.95 |
| XD1620 | 1/4" | 2" | 18" | 54.95 |
| XD1630 | 1/4" | 3" | 18" | 89.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XY0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 36" | 51.95 |
| XY0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 67.95 |
| XY1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 79.95 |
| XY1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 83.95 |
| XY1620 | 1/4" | 2" | 36" | 109.95 |

Cowry® Cutting Edge Steel

Originally produced for edge cutting tools, a remarkable composition using powder metallurgy with a gas atomizing process. HIP technology high speed 4 sided constrained rotary forging. What does this mean to the knifemaker? High hardening ability, extreme edge holding and magnificent mirror polish ability offering a full brightness. These properties are due to fine uniformly dispersed high carbides. Heat treating information is included with each piece.

Cowry® X Steel

Hardening capability of 66-68 HRC.
Typical chemistry
 C 3.00, Va .30, CR 20.00, Mo 1.00.

12" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| XC1015 | 5/32" | 1" | 12" | 99.00 |
| XC1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 140.00 |
| XC1415 | .240" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 140.00 |
| XC1615 | 1/4" | 2" | 12" | 200.00 |

Cowry® Y Steel

Hardening capability of 62-64 HRC
Typical chemistry
 C 1.20, Va 1.00, CR 14.00, Mo 3.00.

12" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| YC1115 | .170" | 1 3/4" | 12" | 120.00 |
| YC1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 130.00 |
| YC1415 | .240" | 1 3/4" | 12" | 155.00 |

A-2 Tool Steel

A fine grain, electric furnace air-hardening, 5% chrome oversize precision ground tool steel. It is a superior quality steel which has excellent wear and abrasion resistance properties.
Typical chemistry C 1.00, Mn .60, Si .30, CR 5.20, Va .30, Mo 1.10.

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XA0407 | 1/16" | 3/4" | 18" | 14.95 |
| XA0415 | 1/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 19.95 |
| XA0610 | 3/32" | 1" | 18" | 17.95 |
| XA0615 | 3/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 22.95 |
| XA0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 18" | 13.95 |
| XA0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 17.95 |
| XA1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 22.95 |
| XA1210 | 3/16" | 1" | 18" | 15.95 |
| XA1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 23.95 |
| XA1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 18" | 29.95 |
| XA1610 | 1/4" | 1" | 18" | 20.95 |
| XA1615 | 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 26.95 |
| XA1620 | 1/4" | 2" | 18" | 32.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XU0810 | 1/8" | 1" | 36" | 27.95 |
| XU0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 35.95 |
| XU1015 | 5/32" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 45.95 |
| XU1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 47.95 |
| XU1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 36" | 59.95 |

1095 Hi-Carbon Steel

Our 1095 is cold rolled and annealed with a bright finish. This material is perfect for forging, blades, tools and other parts. Very easy to work.
Typical chemistry C .90/1.04, Mn .60/90.

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|
| XH0420 | 1/16" | 2" | 18" | 6.95 |
| XH0620 | 3/32" | 2" | 18" | 6.95 |
| XH0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 6.95 |
| XH0820 | 1/8" | 2" | 18" | 8.95 |
| XH1020 | 5/32" | 2" | 18" | 9.95 |
| XH1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 18" | 8.95 |
| XH1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 18" | 10.95 |
| XH1620 | 1/4" | 2"(1075) | 18" | 13.95 |

36" LENGTHS **

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|
| XM0420 | 1/16" | 2" | 36" | 13.95 |
| XM0620 | 3/32" | 2" | 36" | 13.95 |
| XM0815 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 13.95 |
| XM0820 | 1/8" | 2" | 36" | 17.95 |
| XM1020 | 5/32" | 2" | 36" | 18.95 |
| XM1215 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 36" | 17.95 |
| XM1220 | 3/16" | 2" | 36" | 21.95 |
| XM1620 | 1/4" | 2"(1075) | 36" | 27.95 |

5160

High Carbon alloy spring steel with chromium added for hardenability. It has good wear resistance. Known for outstanding toughness. Hardening capability of 57-58 HRC.

Typical chemistry
 C .63, Mn .86, Si .23, CR .83

18" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| XJ418 | 1/4" (.262) | 1 1/2" | 18" | 7.95 |
| XJ518 | 1/4" (.262) | 2" | 18" | 9.95 |

36" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| XP436 | 1/4" (.262) | 1 1/2" | 36" | 14.95 |
| XP536 | 1/4" (.262) | 2" | 36" | 17.95 |

15N20

With a 2% high nickel content, 15N20 is the layer of steel that produces the bright contrast for making Damascus.

Typical chemistry C .75, Mn .40, Si .30, Ni 2.00, P max .020, S max .010

12" LENGTHS

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| XN152 | .049" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 2.95 |
| XN252 | .049" | 2" | 12" | 3.95 |

Mike Norris Stainless Damascus

19C27 Swedish Stainless and 302 Stainless, with a D2 core, possibly the best Stainless Damascus made. Each piece is surface ground and surface etched. Heat Treat instructions are included. Call for special sizes.



LADDER



HORNETS NEST

Ladder



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|--------|
| MN114 | 1/8" x 1" x 6" | 69.00 |
| MN115 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 84.00 |
| MN116 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 99.00 |
| MX114 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 138.00 |
| MX115 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 168.00 |
| MX116 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 198.00 |
| MX119 | .140" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 199.00 |
| MX120 | .156" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 226.00 |

Raindrop



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| MN214 | 1/8" x 1" x 6" | 69.00 |
| MN215 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 84.00 |
| MN216 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 99.00 |
| MX214 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 138.00 |
| MX215 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 168.00 |
| MX216 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 198.00 |

Gator Skin



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| MX315 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 168.00 |
| MX316 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 198.00 |

Crazy Lace



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|--------|
| MN615 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 117.60 |
| MN616 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 138.60 |

Stainless Damascus

Hornets Nest



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|--------|
| MN414 | 1/8" x 1" x 6" | 82.80 |
| MN415 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 100.80 |
| MN416 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 118.80 |
| MX414 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 165.60 |
| MX415 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 201.60 |
| MX416 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 237.60 |
| MX419 | .140" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 240.00 |
| MX420 | .156" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 270.00 |

Sun Storm



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| MN514 | 1/8" x 1" x 6" | 96.60 |
| MN515 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 117.60 |
| MN516 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 138.60 |
| MX514 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 193.20 |
| MX515 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 235.20 |
| MX516 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 277.20 |

Fire Clone



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| MN714 | 1/8" x 1" x 6" | 110.40 |
| MN715 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 6" | 134.40 |
| MN716 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 6" | 146.40 |
| MX714 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 220.80 |
| MX715 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 268.80 |
| MX716 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 292.80 |

Mokume by Mike Sakmar

This nonferrous laminate is fuse welded. Layers of Copper and Nickel Silver make up our two color patterns. The three color Mokume is made of Nickel Silver, Copper and Brass. Sold in 4" pieces.

Random -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM204 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM224 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM254 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Twist -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM404 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM424 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM454 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Mokume by Mike Sakmar

Raindrop -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM304 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM324 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM354 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Ladder -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM504 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM524 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM554 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Random -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM586 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM594 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM596 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

Twist -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|--------|
| SM804 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 49.95 |
| SM824 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 87.95 |
| SM854 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM864 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 132.95 |
| SM877 | 3/8" x 3/4" x 4" | 99.95 |

Raindrop -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM642 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM652 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM662 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

Ladder -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM731 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM763 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM785 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

Barstock

Brass



360 yellow brass for use in creating guards and other accessories for your knife. Easy to work — beautiful finish.

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| CP304 | 1/8" | 3/4" | 12" | 4.95 |
| CP417 | 1/8" | 1" | 12" | 6.95 |
| CP428 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 7.50 |
| CP430 | 1/8" | 3" | 12" | 15.00 |
| CP404 | 3/16" | 3/4" | 12" | 5.60 |
| CP441 | 3/16" | 1" | 12" | 7.50 |
| CP431 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 11.10 |
| CP517 | 1/4" | 3/4" | 12" | 7.50 |
| CP541 | 1/4" | 1" | 12" | 9.90 |
| CP521 | 1/4" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 12.50 |
| CP531 | 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 14.95 |
| CP543 | 1/4" | 3" | 12" | 29.90 |
| CP607 | 3/8" | 3/4" | 12" | 11.15 |
| CP617 | 3/8" | 1" | 12" | 14.90 |
| CP619 | 3/8" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 18.75 |
| CP631 | 3/8" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 22.50 |
| CP711 | 1/2" | 1" | 12" | 19.80 |
| CP727 | 1/2" | 1 1/4" | 12" | 24.95 |
| CP731 | 1/2" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 29.55 |
| CP751 | 3/4" | 1" | 12" | 29.80 |
| CP741 | 3/4" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 45.00 |

Copper



For guards and accessories.

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| CPC41 | 1/4" | 1" | 12" | 14.95 |
| CPC33 | 3/8" | 3/4" | 12" | 15.95 |
| CPC31 | 3/8" | 1" | 12" | 19.95 |

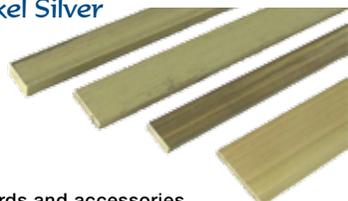
Stainless



416 stainless barstock. Easy to machine. Create guards and other stainless non-rusting accessories.

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| CPS44 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 18.95 |
| CPS45 | 1/4" | 3/4" | 12" | 12.95 |
| CPS85 | 3/8" | 3/4" | 12" | 18.95 |
| CPS89 | 3/8" | 1" | 12" | 24.95 |
| CPS15 | 1/4" | 1" | 12" | 18.95 |
| CPS65 | 1/4" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 24.95 |

Nickel Silver



For guards and accessories.

| CAT. # | THICK | WIDTH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| NS711 | 1/8" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 17.95 |
| NS712 | 3/16" | 1 1/2" | 12" | 25.95 |
| NS714 | 1/4" | 3/4" | 12" | 16.95 |
| NS715 | 1/4" | 1" | 12" | 22.95 |
| NS718 | 3/8" | 3/4" | 12" | 25.95 |

Roundstock

360 Brass



Use to make pins, rivets, guards and pommels.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------|--------|-------|
| AB101 | 1/16" | 12" | .65 |
| AB106 | 3/32" | 12" | .95 |
| AB108 | 1/8" | 12" | 1.15 |
| AB109 | 5/32" | 12" | 1.45 |
| AB112 | 3/16" | 12" | 1.60 |
| AB113 | 7/32" | 12" | 1.90 |
| AB114 | 1/4" | 12" | 2.00 |
| AB120 | 5/16" | 12" | 2.35 |
| AB124 | 3/8" | 12" | 3.45 |
| AB132 | 1/2" | 12" | 6.15 |
| AB140 | 5/8" | 12" | 9.95 |
| AB148 | 3/4" | 12" | 14.20 |
| AB156 | 7/8" | 12" | 18.80 |
| AB164 | 1" | 6" | 14.75 |
| AB208 | 1 1/8" | 6" | 15.60 |
| AB216 | 1 1/4" | 6" | 19.20 |
| AB232 | 1 1/2" | 6" | 27.70 |

Stainless



For pins and other projects, sold 12" long.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | ALLOY | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| AS101 | 1/16" | 303 | 1.19 |
| AS106 | 3/32" | 303 | 1.29 |
| AS108 | 1/8" | 303 | 1.49 |
| AS112 | 3/16" | 303 | 1.79 |
| AS116 | 1/4" | 303 | 2.49 |
| AS120 | 5/16" | 303 | 3.29 |
| AS401 | 1/16" | 416 | 1.19 |
| AS406 | 3/32" | 416 | 1.29 |
| AS408 | 1/8" | 416 | 1.49 |
| AS412 | 3/16" | 416 | 1.89 |

752 Nickel

Silver



For pins, rivets, guards, pommels.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | DECIMAL | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| AN001 | 1.8 mm | .070" | 12" | 1.95 |
| AN002 | 2 mm | .078" | 12" | 1.99 |
| AN003 | 2.5 mm | .098" | 12" | 2.25 |
| AN004 | 3 mm | .118" | 12" | 2.63 |
| AN101 | 1/16" | .0625" | 12" | 1.95 |
| AN106 | 3/32" | .0935" | 12" | 2.23 |
| AN108 | 1/8" | .125" | 12" | 2.81 |
| AN109 | 5/32" | .156" | 12" | 3.92 |
| AN112 | 3/16" | .1875" | 12" | 4.88 |
| AN114 | 1/4" | .250" | 12" | 5.50 |
| AN120 | 5/16" | .312" | 12" | 7.50 |
| AN124 | 3/8" | .375" | 12" | 11.95 |
| AN132 | 1/2" | .500" | 12" | 19.26 |
| AN148 | 3/4" | .750" | 12" | 38.90 |
| AN164 | 1" | 1.00" | 6" | 32.04 |
| AN176 | 1" | 1.00" | 12" | 64.08 |

Tubing

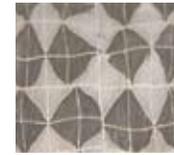


Use to line the thong or lanyard hole in your knife handle or creating mosaic pins.

| CAT.# | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------|---------------|-------|
| CP500 | 1/4" x 1" | Brass | .75 |
| CP5012 | 1/4" x 12" | Brass | 2.50 |
| NS500 | 1/4" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 1.45 |
| NS5012 | 1/4" x 12" | Nickel Silver | 4.50 |
| AS509 | 1/4" x 9" | Stainless | 2.65 |

Mosaic Damascus Bolster

Damascus Bolsters add that extra special look to your knife, whether making folders or fixed blade knives. Made of Nickel, L6, and 1095 steel. Sold in matched sets.



Diamond



Crossroads



Leaf



Windmill

| 1 1/8" x 1 3/8" x 1/8" Thick | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PATTERN | PRICE |
| EG1 | Mosaic Bolster | Diamond | 49.95 |
| EG2 | Mosaic Bolster | Crossroads | 49.95 |
| EG3 | Mosaic Bolster | Leaf | 49.95 |
| EG4 | Mosaic Bolster | Windmill | 49.95 |

Sheet Stock



Brass

260 brass. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|----------|-------|
| CP025 | 5" x 10" x .025 | Brass | 7.95 |
| CP032 | 5" x 10" x .032 | Brass | 8.95 |
| CP040 | 5" x 10" x .040 | Brass | 9.95 |
| CP063 | 5" x 10" x .063 | Brass | 14.95 |
| CP125 | 5" x 10" x 1/8" | Brass | 21.95 |
| CP126 | 5" x 10" x 5/32" | Brass | 26.95 |
| CP127 | 5" x 10" x 3/16" | Brass | 31.95 |
| CP128 | 5" x 10" x 1/4" | Brass | 43.95 |

Nickel Silver

752 (18%) nickel silver. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|
| AN025 | 5" x 10" x .025 | 752 NS | 14.95 |
| AN032 | 5" x 10" x .032 | 752 NS | 18.95 |
| AN040 | 5" x 10" x .040 | 752 NS | 22.95 |
| AN063 | 5" x 10" x .063 | 752 NS | 28.95 |
| AN125 | 5" x 10" x .125 | 752 NS | 36.95 |
| CPN15 | 1/4" x 1" x 12 | 752 NS | 39.95 |

Copper

Copper. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|----------|-------|
| DX434 | 12" x 12" x .058 | Copper | 39.95 |
| DX435 | 6" x 12" x .058 | Copper | 20.95 |

Stainless

410 stainless. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|
| AS032 | 6" x 12" x .032 | 410 SS | 9.95 |
| AS040 | 6" x 12" x .040 | 410 SS | 11.95 |
| AS050 | 6" x 12" x .050 | 410 SS | 13.95 |

Titanium

6AL-4V titanium. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|
| TI050 | 5" x 10" x .050 | Titanium | 29.95 |
| TI100 | 5" x 10" x .100 | Titanium | 49.95 |
| TI200 | 5" x 10" x .200 | Titanium | 89.95 |

Corby Rivets

Our most popular screw together rivet. Precision machined for a perfect fit every time. Each head is slotted for easy installation using a screwdriver. Simply grind away the slot when shaping your handle. Jantz rivet drills will drill and countersink your handle material perfectly in one operation. The length below indicates maximum recommended handle thickness when completed. Tang holes for 1/4" rivets must be 3/16" or larger, tang holes for 5/16" rivets must be 7/32" or larger.

Brass



Precision machined from solid brass.

| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| CP600 | 5/16" | 1" | RD3 | 1.35 |
| CP630 | 5/16" | 1 1/8" | RD3 | 1.85 |
| CP660 | 1/4" | 1" | RD6 | 1.45 |

Stainless



Precision machined from 303 stainless.

| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| CP620 | 5/16" | 1" | RD3 | 1.60 |
| CP621 | 5/16" | 1 1/8" | RD3 | 1.95 |
| CP624 | 1/4" | 1" | RD6 | 1.85 |

Nickel Silver



Precision machined from knifemakers silver.

| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| CP610 | 5/16" | 1" | RD3 | 2.35 |
| CP614 | 1/4" | 1" | RD6 | 2.55 |

Miniature Corby Rivets



Jantz's innovative screw together rivets designed for use in tang holes as small as 1/8" Precision machined from Brass or Stainless, each piece has an allen head for easy, no-mar installation using a 5/64" #HK105 allen wrench (sold separately) Leave the heads for a unique look or grind away as you finish your handle material. Use a Jantz Rivet Drill to easily and precisely drill and countersink your handle material in one easy step.

Brass



Precision machined from solid brass.

| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| CP697 | 5/32" | 7/8" | RD8 | 2.35 |
| CP669 | 3/16" | 7/8" | RD1 | 2.35 |

Stainless



Precision machined from stainless steel.

| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| CP627 | 5/32" | 7/8" | RD8 | 2.35 |
| CP629 | 3/16" | 7/8" | RD1 | 2.35 |

Loveless Bolts



An easy to use bolt type rivet that offers a variety of a unique 'bird's eye' effects when installed. The 3-piece rivet consists of a 1 1/4" x 8-32 bolt and two 5/16" dia. x 9/32" long nuts. Mix and match for a striking effect.

| CAT # | SCREW (eye) | NUT | DRILL | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| CPLB1 | Brass | Brass | RD4 | 1.49 |
| CPLB3 | Brass | Stainless | RD4 | 1.49 |
| CPLS4 | Stainless | Stainless | RD4 | 1.49 |
| CPLS2 | Stainless | Brass | RD4 | 1.49 |
| CPLB5 | Brass | Nickel Sil. | RD4 | 1.49 |
| CPLS6 | Stainless | Nickel Sil. | RD4 | 1.49 |

Hidden Bolts

Each bolt head is slotted, nut is not. Bolts are 1 1/4" long with 8-32 threads. Nuts are 9/32" long. Both pieces have 5/16" heads.

Brass



| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| CP645 | 5/16" | Brass | RD4 | 1.85 |

Nickel Silver



| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|
| CP675 | 5/16" | Nickel Silver | RD4 | 2.65 |

Stainless



| CAT. # | HEAD DIA. | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| CP685 | 5/16" | Stainless | RD4 | 1.95 |

Acorn Nut Screws



"Three piece rivets." Each nut is drilled and tapped 3/16" deep, adjust length by shortening the bolt as necessary. These rivets give an extra neat finished appearance. Also known as Luke Rivets.

Brass

| CAT.# | HEAD | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| CPB316 | 3/16" | Brass | RD1 | 1.55 |
| CPB416 | 1/4" | Brass | RD2 | 1.55 |
| CPB516 | 5/16" | Brass | RD4 | 1.55 |
| CPB616 | 3/8" | Brass | RD7 | 2.35 |

Nickel Silver

| CAT.# | HEAD | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| CPN416 | 1/4" | Nickel Silver | RD2 | 2.35 |
| CPN516 | 5/16" | Nickel Silver | RD4 | 2.35 |

Stainless

| CAT.# | HEAD | MATERIAL | DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| CPS416 | 1/4" | Stainless | RD2 | 1.95 |
| CPS516 | 5/16" | Stainless | RD4 | 1.95 |

Cutlery Rivets



Easy to install compression type rivets. Push together at least 1/8" for a permanent bond. Also known as compression rivets.

Package of 25 Brass

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 25 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| RV125 | 5/16" | 1/2" | RD4 | 7.95 |
| RV325 | 3/16" | 3/8" | RD1 | 6.95 |
| RV525 | 5/16" | 5/8" | RD4 | 8.95 |

Nickel Silver

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 25 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| RV225 | 5/16" | 1/2" | RD4 | 9.95 |
| RV625 | 5/16" | 5/8" | RD4 | 10.95 |

Stainless

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 25 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| RV425 | 3/16" | 3/8" | RD1 | 7.95 |

Package of 1000 Brass



| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 1000 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| RV100 | 5/16" | 1/2" | RD4 | 134.95 |
| RV300 | 3/16" | 3/8" | RD1 | 134.95 |
| RV500 | 5/16" | 5/8" | RD4 | 169.95 |

Nickel Silver

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 1000 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| RV200 | 5/16" | 1/2" | RD4 | 199.95 |
| RV600 | 5/16" | 5/8" | RD4 | 285.95 |

Stainless

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH EACH PC. | RIVET DRILL | QTY 1000 SETS |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| RV400 | 3/16" | 3/8" | RD1 | 149.95 |

Rivet Drills



Specially designed to drill and countersink the rivet holes in your handle material with one easy step. Use in a drill press for neat, professional, no-splinter results. Proper drill size is listed in description of each of our precision rivets. **NOT FOR USE ON METAL.**

| CAT.# | HEAD SIZE | SHANK SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|------------|-------|
| RD1 | 3/16" | .125 | 19.95 |
| RD2 | 1/4" | .165 | 19.95 |
| RD3 | 5/16" | .220 | 19.95 |
| RD4 | 5/16" | .165 | 19.95 |
| RD5 | 3/8" | .220 | 19.95 |
| RD6 | 1/4" | .1875 | 19.95 |
| RD7 | 3/8" | .165 | 19.95 |
| RD8 | 5/32" | .125 | 19.95 |

Stainless Torx Screws

Buttonhead



Length is measured under the head.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| F23A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F23C | 1-72 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F23E | 2-56 | .235" | T6 | 2.95 |
| F23G | 4-40 | .300" | T8 | 2.95 |
| F23I | 6-32 | .176" | T8 | 2.95 |

Metric Buttonhead

Length is measured under the head.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| F23J | 2x.4 | .115" | T6 | 2.95 |
| F23K | 2x.4 | .138" | T6 | 2.95 |
| F23L | 2x.4 | .183" | T6 | 2.95 |
| F23M | 2x.4 | .217" | T6 | 2.95 |

Sockethead



Length is measured under the head.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| F24A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F24C | 1-72 | .360" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F24E | 2-56 | .235" | T8 | 2.95 |

Flathead



Use our RA600 for countersinking heads. Length is measured overall.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| F25A | 0-80 | .225" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F25C | 1-72 | .225" | T5 | 2.95 |
| F25E | 2-56 | .225" | T6 | 2.95 |

Metric Flathead

Length is measured overall.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| F25J | 2x.4 | .211" | T6 | 2.95 |
| F25K | 2x.4 | .235" | T6 | 2.95 |

Handle Pins



Use for securing handles, bolsters and guards. Sold in packages of twelve 1" pins.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------------|-------|
| AN111 | 1/16" | Nickel Silver | 2.85 |
| AN116 | 3/32" | Nickel Silver | 2.95 |
| AN118 | 1/8" | Nickel Silver | 3.50 |
| AB111 | 1/16" | Brass | 2.65 |
| AB332 | 3/32" | Brass | 2.85 |
| AB118 | 1/8" | Brass | 2.95 |
| AB122 | 3/16" | Brass | 3.95 |

Headspinner



Used to accurately spin round heads on 1/16", 3/32" and 1/8" pins. A must when pinning Stag Jigged Bone and other textured materials.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| KV250 | Headspinner | 14.95 |

Precision Handle and Bolster Torx Screws

Precision machined 303 stainless steel with oval head and 82° countersinking heads. Length is measured overall.



| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | HEAD | TORX # | PKG 4 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-------------|
| F62 | 0-80 | .162" | .100 | T5 | 4.95 |
| F64 | 1-72 | .162" | .122 | T5 | 4.95 |
| F66 | 1-72 | .185" | .122 | T5 | 4.95 |

Gold Plated Torx Screws

Hard gold plate 99% 24K Gold with Cobalt.

Buttonhead

Length is measured under the head.



| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| FG5A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5B | 1-72 | .235" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5C | 2-56 | .235" | T6 | 4.95 |
| FG5D | 4-40 | .225" | T8 | 4.95 |

Sockethead

Length is measured under the head.



| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| FG5E | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5F | 1-72 | .360" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5M | 2-56 | .235" | T8 | 4.95 |

Flathead



Use our RA600 for countersinking heads. Length is measured overall.

| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | PKG12 PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| FG5G | 0-80 | .225" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5H | 1-72 | .225" | T5 | 4.95 |
| FG5J | 2-56 | .225" | T6 | 4.95 |

Stainless Cap Screws

Used to secure handles on folders. Assortment may include sizes not shown.

Sockethead

Screw length is measured from under head.



| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | HEX SIZE | BOX 100 PRICE |
|---------|---------------------|--------|----------|---------------|
| CPSH1B | 0-80 | 1/4" | .050 | 13.86 |
| CPSH3B | 2-56 | 1/4" | 5/64 | 9.99 |
| CPSH5B | 2-56 | 1/2" | 5/64 | 8.95 |
| CPSH7B | 4-40 | 3/8" | 3/32 | 8.95 |
| CPSH11B | 6-32 | 1/2" | 7/64 | 8.97 |
| CPSH14B | 8-32 | 1/2" | 9/64 | 7.50 |
| CPSH17B | 10-32 | 1/2" | 5/32 | 10.95 |
| CPSH100 | Assortment 100 pcs. | | | 12.95 |

Buttonhead

Screw length is measured overall.



| CAT. # | SIZE | LENGTH | HEX SIZE | BOX 100 PRICE |
|---------|---------------------|--------|----------|---------------|
| CPBH1B | 0-80 | 1/4" | .035 | 13.95 |
| CPBH2B | 0-80 | 3/8" | .035 | 13.95 |
| CPBH3B | 2-56 | 1/4" | .050 | 10.95 |
| CPBH4B | 2-56 | 3/8" | .050 | 11.95 |
| CPBH5B | 2-56 | 1/2" | .050 | 10.95 |
| CPBH8B | 4-40 | 1/2" | 1/16 | 10.95 |
| CPBH9B | 6-32 | 1/4" | 5/64 | 10.95 |
| CPBH11B | 6-32 | 1/2" | 5/64 | 11.95 |
| CPBH12B | 8-32 | 1/4" | 3/32 | 9.95 |
| CPBH17B | 10-32 | 1/2" | 1/8 | 12.95 |
| CPBH100 | Assortment 100 pcs. | | | 12.95 |

Pivot Pins



Use for pinning your folding knives. Precision machined from stainless steel, nickel silver or brass. We offer a 1/4" head with 3/16" body, and stainless button head screw is threaded 6-32. The larger size has a 5/16" head and .196 diameter body, and a stainless steel button head screw threaded 8-32.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| HP605 | 1/4" | Brass | 2.95 |
| HP615 | 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 2.95 |
| HP625 | 1/4" | Stainless | 2.95 |
| HP600 | 5/16" | Brass | 2.95 |
| HP610 | 5/16" | Nickel Silver | 2.95 |
| HP620 | 5/16" | Stainless | 2.95 |

Stainless Pivot Pin



Drilled and tapped completely through for your custom folders. Supplied with two Button Head Torx screws. F5 2-56, F6 4-40.

| CAT. # | BODY | LENGTH | HEAD | PRICE |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| F5 | .125" | .375" | .162" | 2.95 |
| F6 | .1875" | .500" | .210" | 2.95 |

Stainless Step Pivots



Designed to press into liner for tight fit. The body of the pivot pins are machined .0005" undersized for proper action of your blade. Button Head Torx screw supplied. Made in the USA

| CAT. # | BODY | HEAD | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| F51B | .125" | .210" | 2.95 |
| F51A | .1875" | .245" | 2.95 |

D-Lock Hinge Pins

Designed to keep hinge pins from turning during installation and fine adjusting. The locking liner usually has a D shaped hole for hinge pins, however, you can place the pin into the locking liner and interrupt the hole next to the flat by using an auto center punch to expand the metal, creating a protrusion to hold the pin in place. It does not take much stretching of the metal to keep the hinge pin from turning. Can be used in round holes.

D-Lock Hinge Pin



Designed for installation through the bolster. Complete installation using a T8 torx wrench to tighten the screw supplied. Overall length is .434", under the head is .373".

| CAT. # | BODY | HEAD | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| HP650 | .195" | .247" | 2.95 |

D-Lock Hidden Hinge Pin



Designed to be hidden under the bolsters. Use a T8 torx wrench to tighten. Overall length is .240", under the head is .205".

| CAT. # | BODY | HEAD | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| HP660 | .156" | .216" | 2.95 |

Belt Clips



Choose the style just right for your custom folder. The VG222 is mirror polished and designed to fit over your pivot pin.

| CAT.# | FINISH | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|------------------|-------|
| FS101 | Black Annodized | 5/16" x 2 1/8" | 3.95 |
| FS105 | Stainless | 5/16" x 2 1/8" | 4.50 |
| FS121 | Black Annodized | 7/16" x 2 13/16" | 3.95 |
| FS350 | Stainless | 1/2" x 2 7/8" | 3.95 |
| VG222 | Stainless | 1/2" x 2 7/8" | 6.95 |

Folder Bushings



Phrous Bronze

Sold in packages of 10.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | HOLE | THICK | DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F40 | Bronze | 1/8" | .005" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F42 | Bronze | 1/8" | .010" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F44 | Bronze | 3/16" | .005" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F46 | Bronze | 3/16" | .010" | 7/16" | 2.50 |

Teflon

Sold in packages of 10.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | HOLE | THICK | DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F36 | Teflon | 1/8" | .010" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F37 | Teflon | 1/8" | .015" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F38 | Teflon | 3/16" | .010" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F39 | Teflon | 3/16" | .015" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F47 | Teflon | 3/16" | .020" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F49 | Teflon | 5/32" | .020" | 1/4" | 2.50 |

Nylatron

Sold in packages of 10.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | HOLE | THICK | DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F30 | Nylatron | 1/8" | .015" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F34 | Nylatron | 1/8" | .020" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F31 | Nylatron | 3/16" | .015" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F32 | Nylatron | 3/16" | .020" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F33 | Nylatron | 7/32" | .010" | 1/2" | 2.50 |

Hardened Stainless Stop Pins



| CAT.# | DIA. | APPROX. LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------------|-------|
| F7 | 3/32" | 3/8" | .95 |
| F7A | 1/8" | 3/8" | .95 |
| F7B | .118" | .206" | .95 |
| F7C | .156" | .245" | .95 |

Smooth Stand Offs



Stainless stand off for your custom folder.

| CAT.# | DIA x LENGTH | HOLE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|
| SO101 | .196 x .157 | .092 | .99 |
| SO102 | .157 x .133 | .090 | .99 |

Designer Stand Offs



| CAT.# | DIA x LENGTH | HOLE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|
| SO301 | .196 x .157 | .092 | 1.95 |
| SO302 | .157 x .133 | .090 | 1.95 |

Stainless Steel Detent Balls



Used for detent on custom folders to improve smooth action of liner and blade. Hardened 440C Stainless.

| CAT# | SIZE | QTY | DRILL | PRICE |
|------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| F28 | 1/16" | Pkg. 10 | TD53 | 2.00 |
| F29 | 3/32" | Pkg. 10 | TD43 | 2.00 |

Lockback Spring Stock



Rectangle shaped, work hardened 302 stainless steel can be bent to fit almost any lockback folder. Easy to file for proper fitting of width or thickness for proper tension adjustment. Retains memory. .062" thick x .120" wide x 6" long.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| F70 | Lockback 302 Spring Stock | .99 |

Folder Springs



Coil springs for those that wish to accelerate their opening time.

| CAT.# | TORQUE | COIL | | COIL WIRE | PRICE |
|-------|----------|------|--------|-----------|-------|
| | | DIA. | HEIGHT | | |
| F71 | Max | 1/2" | .170" | .043" | 1.95 |
| F72 | High | 3/8" | .145" | .041" | 1.95 |
| F73 | Standard | 3/8" | .135" | .038" | 1.95 |

Ambidextrous Opener



Step thumb opener is 5/32" diameter, each side is 5/32" long and for blades from .080-.100 thick. Classic opener is 7/32" diameter, each side is .200" long. For blades from 3/32"-1/8" thick. Material 303 stainless.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| F10 | Step Thumb Opener | 2.95 |
| F14 | Classic Ambidextrous | 3.95 |

Knurled Thumb Opener



This Knurled thumb opener is 3/16" diameter, 5/32" long. Attaches to blade with the supplied 2-56 flat head torx screw.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| F11 | Knurled Thumb Opener | 1.95 |

Grooved Thumb Openers



Available smooth or knurled. Each is .196" dia. x .196" long. Supplied with a 2mm flat head torx screw. Use TD46 clearance hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| F15 | Smooth Grooved Thumb Opener | 2.95 |
| F16 | Knurled Grooved Thumb Opener | 3.95 |

Drilled Thumb Openers for cabochons



Our innovative openers allow you to create your own style by adding the cabochon of your choice. Available for single or ambidextrous opening. Single openers are easy to install using one 3/32" allen wrench #HK106 and one T6 Torx wrench #FX106 sold separately. Simply glue the cabochon of your choice (sold separately) into the bezel. Use our #RA600 countersink, page 74, to easily countersink the hole for a flush fit with the torx screw supplied. Ambidextrous openers assemble easily with two 3/32" allen wrenches #HK106 sold separately. These require two cabochons. Mix or match for individual taste.

Without Stud



Fits .089" blade hole (Use TD743 drill)

| CAT.# | OPENER SIZE | CAB SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|----------|-------|
| CB104 | 3/16" x 3/16" | 4mm | 3.95 |
| CB205 | 7/32" x .200" | 5mm | 3.95 |

With Stud



CB114 Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter
CB215 Fits 1/8" blade hole

| CAT.# | OPENER SIZE | CAB SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|----------|-------|
| CB114 | 3/16" x 3/16" | 4mm | 4.95 |
| CB215 | 7/32" x .200" | 5mm | 4.95 |

Ambidextrous



CB124 Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter
CB225 Fits 1/8" or 5/32" blade hole with supplied adapter

| CAT.# | OPENER SIZE | CAB SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|----------|-------|
| CB124 | 3/16" x 3/16" | 4mm | 8.95 |
| CB225 | 7/32" x .200" | 5mm | 8.95 |

Cabochons

For our drilled thumb openers, inlays and other projects. Available in 4, 5, and 6mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| CB401 | 4mm Black Star Diopside | 3.95 |
| CB501 | 5mm Black Star Diopside | 4.95 |
| CB601 | 6mm Black Star Diopside | 5.95 |
| CB402 | 4mm Amethyst | 4.95 |
| CB502 | 5mm Amethyst | 5.95 |
| CB602 | 6mm Amethyst | 6.95 |
| CB403 | 4mm Amber | 3.95 |
| CB503 | 5mm Amber | 4.95 |
| CB603 | 6mm Amber | 5.95 |
| CB404 | 4mm Azurite/Malachite | 3.95 |
| CB504 | 5mm Azurite/Malachite | 4.95 |
| CB604 | 6mm Azurite/Malachite | 5.95 |
| CB405 | 4mm Peridot | 5.95 |
| CB505 | 5mm Peridot | 8.95 |
| CB605 | 6mm Peridot | 14.95 |
| CB406 | 4mm Sunstone | 5.95 |
| CB506 | 5mm Sunstone | 7.95 |
| CB606 | 6mm Sunstone | 8.95 |
| CB407 | 4mm Malachite | 3.95 |
| CB507 | 5mm Malachite | 4.95 |
| CB607 | 6mm Malachite | 5.95 |
| CB408 | 4mm Turquoise | 3.95 |
| CB508 | 5mm Turquoise | 4.95 |
| CB608 | 5mm Turquoise | 5.95 |
| CB409 | 4mm Garnet | 3.95 |
| CB509 | 5mm Garnet | 4.95 |
| CB609 | 6mm Garnet | 5.95 |
| CB410 | 4mm Mother of Pearl | 3.95 |
| CB510 | 5mm Mother of Pearl | 4.95 |
| CB610 | 6mm Mother of Pearl | 5.95 |
| CB411 | 4mm Lapis | 3.95 |
| CB511 | 5mm Lapis | 4.95 |
| CB611 | 6mm Lapis | 5.95 |
| CB412 | 4mm Black Onyx | 3.95 |
| CB512 | 5mm Black Onyx | 4.95 |
| CB612 | 6mm Black Onyx | 5.95 |

Jantz Jeweled Thumb Openers

The intricate designs of the Jantz Jeweled Thumb Openers are simple & elegant. 12 stunning jewels faceted by the worlds finest jewelers. Make it easy to create a look just right for your custom knife. Completely finished, install 1-72 torx screw supplied or 1-72 set screw supplied for ambidextrous openers.



Style 505



5/32" dia. x 3/16" long with 2.5mm jewel no stud. Fits 5/64" blade hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB5001 | White Diamond CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5002 | Pink CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5003 | Amethyst CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5004 | Black CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5005 | Peridot CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5006 | Amber CZ | 7.95 |
| TB5007 | Aquamarine Syn | 7.95 |
| TB5008 | Sapphire Syn | 7.95 |
| TB5009 | Dark Ruby Syn | 7.95 |
| TB5010 | White Opal Syn | 7.95 |
| TB5011 | Black Opal Syn | 7.95 |
| TB5012 | Emerald Syn | 7.95 |

Style 515



5/32" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 2.5mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB5101 | White Diamond CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5102 | Pink CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5103 | Amethyst CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5104 | Black CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5105 | Peridot CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5106 | Amber CZ | 8.95 |
| TB5107 | Aquamarine Syn | 8.95 |
| TB5108 | Sapphire Syn | 8.95 |
| TB5109 | Dark Ruby Syn | 8.95 |
| TB5110 | White Opal Syn | 8.95 |
| TB5111 | Black Opal Syn | 8.95 |
| TB5112 | Emerald Syn | 8.95 |

Style 525 Ambidextrous



5/32" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 2.5mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB5201 | White Diamond CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5202 | Pink CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5203 | Amethyst CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5204 | Black CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5205 | Peridot CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5206 | Amber CZ | 16.95 |
| TB5207 | Aquamarine Syn | 16.95 |
| TB5208 | Sapphire Syn | 16.95 |
| TB5209 | Dark Ruby Syn | 16.95 |
| TB5210 | White Opal Syn | 16.95 |
| TB5211 | Black Opal Syn | 16.95 |
| TB5212 | Emerald Syn | 16.95 |

Style 605



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with 2.5mm jewel no stud. Fits 5/64" blade hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6001 | White Diamond CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6002 | Pink CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6003 | Amethyst CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6004 | Black CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6005 | Peridot CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6006 | Amber CZ | 7.95 |
| TB6007 | Aquamarine Syn | 7.95 |
| TB6008 | Sapphire Syn | 7.95 |
| TB6009 | Dark Ruby Syn | 7.95 |
| TB6010 | White Opal Syn | 7.95 |
| TB6011 | Black Opal Syn | 7.95 |
| TB6012 | Emerald Syn | 7.95 |

Style 615



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 2.5mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6101 | White Diamond CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6102 | Pink CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6103 | Amethyst CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6104 | Black CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6105 | Peridot CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6106 | Amber CZ | 8.95 |
| TB6107 | Aquamarine Syn | 8.95 |
| TB6108 | Sapphire Syn | 8.95 |
| TB6109 | Dark Ruby Syn | 8.95 |
| TB6110 | White Opal Syn | 8.95 |
| TB6111 | Black Opal Syn | 8.95 |
| TB6112 | Emerald Syn | 8.95 |

Style 625 Ambidextrous



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 2.5mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6201 | White Diamond CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6202 | Pink CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6203 | Amethyst CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6204 | Black CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6205 | Peridot CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6206 | Amber CZ | 16.95 |
| TB6207 | Aquamarine Syn | 16.95 |
| TB6208 | Sapphire Syn | 16.95 |
| TB6209 | Dark Ruby Syn | 16.95 |
| TB6210 | White Opal Syn | 16.95 |
| TB6211 | Black Opal Syn | 16.95 |
| TB6212 | Emerald Syn | 16.95 |

Style 603



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with 3mm jewel no stud. Fits 5/64" blade hole.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6051 | White Diamond CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6052 | Pink CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6053 | Amethyst CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6054 | Black CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6055 | Peridot CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6056 | Amber CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6057 | Aquamarine Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6058 | Sapphire Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6059 | Dark Ruby Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6060 | White Opal Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6061 | Black Opal Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6062 | Emerald Syn | 9.95 |

Style 613



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 3mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6151 | White Diamond CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6152 | Pink CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6153 | Amethyst CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6154 | Black CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6155 | Peridot CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6156 | Amber CZ | 9.95 |
| TB6157 | Aquamarine Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6158 | Sapphire Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6159 | Dark Ruby Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6160 | White Opal Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6161 | Black Opal Syn | 9.95 |
| TB6162 | Emerald Syn | 9.95 |

Style 623 Ambidextrous



3/16" dia. x 3/16" long with stud and a 3mm jewel. Fits 3mm or 1/8" blade hole with supplied adapter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| TB6251 | White Diamond CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6252 | Pink CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6253 | Amethyst CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6254 | Black CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6255 | Peridot CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6256 | Amber CZ | 19.95 |
| TB6257 | Aquamarine Syn | 19.95 |
| TB6258 | Sapphire Syn | 19.95 |
| TB6259 | Dark Ruby Syn | 19.95 |
| TB6260 | White Opal Syn | 19.95 |
| TB6261 | Black Opal Syn | 19.95 |
| TB6262 | Emerald Syn | 19.95 |

Mosaic Pinstock



Mosaic pins add a touch of class and distinction to any knife. The thong hole makes a perfect place to set a pin for contrast. Also used in pinning guards. Available in various sizes and patterns to make your project unique. As shown in the photos, each pin can take on a completely different effect depending on the positioning with a multi pin project. Lengths are approximate. All pins have been enlarged to show detail.

1/8" Shamrock



1/8" brass tube with three 1/16" nickel silver pins, shown with Chestnut Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP800 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP801 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Black Eyed Suzy



1/8" brass tube with three 1/32" brass and three 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with black linen Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP810 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP811 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Morning Glory



1/8" brass tube with three 1/32" brass and four 1/32" nickel silver pins, shown with Cocobolo Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP820 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP821 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Sunflower



1/8" nickel silver tube with six 1/32" brass and one 1/32" nickel silver pin, shown with Raspberry Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP835 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 18.50 |
| MP836 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 7.95 |

1/8" Daisy Dew



1/8" brass tube with six 1/32" nickel silver and one 1/32" brass pin, shown with Indigo Blue Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP840 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP841 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Moonstar



1/8" brass tube with six 1/32" nickel silver center black star, shown with Emerald Green Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP850 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP851 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Sun Beam



1/8" copper tube with six 1/32" nickel silver pins, center 1/32" copper pin, shown with osage orange background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP860 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 |
| MP861 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 |

1/8" Copper Wheel



1/8" stainless tube with six 1/32" copper pins, center 1/32" nickel silver pin, shown with dark rosewood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP870 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 18.50 |
| MP871 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 7.95 |

1/8" Wild Rose



1/8" nickel silver tube with six 1/32" copper pins, center black star, shown with red linen micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP880 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 18.50 |
| MP881 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 7.95 |

1/8" Wind Mill



1/8" copper tube with three 1/32" copper pins and four 1/32" nickel silver pins, shown with stabilized box elder burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP890 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 18.50 |
| MP891 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 7.95 |

5/32" Silver Star



5/32" copper tube with nine 1/32" nickel silver pins, center 3/32" copper tube, shown with maple background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP540 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP541 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

5/32" Prairie Clover



5/32" copper tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, center square brass tube, shown with bocote background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP550 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP551 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

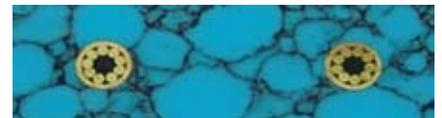
5/32" Wagon Wheel



5/32" brass tube with nine 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with Winewood Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP500 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP501 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

5/32" Golden Ring



5/32" brass tube with nine 1/32" brass pins, center black star, shown with Dark Turquoise composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP510 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP511 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

5/32" Cats Eye



5/32" brass tube with nine 1/32" nickel silver pins, 3/32" center brass tube, shown with Silver Black Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP520 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP521 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

5/32" Diamond Crystal



5/32" brass tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, center square brass tube, shown with Buffalo Horn background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP530 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 |
| MP531 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

3/16" Morning Star



3/16" brass tube with five 1/16" brass pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP300 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.50 |
| MP301 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

3/16" Lucky Clover



3/16" brass tube with four 3/32" brass pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins shown with Green Canvas Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP310 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.50 |
| MP311 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

3/16" Speeding Bullet



3/16" brass tube with five 1/32" nickel silver pins and four pieces 1/16" brass tube, shown with Stabilized Box Elder Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP320 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 |
| MP321 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 |

3/16" Sunrise Glory



3/16" brass tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 3/32" brass square tube and center 1/16" brass tube, shown with Ivory Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP330 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 |
| MP331 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 |

3/16" Ferris Wheel



3/16" copper tube with six 1/32" copper pins and six 1/32" nickel silver pins, center 3/32" copper tube, shown with Maple Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP340 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.50 |
| MP341 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 |

3/16" Gardenia



3/16" copper tube with five .045" nickel silver pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins, center 1/16" copper tube, shown with thuya burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP350 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 |
| MP351 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 |

3/16" Copper Star



3/16" copper tube with five .045" copper pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins shown with maroon linen micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP360 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 |
| MP361 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 |

7/32" Texas Star



7/32" copper tube with ten 1/32" nickel silver pins, five of these are inset in 1/16" copper tubes, black center star, shown with black and white ebony background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP710 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP711 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

7/32" Circles



7/32" nickel silver tube, five 1/32" nickel silver pins and five 1/16" copper tubes, black center star, shown with maple burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP720 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP721 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

7/32" Wind Tunnel



7/32" nickel silver tube with six 1/16" copper tubes, black center star, shown with pink ivory background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP730 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP731 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

7/32" Starburst



7/32" brass tube with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass square tube and 1/16" brass square tube, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP700 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP701 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

7/32" Silver Cross



7/32" brass tube with eleven 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass square tube with 3/32" brass tube, shown with Stabilized Redwood Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP740 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP741 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

7/32" Northern Star



7/32" nickel silver tube with five 1/32" nickel silver pins, five 3/32" nickel silver pins shown with Stabilized Birdseye Maple background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP785 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 |
| MP786 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 |

1/4" Pandora's Box



1/4" brass tube with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tube and 3/32" brass square tube, shown with Pearl Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP400 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP401 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Four of a Kind



1/4" brass tube with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tube and 3/32" brass tube, shown with Lapis Lazuli background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP410 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP411 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Circle of Light



1/4" nickel silver tube with six 1/32" nickel silver pins, six 1/16" copper tubes, 3/32" nickel silver center pin, shown with A grade mesquite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP405 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP406 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Sun Dial



1/4" copper tube with six 1/32" nickel silver pins, six 1/16" nickel silver pins and one 3/32" copper tube in center, shown with walnut burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP415 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP416 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Inspiration



1/4" copper tube with eight .045" nickel silver pins, four 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" square copper tube, shown with dark crimson zebra stripe background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP435 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP436 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Gatlin



1/4" brass tube with six 1/32" nickel silver pins, six pieces 1/16" brass tube, and a star center, shown with Stabilized Maple Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP452 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP453 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Black Hole



1/4" brass tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tube and 1/8" brass tube, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP450 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP451 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Meteorite



1/4" brass tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, three 1/16" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tube and 1/8" brass tube, shown with Jade Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP440 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP441 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Full House



1/4" brass tube with fourteen 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tube and 1/8" brass tube, shown with Walnut background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP430 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP431 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Six Times Six



1/4" brass tube with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass hex tube, shown with Walnut Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP420 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP421 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Snowflake



1/4" brass tube with twelve 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass hex tube and one 1/32" brass pin, shown with Charoite Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP460 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 |
| MP461 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 |

1/4" Jeweled Cross



1/4" nickel silver tube with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" copper square tube, one 3/32" brass pin and four 3/64" nickel silver pins, shown with Stabilized Spalted Maple background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP465 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP466 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Starfish



1/4" nickel silver tube with six 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" brass pins and a star center, shown with Malachite Web composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP475 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP476 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Silver Star



1/4" nickel silver tube with six 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" nickel silver pins and a star center, shown with Rhodonite composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP485 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP486 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

1/4" Ring of Fire



1/4" Nickel Silver tube with twelve 1/32" Nickel Silver pins, 5/32" Brass tube, four 3/64" Brass pins and 1/16" copper tube, shown with Colored Buffalo Horn background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP495 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP496 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

5/16" Beehive



5/16" brass tube with eight 1/16" nickel silver pins, eight 1/32" brass pins, one 1/4" square tube and one 5/32" brass tube shown with Black Thunder Zebra Stripe Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP600 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP601 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

5/16" Hidden Star



5/16" brass tube with six 3/64" nickel silver pins, and six 3/32" brass tube shown with Dark Rosewood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP610 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 46.50 |
| MP611 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 16.95 |

5/16" Reflections



5/16" brass tube with eight 1/16" nickel silver pins, eight 1/32" brass pins, one 1/4" square tube and one 5/32" brass tube, one 1/8" brass tube and four 3/64" nickel silver pins shown with Black and White Ebony background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP630 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP631 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

5/16" Equinox



5/16" brass tube with eight 1/16" nickel silver pins, eight 1/32" brass pins, one 1/4" square tube and one 5/32" brass tube, one 1/8" brass tube, four 3/64" nickel silver pins and 5 1/32" nickel silver pins shown with Desert Ironwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP650 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP651 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

5/16" Myriad



5/16" brass tube with eight 3/64" nickel silver pins, eight 1/16" brass pins, one 5/32" brass tube and 8 1/32" nickel silver pins shown with Black Lava Zebra Stripe Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| MP670 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 |
| MP671 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 |

Mosaic Tubing



Be creative with these Mosaic tubes. Use for thong holes, handle pins, or guard pins. Combine with the solid mosaic pins to craft one of a kind designs. Positioning can make each pin take on new dimensions with just a slight turn. Lengths are approximate. Pins are shown larger than actual size to show detail. Shown on our Outdoorsman Blade DK203. Handle material used is Desert Ironwood and the guard was made using Copper bar stock. MP975 Quarter Moon in guard, MP942 Galaxy in handle, and MP902 Black Diamond in the thong hole.

3/8" Mosaic Tubing

Black Diamond



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square 2 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Copper tube between, 5/32" hollow Copper tube. Shown on Black Paper Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP902 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP912 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

Round Table



3/8" Brass tube holds 14 3/32" alternating Brass and Nickel Silver inside a hollow 3/16" tube. Shown on Black Ink Cocobolo Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP903 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 |
| MP913 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 15.95 |

King Arthur



3/8" Brass tube holds 14 3/32" alternating Copper and Nickel Silver inside a hollow 3/16" Copper tube. Shown on Rosewood Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP904 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 |
| MP914 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 15.95 |

Queen of Diamonds



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square, 3 Nickel Silver pins with center pin inside Copper tube, 5/32" center Copper tube is hollow. Shown on African Blackwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP901 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP911 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

Rising Sun



3/8" Brass tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins and 7 Brass tubes alternate inside 3/16" hollow Brass tube. Shown on Olive Canvas Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP905 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 |
| MP915 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 15.95 |

Bullseye



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass Square, 2 Nickel Silver pins with Brass tube between, 5/32" hollow Brass tube. Shown on Walnut Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP907 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP917 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

Moon Beam



3/8" Brass tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins and Copper tubes inside 3/16" Copper hollow tube. Shown on Silver-Black Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP906 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 |
| MP916 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 15.95 |

1/4" Mosaic Tubing

Galaxy



1/4" Brass tube, 8 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square, 3/32" center hollow Brass tube. Shown on Dark Rosewood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP942 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP952 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

Honey Comb



1/4" Brass tube, 12 Nickel Silver pins, 1/8" Brass Hexagon is hollow. Shown on Exhibition Walnut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP943 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP953 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

Outer Limits



1/4" Brass tube, 8 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Brass tube in center, 3/32" hollow Brass tube is offset. Shown on Stabilized Maple Burl.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP945 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 |
| MP955 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 13.95 |

7/32" Mosaic Tubing

Texas Hold'em



7/32" Brass tube, eight Nickel Silver pins, 3/32" hollow Brass square. Shown on exotic hardwood Tulipwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP971 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 |
| MP981 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 11.95 |

Eight of Diamonds



7/32" Copper tube with 8 Nickel Silver pins, 3/32" hollow Copper square. Shown on Curly Maple.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP972 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 |
| MP982 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 11.95 |

Quarter Moon



7/32" Copper tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins with Copper tube holding center pin, 3/32" Copper hollow tube is offset. Shown on Green Canvas Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP975 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 |
| MP985 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 11.95 |

Zero Down



7/32" Brass tube, 6 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Brass tube in center, 3/32" hollow Brass tube is offset for a unique look. Shown on Black Linen Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| MP976 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 |
| MP986 | 3 3/4" Mosaic Tubing | 11.95 |

Slotted Guards

Machined from solid brass or nickel silver.

Brass



3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------|----------|-------|
| CP165 | 7/64" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP371 | .118" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP380 | 1/8" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP381 | 5/32" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP382 | 3/16" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |



3/8" x 3/4" x 2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|----------|-------|
| CP227 | 1/16" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP228 | 3/32" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP372 | .118" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP383 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP384 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP385 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 |



3/8" x 3/4" x 2 1/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|----------|-------|
| CP373 | .118" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP387 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP388 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP389 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 |



1/4" x 3/4" x 1 3/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------|----------|-------|
| CP390 | 1/8" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |
| CP391 | 5/32" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 |

Nickel Silver

3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4"



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------|---------------|-------|
| NS165 | 7/64" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS371 | .118" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS380 | 1/8" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS381 | 5/32" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS382 | 3/16" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |



3/8" x 3/4" x 2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| NS227 | 1/16" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS228 | 3/32" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS372 | .118" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS383 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS384 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS385 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |



3/8" x 3/4" x 2 1/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| NS373 | .118" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS387 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS388 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS389 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |



1/4" x 3/4" x 1 3/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|------------|---------------|-------|
| NS390 | 1/8" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |
| NS391 | 5/32" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 |

Slotted Double Guards

For your hidden tang blades we offer these brass and nickel silver double guards..

Brass



1/4" x 3/4" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
| CP201 | .185 x 1.350 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP475 | .160 x 1.150 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP494 | .190 x .725 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP220 | 3/16" x 1" | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP221 | 1/4" x 1" | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP222 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 |

3/16" x 3/4" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
| CP223 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP224 | 3/16" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 |

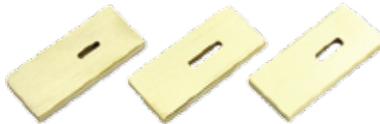
1/8" x 3/4" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|----------|-------|
| CP225 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP226 | 3/16" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 |



1/4" x 3/4" x 2 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|----------|-------|
| CP202 | .190 x .435 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP203 | .160 x .830 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP204 | .200 x .430 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP205 | .190 x .510 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP206 | .156 x .400 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP210 | .179 x .625 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP211 | .160 x .725 | Brass | 6.95 |



1/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|----------|-------|
| CP761 | .085 x .327 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP760 | .103 x .496 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP762 | .093 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP208 | .143 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP209 | .122 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 |

Nickel Silver



1/4" x 3/4" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| NS475 | .160 x 1.150 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS494 | .190 x .725 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS220 | 3/16" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS221 | 1/4" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS222 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |



1/4" x 3/4" x 2 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| NS210 | .179 x .625 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS211 | .160 x .725 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |

Brass Crowned Guards



Our crowned guards are precision machined from 360 brass. The radius is cut to make them easier to shape and finish. Thickness is 1/2" at center and reduces to 1/4" at radius. 1/2" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| CP230 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 11.95 |
| CP231 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 11.95 |
| CP232 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 11.95 |

Brass Lugged Guards



Our lugged guards are machined from 360 brass with a smooth radius cut for ease in shaping and finishing. 1/2" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| CP250 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 11.95 |
| CP251 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 11.95 |
| CP252 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 11.95 |
| CP253 | .220" x .800" | 11.95 |
| CP255 | .180" x 1.310" | 11.95 |

Brass Crowned and Lugged Guards



Our crowned and lugged guards are machined from 360 brass. The radius is been cut at each step to make shaping and finishing easier. 3/4" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| CP240 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 15.95 |
| CP241 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 15.95 |
| CP242 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 15.95 |

Custom Precision Guards

Preshaped guards for your hidden tang blades. All can be fitted to most blades with hidden tangs by filing the slot to proper size. Outside dimensions are approximately 1 5/8" long x 7/8" wide.

Brass



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|----------|-------|
| CP561 | .118" x .450" | Brass | 6.95 |
| CP562 | .156" x .450" | Brass | 6.95 |

Nickel Silver



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| NS561 | .118" x .450" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |
| NS562 | .156" x .450" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 |

Scalloped Guard



Brass 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG101 | .160 x 1.05" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG102 | .180 x 1.31" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG103 | .185 x .600" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG104 | .220 x .800" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG105 | .230 x 1.33" | 5/32" | 8.95 |

Stainless 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG501 | .160 x 1.05" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG502 | .180 x 1.31" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG503 | .185 x .600" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG504 | .220 x .800" | 5/32" | 8.95 |
| NG505 | .230 x 1.33" | 5/32" | 8.95 |

Oval Guards



Brass 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG200 | .160 x 1.05" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG201 | .180 x 1.31" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG202 | .185 x .600" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG203 | .220 x .800" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG204 | .230 x 1.33" | 1/8" | 6.95 |

Brass 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG205 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG206 | .180 x 1.31" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG207 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG208 | .220 x .800" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG209 | .230 x 1.33" | 3/16" | 6.95 |



Stainless 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG600 | .160 x 1.05" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG601 | .180 x 1.31" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG602 | .185 x .600" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG603 | .220 x .800" | 1/8" | 6.95 |
| NG604 | .230 x 1.33" | 1/8" | 6.95 |

Stainless 1 1/4" x 3"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG605 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG606 | .180 x 1.31" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG607 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG608 | .220 x .800" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG609 | .230 x 1.33" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Elliptical Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG301 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG302 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG701 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG702 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Designer Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG401 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG402 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG801 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG802 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Double Heart Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG410 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG411 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG810 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG811 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Double Loop Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG421 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG422 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG821 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 7.95 |
| NG822 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 7.95 |

Double Branch Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG521 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG522 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG921 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG922 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Double Branch Guards



Brass 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG523 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG524 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 1" x 4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG923 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG924 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Double Branch Guards



Brass 1" x 2 7/8"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG525 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG526 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 1" x 2 7/8"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG925 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG926 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Single Branch Guards



Brass 7/8" x 3 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG541 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG542 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 7/8" x 3 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG941 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG942 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |



Brass 7/8" x 2 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG543 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG544 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless 7/8" x 2 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG943 | .160 x 1.05" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG944 | .185 x .600" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Custom Guards



Stainless 3/4" x 2 1/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG961 | .160 x .400" | 3/16" | 5.95 |
| NG962 | .140 x .500" | 3/16" | 5.95 |



Stainless 7/8" x 2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG971 | .160 x .400" | 3/16" | 5.95 |
| NG972 | .140 x .500" | 3/16" | 5.95 |



Stainless 7/8" x 2 3/4"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG981 | .160 x .400" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG982 | .140 x .500" | 3/16" | 6.95 |



Stainless 1" x 3 1/2"

| CAT. # | SLOT | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| NG991 | .160 x .400" | 3/16" | 6.95 |
| NG992 | .140 x .500" | 3/16" | 6.95 |

Stainless S Guard



| CAT. # | SLOT | THICK | BLADE | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| NG931 | .160 x 1.050" | 3/16" | SS475 | 19.95 |
| NG932 | .230 x 1.330" | 3/16" | SS485 | 19.95 |
| NG933 | .188 x .820" | 3/16" | SS487 | 19.95 |
| NG934 | .180 x 1.310" | 3/16" | SS935 | 19.95 |

Stainless C Guards



| CAT. # | SLOT | THICK | BLADE | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| NG951 | .160 x 1.050" | 3/16" | SS475 | 19.95 |
| NG952 | .230 x 1.330" | 3/16" | SS485 | 19.95 |
| NG953 | .188 x .820" | 3/16" | SS487 | 19.95 |
| NG954 | .180 x 1.310" | 3/16" | SS935 | 19.95 |

Stainless Fighter Guard



| CAT. # | SLOT | THICK | BLADE | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|
| NG139 | .192 x .550" | 5/32" | SS1139 | 12.95 |
| NG305 | .198 x .520" | 5/32" | SS305 | 12.95 |
| NG306 | .198 x .500" | 5/32" | SS306 | 12.95 |

Metal Spacers

Use these Brass or Nickel Silver spacers for contrast color between pommels or guards, also useful when "sectioning" different types of handle materials onto a hidden tang knife.

Brass



Drilled 3/16" Center

| CAT. # | THICKNESS | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|
| MS101 | .032 | 1" | 1.89 |
| MS102 | .047 | 1" | 1.89 |
| MS103 | .062 | 1" | 1.89 |
| MS104 | .125 | 1" | 2.29 |
| MS105 | .180 | 1" | 2.59 |

Nickel Silver



Drilled 3/16" Center

| CAT. # | THICKNESS | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|
| MS202 | .047 | 1" | 2.29 |
| MS203 | .062 | 1" | 2.29 |
| MS204 | .125 | 1" | 2.79 |
| MS205 | .180 | 1" | 2.99 |

Hidden Tang Size Chart

Listed are the hidden tang sizes to assist you in finding a proper guard or spacer for your blade.

If the blade has a step for the guard, the spacer size will be a different size and will be listed below the guard size for that particular blade in the fit column, if the space is blank, the slot size will be the same for both the guard and spacer.

| BLADE | FIT | TANG THICK | TANG WIDTH | THREAD |
|--------|--------|------------|------------|----------|
| SS1139 | | .192" | .550" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS1157 | | .135" | .450" | 5/0.8mm |
| SS305 | | .198" | .520" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS306 | | .198" | .500" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS307 | | .186" | .460" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS420 | | .160" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS423 | | .160" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS424 | | .160" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS426 | | .142" | .400" | 4/0.7mm |
| SS427 | | .156" | .400" | 5/0.8mm |
| SS452 | | .156" | .400" | 5/0.8mm |
| SS456 | GUARD | .185" | .600" | 6/1.0mm |
| | SPACER | .185" | .370" | |
| SS494 | GUARD | .185" | .600" | 6/1.0mm |
| | SPACER | .185" | .440" | |
| SS497 | GUARD | .185" | .600" | 6/1.0mm |
| | SPACER | .185" | .440" | |
| SS520 | | .180" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS521 | | .180" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS522 | | .180" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS523 | | .180" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS524 | | .180" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS525 | | .156" | .400" | 5/0.8mm |
| SS544 | | .170" | .325" | 5/0.8mm |
| SS760 | | .112" | .450" | 3.5/.6mm |
| SS761 | | .090" | .280" | NONE |
| SS880 | | .128" | .260" | 3.5/.6mm |
| SS911 | GUARD | .160" | .650" | 6/1.0mm |
| | SPACER | .160" | .450" | |
| SS914 | | .179" | .450" | 6/1.0mm |
| SS950 | GUARD | .196" | .890" | 6/1.0mm |
| | SPACER | .196" | .450" | |
| SS963 | | .220" | .800" | NONE |

Brass Oval Spacers

The slots are offset approximately 3/16" so the top of the guard will be 1/16"-3/32" above the top of the blade.



Brass Ovals 1/16" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS320 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 1.95 |
| MS321 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS322 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |

Brass Ovals 1/8" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|---------------|------|
| MS330 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.25 |
| MS331 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS332 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |

Brass Ovals 3/16" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS340 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.65 |
| MS341 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS342 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |

Brass Ovals 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS352 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS353 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Brass Ovals 1/8" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|------|---------------|------|
| MS362 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS363 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Brass Ovals 3/16" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS372 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS373 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Stainless Oval Spacers



The slots are offset approximately 3/16" so the top of the guard will be 1/16"-3/32" above the top of the blade.

Stainless Ovals 1/16" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS420 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 1.95 |
| MS421 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS422 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |

Stainless Ovals 1/8" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|---------------|------|
| MS430 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.25 |
| MS431 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS432 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |

Stainless Ovals 3/16" x 1 x 1 1/4"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS440 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.65 |
| MS441 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS442 | 1 x 1 1/4" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |

Stainless Ovals 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS452 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS453 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Stainless Ovals 1/8" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|------|---------------|------|
| MS462 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS463 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Stainless Ovals 3/16" x 1 1/16" x 1 3/8"

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-------|---------------|------|
| MS472 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS473 | 1 1/16" x 1 3/8" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Oval Blanks



Size 1 1/8" X 1 1/2"

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| MS820 | Brass | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS821 | Nickel Silver | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS822 | Stainless Steel | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS823 | Brass | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS824 | Nickel Silver | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS825 | Stainless Steel | 1/16" | 1.99 |

Flat Tang Bowie Size Chart

| BLADE | TANG THICKNESS | TANG WIDTH | THREAD |
|-------|----------------|------------|--------|
| SS475 | .160" | 1.050" | NONE |
| SS485 | .230" | 1.330" | NONE |
| SS487 | .188" | .820" | NONE |
| SS935 | .180" | 1.310" | NONE |

Round Brass Spacers

The slots are in the center of our round spacers.



Brass Rounds 1/16" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS120 | 1" | 1/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 1.95 |
| MS121 | 1" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS122 | 1" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS123 | 1" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Brass Rounds 1/8" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS130 | 1" | 1/8" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.25 |
| MS131 | 1" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS132 | 1" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS133 | 1" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Brass Rounds 3/16" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS135 | 1" | 3/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.65 |
| MS136 | 1" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS137 | 1" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS138 | 1" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Brass Rounds 1/16" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS141 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS142 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS143 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Brass Rounds 1/8" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS145 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS146 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS147 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Brass Round 3/16" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS151 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS152 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS153 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Brass Rounds 1/16" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS155 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS156 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS157 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Brass Rounds 1/8" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS161 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS162 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS163 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Brass Rounds 3/16" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS165 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .140" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS166 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS167 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Round Blanks



1" Diameter Round

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| MS501 | Brass | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS701 | Nickel Silver | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS601 | Stainless Steel | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS504 | Brass | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS704 | Nickel Silver | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS604 | Stainless Steel | 1/16" | 1.99 |

1 1/8" Diameter Round

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| MS502 | Brass | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS702 | Nickel Silver | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS602 | Stainless Steel | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS505 | Brass | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS705 | Nickel Silver | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS605 | Stainless Steel | 1/16" | 1.99 |

1 1/4" Diameter Round

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | THICKNESS | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| MS503 | Brass | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS703 | Nickel Silver | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS603 | Stainless Steel | 1/32" | 1.99 |
| MS506 | Brass | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS706 | Nickel Silver | 1/16" | 1.99 |
| MS606 | Stainless Steel | 1/16" | 1.99 |

Round Stainless Spacers

The slots are in the center of our round spacers.



Stainless Rounds 1/16" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS220 | 1" | 1/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 1.95 |
| MS221 | 1" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS222 | 1" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS223 | 1" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Stainless Rounds 1/8" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS230 | 1" | 1/8" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.25 |
| MS231 | 1" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS232 | 1" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS233 | 1" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Stainless Rounds 3/16" X 1"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS235 | 1" | 3/16" | .090" x 1/4" | 2.65 |
| MS236 | 1" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS237 | 1" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS238 | 1" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Stainless Rounds 1/16" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS241 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS242 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS243 | 1 1/16" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Stainless Rounds 1/8" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS245 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS246 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS247 | 1 1/16" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Stainless Round 3/16" X 1 1/16"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS251 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .125" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS252 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS253 | 1 1/16" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Stainless Rounds 1/16" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS255 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .125" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS256 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .156" x .400" | 1.95 |
| MS257 | 1 1/8" | 1/16" | .180" x .450" | 1.95 |

Stainless Rounds 1/8" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS261 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .125" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS262 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .156" x .400" | 2.25 |
| MS263 | 1 1/8" | 1/8" | .180" x .450" | 2.25 |

Stainless Rounds 3/16" X 1 1/8"

| CAT. # | DIA. | THICK | SLOT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| MS265 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .140" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS266 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .156" x .400" | 2.65 |
| MS267 | 1 1/8" | 3/16" | .180" x .450" | 2.65 |

Unshaped Pommels

Round straight pommels
Shape as desired

Brass



| CAT. # | DIA. | LENGTH | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| CP102 | 7/8" | 1/2" | 10-24 | 4.95 |
| CP103 | 7/8" | 1/2" | 8-32 | 4.95 |
| CP101 | 1" | 5/8" | 10-24 | 4.95 |
| CP104 | 1" | 5/8" | 6x1mm | 4.95 |
| CP106 | 1" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | 4.95 |
| CP111 | 1" | 5/8" | 5x0.8mm | 4.95 |
| CP109 | 1 1/8" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | 5.95 |

Nickel Silver



| CAT. # | DIA. | LENGTH | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| NS101 | 1" | 5/8" | 10-24 | 6.95 |
| NS104 | 1" | 5/8" | 6x1mm | 6.95 |
| NS106 | 1" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | 6.95 |
| NS111 | 1" | 5/8" | 5x0.8mm | 6.95 |

Shaped Pommels

All of our pommels are machined from solid brass or nickel silver. Available drilled and tapped to sizes specified or left solid for you to drill and tap to your specifications.

Ball



1" diameter

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|---------|-------|
| CP120 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 |
| CP121 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 |
| CP122 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 |
| CP124 | Brass | 5x0.8mm | 6.95 |
| CP123 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 |
| NS120 | Nickel Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 |
| NS121 | Nickel Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 |
| NS122 | Nickel Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 |
| NS124 | Nickel Silver | 5x0.8mm | 8.95 |
| NS123 | Nickel Silver | NONE | 8.95 |

Oval



1" diameter

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| CP130 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 |
| CP131 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 |
| CP132 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 |
| CP134 | Brass | 5x0.8mm | 6.95 |
| CP133 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 |
| NS130 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 |
| NS131 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 |
| NS132 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 |
| NS134 | N/Silver | 5x0.8mm | 8.95 |
| NS133 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 |

Point



1" diameter

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| CP140 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 |
| CP141 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 |
| CP142 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 |
| CP144 | Brass | 5x0.8mm | 6.95 |
| CP143 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 |
| NS140 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 |
| NS141 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 |
| NS142 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 |
| NS144 | N/Silver | 5x0.8mm | 8.95 |
| NS143 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 |

Taper



1" diameter tapers to 7/8"

| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | PRICE |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| CP150 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 |
| CP151 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 |
| CP152 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 |
| CP154 | Brass | 5x0.8mm | 6.95 |
| CP153 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 |
| NS150 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 |
| NS151 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 |
| NS152 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 |
| NS154 | N/Silver | 5x0.8mm | 8.95 |
| NS153 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 |

PARACORD & LANYARD BEADS

Paracord



Sold in 100' bundle. Genuine 550 lb. Type III, 1/8" diameter nylon Paracord has a 7 strand core. The perfect braided cord for wrapping knife handles. The inner core can be removed for a flattened appearance. Thin strong and lightweight you will want to keep a supply of this cord to create lanyards, thong cords, bracelets, laces and numerous other craft projects. The possibilities are endless. With 28 colors available this braided cord can blend or add contrast to any project.

| CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE | CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
| PC101 | White | 9.95 | PC115 | Dark Brown | 9.95 |
| PC102 | Black | 9.95 | PC116 | Colonial Blue | 9.95 |
| PC103 | Olive Drab | 9.95 | PC117 | Neon Yellow | 9.95 |
| PC104 | Coyote Brown | 9.95 | PC118 | Neon Orange | 9.95 |
| PC105 | Silver | 9.95 | PC119 | Neon Green | 9.95 |
| PC106 | Charcoal | 9.95 | PC120 | Neon Pink | 9.95 |
| PC107 | Rust | 9.95 | PC121 | Purple | 9.95 |
| PC108 | Burgandy | 9.95 | PC122 | Gold | 9.95 |
| PC109 | Midnight | 9.95 | PC123 | Solar Orange | 9.95 |
| PC110 | Foliage | 9.95 | PC124 | Golden Rod | 9.95 |
| PC111 | Turquoise | 9.95 | PC125 | Imperial Red | 9.95 |
| PC112 | Deep Red | 9.95 | PC126 | Woodland | 9.95 |
| PC113 | Dark Green | 9.95 | PC127 | Desert Camo | 9.95 |
| PC114 | Teal | 9.95 | PC128 | Foliage Camo | 9.95 |

Sterling Silver Beads



Sterling Silver beads used to accent lanyards and many other craft projects. All sizes are approximate. Each marked with the 925 sterling stamp. Sold each.

| CAT. # | Diameter | Hole | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| LY101 | 11/32" | 5/32" | 4.95 |
| LY102 | 3/8" | 3/16" | 4.95 |
| LY103 | 13/32" | 3/16" | 4.95 |
| LY104 | 3/8" | 3/16" | 4.95 |

Bone - Horn - Ebony Beads



Beads are made from natural materials, bone, horn and ebony. All sizes are approximate. Sold package of 6.

| CAT. # | Diameter | Hole | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| LY201 | 3/8" | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| LY202 | 1/2" | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| LY203 | 9/16" | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| LY204 | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| LY205 | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| LY206 | 3/8" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| LY207 | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| LY208 | 3/8" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| LY209 | 1/2" | 5/32" | 2.95 |

Leather Handle Spacers



Just what you need to make a "stacked leather" handle for your hidden tang blade. These spacers are held in place with your guard and pommel. Your handle can be finished naturally, use edge dye to darken if desired, or work with neatsfoot oil for a nice hand rubbed oil finish. Can be buffed and polished with rouge on a muslin wheel. Oval shaped, each measures approximately 1 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 1/8" thick the notch is 1/2" x 7/32" cut into the center making it very easy to slip onto the tang. Sold in packages of eight spacers to equal about 1" thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| KT200 | Pack of 8 | 1.99 |

STABILIZED WOOD



Stabilized Exotic Hardwoods a Near Perfect Handle Material

Blocks are approximately 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Scales are 2-piece matched sets, each piece measures approximately 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Hand selected for figure and color then impregnated completely through with resins. Our DK202 blade with California Buckeye, Brass bolster and Mosaic Pins.

Reddish Spalted Maple



An extremely rare occurrence during spalting, when maple changes with red and yellow tones.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| TW135 | Reddish Spalted Maple Scale | 34.95 |
| TW235 | Reddish Spalted Maple Block | 34.95 |

Amboyna Burl



A very rare, reddish color, some has unusual patterns as shown above with contrasting colors and lines. Call for availability.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| TW121 | Premium Amboyna Burl Scale | 49.95 |
| TW221 | Premium Amboyna Burl Block | 49.95 |
| TW139 | Red Amboyna Burl Scale | 39.95 |
| TW239 | Red Amboyna Burl Block | 39.95 |

Spalted Maidou



Golden brown colors with very dense and contrasting grain, highly figured. Very rare.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| TW125 | Maidou Cream Scale Set | 19.95 |
| TW225 | Maidou Cream Block | 19.95 |

Maple Burl



Darker than most maples, the burl stands out with swirls of various figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| TW113 | Maple Burl Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW213 | Maple Burl Block | 29.95 |

Spalted Maple Burl



Distinct contrast in color and figure. Varies from light blonde to black in spalted areas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| TW115 | Spalted Maple Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW215 | Spalted Maple Block | 29.95 |

California Buckeye



Small "eyes" and color variance from blonde, brown, gray to black make this wood most desirable.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| TW119 | California Buckeye Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW219 | California Buckeye Block | 29.95 |

Maidou Burl



Golden brown colors with very dense and contrasting grain, highly figured. Very rare.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| TW124 | Maidou Burl Scale Set | 24.95 |
| TW224 | Maidou Burl Block | 24.95 |

Black Line Maple



Blonde to cream color with black lines that occurred during spalting. Cut from the trunk section of the tree.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| TW134 | Black Line Maple Set | 29.95 |
| TW234 | Black Line Maple Block | 29.95 |

Redwood



Varying shades of reddish brown with some black eyes and veins offer depth and clarity.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| TW120 | Redwood Scale Set | 24.95 |
| TW220 | Redwood Block | 24.95 |

Azelia Lay



An extremely rare wood from Laos featuring a most unusual pattern.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| TW128 | Azelia Lay Scale Set | 39.95 |
| TW228 | Azelia Lay Block | 39.95 |

Curly Maple



Curly maple with honey and brownish tones and ribbons of curly figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| TW114 | Curly Maple Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW214 | Curly Maple Block | 29.95 |

Mesquite Burl



Irrescent rays with shades of blonde and brown. Stabilized to bring out the color and for ease in finishing.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| TW136 | Mesquite Burl Set | 29.95 |
| TW236 | Mesquite Burl Block | 29.95 |

Redwood Lace



Shades of reddish brown with dark eyes with lace intermingling around the eyes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| TW137 | Redwood Lace Set | 29.95 |
| TW237 | Redwood Lace Block | 29.95 |

Blonde Maple w/Eyes



Blonde with traces of gray and groups of small "eyes", not always spalted as shown above.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| TW138 | Blonde Maple w/Eyes Set | 29.95 |
| TW238 | Blonde Maple w/Eyes Block | 29.95 |

Thuja Burl



A very dense and highly figured wood. Very rare and sought after material

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| TW140 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 29.95 |
| TW240 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 29.95 |

Snakewood



Deep tones of red and burnt orange with a dark contrasting 'snakeskin' pattern. Sold in bookmatched sets for a perfect mirror image. Sizes are approximate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| EW180 | 1/4" x 1-3/8" x 4" Scale Set | 29.95 |
| EW183 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scale Set | 19.95 |
| EW184 | 3/8" x 1-1/2" x 5" Scale Set | 49.95 |
| EW284 | 1" x 1-1/4" x 5" Block | 39.95 |
| EW285 | 1-1/8" x 1-1/2" x 5" Block | 49.95 |

Ziricote



Deep brown with black waves and swirls each piece is well figured for good contrast.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW105 | Ziricote Scale Set | 7.95 |
| EW205 | Ziricote Block | 7.50 |

Honduras Rosewood



Deep red tones with dark streaks. Grain in straight to slightly wavy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW107 | Rosewood Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW207 | Rosewood Block | 6.50 |

Cocobolo



Deep orange wood tones with very dark contrasting highlights. Good figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW108 | Cocobolo Scale Set | 8.95 |
| EW208 | Cocobolo Block | 8.50 |

Tulipwood



Deep pink streaks in ivory to reddish orange base. Good contrast and color.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| EW109 | Tulipwood Scale Set | 9.95 |
| EW209 | Tulipwood Block | 9.50 |

Dark Rosewood



Striking color of dark brown with black streaks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| EW100 | Dark Rosewood Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW200 | Dark Rosewood Block | 6.50 |

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. Blocks are 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Scales are matched sets, each piece measures 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Sizes are approximate.

Walnut



Shades of brown with some black streaks. A beautiful hardwood, easily filled, stained and finished.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| EW116 | Walnut Scale Set | 4.95 |
| EW216 | Walnut Block | 4.50 |

Walnut Burl



Good contrast and grain. Color will vary from light to deep dark brown in each piece.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| EW117 | Walnut Burl Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW217 | Walnut Burl Block | 12.50 |
| EW119 | Supreme Walnut Scale Set | 19.95 |
| EW219 | Supreme Walnut Block | 19.50 |

Curly Maple



Blonde wood with slight reddish tone. Ribbons of curly grain vary from narrow to wide.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| EW114 | Curly Maple Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW214 | Curly Maple Block | 5.50 |
| EW113 | Exhib. Maple Scale Set | 9.95 |
| EW213 | Exhibition Maple Block | 9.50 |

Birdseye Maple



Blonde wood with dark knotty imperfections resembling a bird eye. These vary in size and depth.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW101 | Birdseye Maple Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW201 | Birdseye Maple Block | 5.50 |
| EW102 | Exhib. Birdseye Scale Set | 9.95 |
| EW202 | Exhib. Birdseye Block | 9.50 |

Bocote



Bocote which has been hand selected for contrast, density, and overall figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| EW148 | Bocote Scale Set | 7.95 |
| EW248 | Bocote Block | 7.50 |
| EW147 | Exhib. Bocote Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW247 | Exhib. Bocote Block | 12.50 |

Ebony



Basically black with an occasional streak or swirl of contrasting brown and gray.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| EW110 | Ebony Scale Set | 14.95 |
| EW210 | Ebony Block | 14.50 |

African Blackwood



Ebony's cousin. A black wood with occasional purple or brown streaking.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EW111 | African Blackwood Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW211 | African Blackwood Block | 12.50 |

Black and White Ebony



Random black and white streaking. Very dense and rare wood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| EW146 | Black & White Ebony Scale Set | 19.95 |
| EW246 | Black & White Ebony Block | 19.50 |

Kingwood



Ivory to light brown wood with deep purple streaking. Very contrasting colors and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW112 | Kingwood Scale Set | 9.95 |
| EW212 | Kingwood Block | 9.50 |

Pink Ivory



Very sought after deep pink wood with Ivory under tones. This makes an extremely beautiful knife handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW182 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 24.95 |
| EW282 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 24.50 |

Osage Orange



A Native wood of Oklahoma and Texas. Also known as Bois D'Arc. Yellow orange wood with darker grain, very dense.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW144 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 7.95 |
| EW244 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 7.50 |

Fancy Mesquite



Irrescent radiation of contrasting shades of brown and blonde throughout.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EW151 | Fancy Mesquite Scales | 14.95 |
| EW251 | Fancy Mesquite Block | 14.95 |
| EW152 | Extra Fancy Mesquite Scales | 19.95 |
| EW252 | Extra Fancy Mesquite Block | 19.95 |

Exhibition Mesquite



Irrescent contrasting shades of brown and blonde throughout with more waves of colors.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| EW153 | Exhibition Mesquite Scales | 29.95 |
| EW253 | Exhibition Mesquite Block | 29.95 |

Zebra Wood



A very rare dense wood from Africa. Primarily golden yellow to light golden brown with streaks from brown to black.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| EW188 | Zebra Wood Scales | 7.95 |
| EW288 | Zebra Wood Block | 7.50 |

Olivewood



Golden yellow with a distinctive red pigment in its grain. Olivewood is both dense and durable.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| EW189 | Olivewood Scales | 8.95 |
| EW289 | Olivewood Block | 8.50 |

Black Palm



This hard wood is light brown with random black streaks giving it a very unique appearance. The end grain has an unusual look of its own, great for inlay and spacers!

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| EW191 | Black Palm Scales | 7.95 |
| EW291 | Black Palm Block | 7.50 |

Red Palm



Red Palm has a light brown background with contrasting red streaks. Like the black palm, the end grain has a unique pattern and would make a great inlay or spacer.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| EW195 | Red Palm Scales | 7.95 |
| EW295 | Red Palm Block | 7.50 |

Desert Ironwood

The perfect knife handle material. One of the hardest, rarest and most stable woods on earth. Will not shrink or move. This naturally stable wood is easy to work, bring to a brilliant finish with pink scratchless on a sewed muslin wheel. Ranges in color from light to deep red orange with contrasting deep brown-black figure. Scales are bookmatched for perfect mirror imaged sets. All sizes are approximate.

High Contrast Ironwood



Excellent Contrast and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW170 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 19.95 |
| EW270 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 19.95 |
| EW370 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 14.95 |
| EW470 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 12.95 |

Exhibition Ironwood



Hand selected for extreme contrast and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW172 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 44.95 |
| EW272 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 44.95 |
| EW372 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 27.95 |
| EW472 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 19.95 |

Presentation Ironwood



Most rare, unsurpassed figure and contrast

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW173 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 59.95 |
| EW273 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 59.95 |
| EW373 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 36.95 |
| EW473 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 26.95 |

Myrtlewood



No other hardwood has as many varieties of coloring. Ranging from golden tans, muted reds, yellow greens and soft grays to ash blonde. Sometimes patterned with velvet black lines. Natures artistry unsurpassed.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| EW132 | Myrtlewood Scales | 7.95 |
| EW232 | Myrtlewood Block | 7.50 |

Redheart



Is a dense fine textured hardwood from Central America. Beautiful red heartwood color. Also called Bloodwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| EW106 | Redheart Scales | 5.95 |
| EW206 | Redheart Block | 5.50 |

Fiber Spacing Material



A vulcanized fiber material used to cushion between the tang and handle material. Add one or more colored sections for contrast. This thin material will help you create an effect just right for the blade and handle material you choose.

Each piece is 5" x 10" x .030" thick.

| CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| MI900 | Grey | 1.19 |
| MI901 | Black | 1.19 |
| MI902 | Cinnamon Red | 1.19 |
| MI903 | White | 1.19 |
| MI908 | Bright Red | 1.19 |
| MI940 | 5 pcs (1 ea. color) | 5.95 |

Brilliant Fiber Spacer



The newest addition to our fiber spacer material. A vulcanized fiber material used to cushion between the tang and handle material. Add one or more colored sections for contrast.

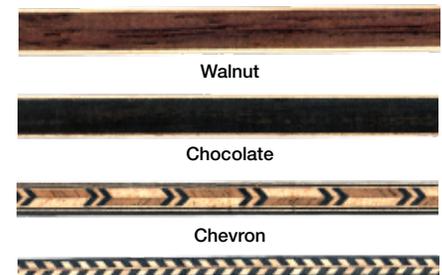
Each piece is 5" x 10" x .039" thick.

| CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| MI931 | Royal Blue | 1.29 |
| MI932 | Canary Yellow | 1.29 |
| MI933 | Cherry Red | 1.29 |
| MI934 | Kelly Green | 1.29 |
| MI960 | 4 pcs (1 ea. color) | 4.95 |

Mosaic Spacers



After the handle is final sanded, seal with a thin coat of the 3M instant adhesive or Zap-a-Gap to seal, then final polish. This will add a protective coat and seal your mosaic material.



| CAT.# | SIZE | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|-------|
| RS200 | 1/8" x 1/4" x 12" | Walnut | 10.95 |
| RS202 | 1/8" x 1/4" x 12" | Chocolate | 10.95 |
| RS100 | 1/8" x 3/16" x 12" | Chevron | 12.95 |
| RS102 | 1/8" x 1/8" x 12" | Herring | 12.95 |

Gemstone Composites



Our Silver Moose, #SS573 with Malachite and nickel silver pins and bolsters shown above. Our composite gemstone, manufactured from a mixture of the finest natural crushed stone and strong resin materials, preserving the color and beauty of natural grain. No two pieces are exactly alike. This material is strong enough to be used as a complete handle, requires no special lapidary equipment to cut and shape. Will grind, drill and polish with care, as all natural materials can break. The gold (#FPBG) fill kits can easily be used to fix any cracks, inclusions or breakage and will look like a natural vein, or add some stone "dust" to Zap a Gap to fill voids. Spacers of brass, micarta, wood, bone or contrasting stone materials allow you to create a true piece of art. Used extensively for jewelry and inlay.

Malachite



Dark emerald green with dark and light veins. Inclusions are common in Malachite.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT112 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT212 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT512 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

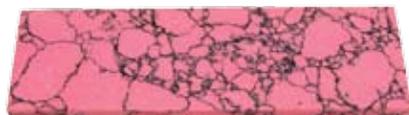
Variscite



Sometimes confused with turquoise. Light green with golden crystals throughout.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT101 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT201 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT501 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

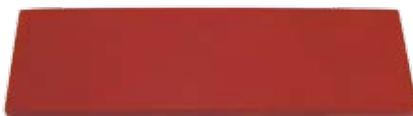
Rhodonite



Rhodonite has a pleasing pink rose color, thin black veins caused by manganese oxides.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT107 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT207 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT507 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

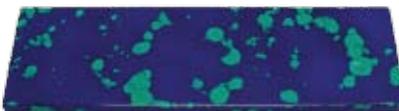
Coral



Dark Coral Red in color when polished.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT104 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT204 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT504 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Azurite Malachite



Beautiful emerald green and dark blue.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT105 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT205 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT505 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

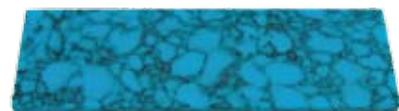
Royal Plum Sugilite



Pleasing plum-burgundy with black veins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT106 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT206 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT506 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Dark Turquoise



Deep turquoise blue with black web vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT110 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 17.95 |
| GT210 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 26.95 |
| GT510 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 17.95 |

Lapis Lazuli



A very rare, dark blue, spotted with gold.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT111 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT211 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT511 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Jade



Beautiful deep green. Lots of texture.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT113 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT213 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT513 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Chrysocolla



Blues and greens swirl together.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT116 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT216 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT516 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Malachite Web



A green base veined with dark blue web.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT118 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT218 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT518 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Light Turquoise



Light blue-green color with pyrite (fools gold).

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT108 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT208 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT508 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Russian Lavender (Charoite)



Lavender color with swirls of deep purple.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT103 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 17.95 |
| GT203 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 26.95 |
| GT503 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 17.95 |

White Turquoise



Rare white turquoise with black onyx vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT109 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 17.95 |
| GT209 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 26.95 |
| GT509 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 17.95 |

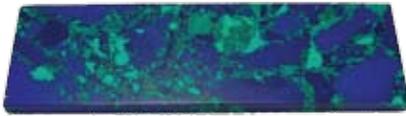
Black Onyx



Onyx, Jet and Obsidian create a striking black stone. Will polish brilliantly.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT102 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT202 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT502 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Natural Azurite w/Malachite



Dark Blue, various greens mixed naturally.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT117 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT217 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT517 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Banded Azurite/Malachite



Contrasting shades of blue and green bands.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT121 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT221 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT521 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Jasper



Deep Crimson Red with black veining.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT120 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT220 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT520 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Tortoise Shell



Basic amber with black streaks and swirls

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT119 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT219 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT519 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Speckled Amber



Black specks resemble mosquitos and fossils.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT115 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT215 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT515 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Translucent Amber



Amber in the rough that has escaped the insects.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT122 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT222 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT522 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Jasper/Gold



Deep Crimson Red with gold veining.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT123 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT523 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Jasper/Gold Web



Deep Crimson Red with gold web.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT124 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT524 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Onyx/Gold



Onyx, Jet and Obsidian create a striking black stone with gold vein. Will polish brilliantly

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT125 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT525 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Onyx/Gold Web



Onyx, Jet and Obsidian create a striking black stone with gold web. Will polish brilliantly

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT126 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT526 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

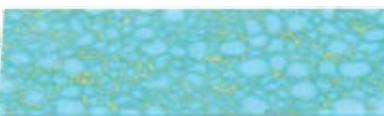
Light Turquoise/Gold



Light blue-green color with pyrite (fools gold) vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT127 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT527 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Light Turquoise/Gold Web



Light blue-green color with pyrite (fools gold) web.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT128 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT528 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

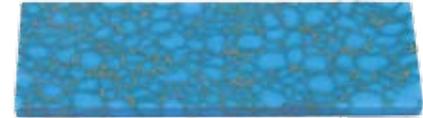
Dark Turquoise/Gold



Deep turquoise blue with gold vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT129 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT529 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Dark Turquoise/Gold Web



Deep turquoise blue with gold web vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT130 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT530 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

White Turquoise/Gold



Rare white turquoise with gold vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT131 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT531 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

White Turquoise/Gold Web



Rare white turquoise with gold web.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT132 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 19.95 |
| GT532 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Composite Sample Pack



Our Commanche Skinner blade, #SS466 with Dark Turquoise and White Fabricated Ivory handle, nickel silver pins shown above.



Consists of 8-10 different composite handle materials, in various shapes, sizes and thicknesses. A great way to try the composites for small knife handles, spacers, jewelry or inlays. No two packages are the same. Approximately 1/2 lb. Blade not included.

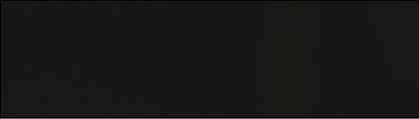
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GT301 | Composite Samples | 29.95 |

G-10 - CARBON FIBER - IVORY



A woven fiberglass fabric impregnated with epoxy resin. Strong, durable, resistant to moisture. Light weight, easy to work. Creates a lined/dotted type pattern. Above is our Blackbuck DK302.

Black G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ138 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ136 | 3/16" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 5.95 |
| GJ134 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ118 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.95 |
| GJ116 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 12.95 |
| GJ114 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 17.95 |

Red G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ238 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ234 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ218 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ214 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 18.95 |

Red and Black G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ738 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ734 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ718 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ714 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

Orange G-10



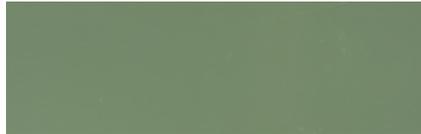
| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ338 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ334 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ318 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ314 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

Blue G-10



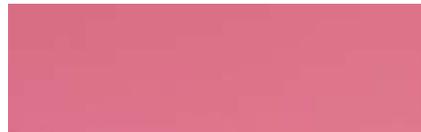
| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ438 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ434 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ418 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ414 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

Olive Drab G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ538 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ534 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ518 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ514 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

Pink G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ838 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ834 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ818 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ814 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

Blue and Black G-10



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| GJ638 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| GJ634 | 1/4" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| GJ618 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 9.95 |
| GJ614 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 |

MICARTA Rods



12" rods made from Black Linen Micarta available in 3/16" and 1/4" diameter. Great for pinning handles as well as other uses.

| CAT # | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------|--------|-------|
| MI223 | 3/16" | 12" | 12.95 |
| MI224 | 1/4" | 12" | 17.95 |

CARBON FIBER



Very light weight and extremely strong. The woven carbon threads which are set in resin form a pattern. When reflected in light, the pattern is visually enhanced.



| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| CC138 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 10" | 24.95 |
| CC118 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 69.95 |

FABRICATED IVORY

A Jantz exclusive, our Fabricated Ivory is an inexpensive alternative to genuine ivory. The color and texture patterns are designed to look and feel like natural ivory. This material can be shaped and sanded with files, sandpaper and buffed with white rouge for a lustrous finish. Care should be taken when drilling and pinning holes as this material is fragile until it is fixed to your blade. Add spacers of composite stone, or use the fiber spacer material.

White Ivory



Very white like a new tusk. Little veining, gives a good clean look. Del Rio Blade is shown with Cinnamon spacer material and Nickel Silver pins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT704 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT705 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT706 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Antique Ivory



Antique ivory shows grain and has contrasting white and cream colors like antiqued ivory. Rio Grande Blade shown with Nickel Silver pins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT707 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT708 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT709 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Mastadon Ivory



Contrasting colors of Orange, yellow, and cream blended to look like aged and fossilized Mastadon or Mammoth Ivory. Pecos Blade shown with bright Red spacer material.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT710 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT711 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT712 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

PEARL - MICARTA

Tough, durable, resistant to corrosion, acids, oils, heat, cold, moisture, compression and impact. Formed by a special high-pressure process, using layer upon layer of the finest materials available. Can be engraved, carved or scrimshawed. Easy to cut, shape and drill. To finish simply sand smooth then polish to a brilliant shine using white or pink rouge on a soft buffing wheel.

Red Linen



A bright red linen material, which has very high strength and durability.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI603 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 |
| MI803 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 23.95 |

Black/Red Linen



Alternating layers of black and red linen micarta. Each layer is 1/32" thick.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI609 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 |
| MI809 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 30.95 |

Black Paper



No grain for those wanting a pure black look.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI684 | 1/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 2.95 |
| MI644 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 |
| MI604 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 4.95 |
| MI884 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.95 |
| MI844 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 10.95 |
| MI804 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 12.95 |

Black Canvas



Black Canvas Micarta can be finished by buffing or leave rough for a more textured look and feel.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI605 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 |
| MI805 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.95 |

Ivory Paper



Tiny pores in the Ivory Micarta may fill with a compound leaving tiny black specs. This is inevitable with this material and cannot be removed by further polishing. Color closely resembles true ivory.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI681 | 1/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 5.95 |
| MI661 | 3/16" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 |
| MI641 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 |
| MI601 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 12.95 |
| MI881 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 15.95 |
| MI861 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 20.95 |
| MI841 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 24.25 |
| MI801 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 33.95 |
| MI701 | 1 1/8" | Block 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.95 |
| MI781 | 1 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 89.95 |

Black/Green Linen



Alternating layers of black and green linen micarta. Each layer is 1/32" thick.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI600 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 |
| MI800 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 30.95 |

Green Canvas



Very easy to work with, generally it is sanded to a smooth finish. An extremely durable material with an attractive pattern.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI648 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 |
| MI608 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 11.95 |
| MI848 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.95 |
| MI808 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 34.95 |

Black Linen



The linen weave can be polished to a nice shine with a 'grain' effect or hand finish for a 'zebra' effect of flat black and gray.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI682 | 1/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.50 |
| MI662 | 3/16" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 4.50 |
| MI642 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 5.50 |
| MI602 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 8.95 |
| MI882 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.95 |
| MI862 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 12.99 |
| MI842 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 16.95 |
| MI802 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.95 |
| MI702 | 1 1/8" | Block 1 1/2" x 5" | 9.95 |
| MI782 | 1 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 59.95 |

Olive Canvas



This military green canvas material is great for field and tactical knives.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI647 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 |
| MI607 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 8.95 |
| MI847 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.95 |
| MI807 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 27.95 |

Maroon Linen



A deep Maroon Red with linen texture, this tough, durable material is proven to be one of the best handle materials available.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| MI646 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 |
| MI606 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 11.95 |
| MI846 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.95 |
| MI806 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 34.95 |

FABRICATED PEARL

White Mother of Pearl



Not ordinary imitation Mother of Pearl, ours is crushed and reconstituted with resins. This white iridescent material can be used over spacer material which will add tones of color chosen. Shown on our Silver Moose Blade.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT701 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT702 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT703 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Black Mother of Pearl



One of our best selling handle materials contrasting iridescent pearls ranging from light to deep gray-black. Very beautiful. Shown on our Cheetah Blade.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT721 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT722 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT723 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Conch Shell



Crushed conch shell and other materials combined to offer a unique handle material. Pink, yellow, cream, and white streaks and swirls make a striking knife handle. Also used for jewelry and many other craft projects.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT114 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT214 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 24.95 |
| GT514 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

BUFFALO & SHEEP HORN - BONE

Water Buffalo Horn



Only the best quality buffalo horn from India. All our horn is hand selected, cured and dried. Nothing makes a more beautiful, durable handle. Each piece has its own variations and unique characteristics to make your handle "one of a kind". Sands, grinds and polishes easily. White rouge on a soft muslin wheel brings out its natural luster and shine. Available in various styles, colorations and textures.

Black Buffalo Horn



This horn is basically black in color, however, you never know what secrets are held inside. Sold in sets of 2 pieces.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS904 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 7.95 |
| IS932 | 2 pcs. | 7/16" x 2 1/2" x 4 3/8" | 14.95 |

Streaked Buffalo Horn



These sets will have visible white streaks in basic black horn. Sold in sets of 2 pieces.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| IS905 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |

Impala Jigged Horn



Buffalo Horn, Jigged to look like the much more expensive Impala. As the true Impala, this material is basic black with some streaks or specks of color. Sold in 2 piece sets.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| IS603 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 3/8" x 4 1/2" | 8.95 |
| IS604 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 10.95 |

Swirled and Polished



Jigged in a swirl pattern then polished to a beautiful natural sheen. Easy to work, just shape edges to knife tang and polish worked areas. Sold in 2 piece sets

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| IS504 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.95 |

Honey Horn



Highly colored with various streaks, with some green, brown and honey, this horn is most rare and highly sought after. Sold in 2 piece sets. Each piece is 1/4 - 3/8" thick.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| IS933 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 9.95 |
| IS936 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.95 |

Honey Horn Rolls



Rare quality horn turned and polished for your hidden tang knives, use for spacers or the complete handle, this horn can be carved or turned on a lathe. Sold each.

| CAT.# | QTY. | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|------|----------|--------|-------|
| IS922 | 1 | 1 1/8" | 4 1/4" | 8.95 |

Buffalo Horn Rolls



Use these for hidden tang knives, spacers, pens, easy to turn in a lathe or shape with files or sander. Black Horn may have some streaking. Always a surprise what you find inside. Sold each.

| CAT.# | QTY. | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|------|----------------|--------|-------|
| IS921 | 1 | 1 1/16"-1 1/8" | 4 1/4" | 7.95 |
| IS924 | 1 | 1 1/2" | 2" | 5.95 |
| IS925 | 1 | 3/4" | 5" | 5.50 |

Stag Carved Buffalo Horn



This buffalo horn has been carved and dyed to have the appearance of stag. The raised texture and feel is that of natural stag, a great alternative for Sambar stag.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS228 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 10.95 |
| IS215 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.50 |

Sheep Horn



Genuine Himalayan Sheep Horn. Sold in matched sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| JB200 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 29.50 |
| JB225 | 5/16" x 1 3/8" x 4 1/2" | 36.95 |
| JB230 | 5/16" x 1 1/2" x 4 3/4" | 46.95 |

Standard Jig Bone



Cattle Bone which has been dyed and jigged. Available in a variety of colors, this material is used mostly for folding knives. All sets are 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 4 1/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| JB100 | Black Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB105 | Red Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB110 | Brown Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB115 | Green Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB120 | Honey Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB125 | Yellow Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB130 | Blue Jig Bone | 18.50 |
| JB135 | Autumn Jig Bone | 18.50 |

Stag Bone



Flat pieces of cattle bone which are dyed reddish brown and cut to look like genuine stag. A great inexpensive alternative to Sambar Stag. Sold in 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| JB150 | Stag Bone | 22.95 |

White Bone



Smooth white bone polishes to a fine ivory color. Very dense, can easily be carved, jigged, or scrimshawed. Scrimshaw beginner kit includes scratching tool, ink, steel wool, carving paper, and templates plus step by step instructions. All bone is radius cut, thickness listed is at center.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS705 | 1 pc. | 5" x 3/4" hollow center | 4.95 |
| IS722 | 2 pcs. | 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/4" | 7.95 |
| IS723 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 9.60 |
| IS726 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.95 |
| TR101 | Scrimshaw Kit (Details Page 68) | | 14.95 |

PEARL - IVORY - MAMMOTH - STAG

Axis Crowns



Extremely solid, without pith, just a small vein hole in the center. Good color and texture. When worked down it gives a good solid white surface, the perfect choice for carving and scrimshaw. Length of Crowns are 5" to 6".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IS107 | 1" to 1-1/8" dia. Crown | 29.95 |
| IS104 | 1-1/8" to 1-1/4" dia. Crown | 34.95 |
| IS103 | 1-1/4" to 1-3/8" dia. Crown | 39.95 |

Axis Rounds



Extremely solid, without pith. Good color and texture with only a small blood vein in the core makes it the perfect choice for carving and scrimshaw. Length of Rounds are 4-1/2" to 5".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IS118 | 1" to 1-1/8" dia. Round | 29.95 |
| IS115 | 1-1/8" to 1-1/4" dia. Round | 34.95 |
| IS114 | 1-1/4" to 1-3/8" dia. Round | 39.95 |

Axis Tines



Works well for small to medium size hidden tang knives. The tines may have minor scratches from the axis deer rubbing his antlers on thorn bushes. Scratches can be easily removed by fine sanding and polishing.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| IS123 | 6" to 7" Axis Tines | 6.95 |
| IS127 | 8" to 9" Axis Tines | 12.95 |

Elk Scales



Elk antler has good color and texture, however the solid portion is usually only 1/8" to 3/16" thick leaving a lot of pith in the center. Use Zap a Gap for stabilizing to help produce a more solid center and add weight.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| IS321 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 19.95 |
| IS322 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 22.95 |
| IS324 | 3/8" x 1 5/8" x 5" | 24.95 |

Elk Rounds



Elk rounds have good color, texture, and are irregular shaped adding character, however the solid portion is usually only 1/8" to 3/16" thick leaving a lot of pith in the center. Use Zap a Gap for stabilizing to help produce a more solid center and add weight.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| IS326 | 1 1/8" to 1 1/4" x 4 3/4" Rounds | 14.95 |
| IS327 | 1 1/4" to 1 3/8" x 5" Rounds | 19.95 |

Elk Tapers



Elk tapers have good color, texture, and are irregular shaped adding character, however the solid portion is usually only 1/8" to 3/16" thick leaving a lot of pith in the center. Use Zap a Gap for stabilizing to help produce a more solid center and add weight.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| IS328 | 1 1/8" to 1 1/4" x 4 3/4" Taper | 16.95 |
| IS329 | 1 1/4" to 1 3/8" x 5" Taper | 19.95 |

Genuine Mother of Pearl

Mother of Pearl is extensively used for small knife handles as well as inlay.



Off the coast of Australia, this sought after material shimmers and glows with movement. All sizes are approximate. Sold in 2pc. sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KH303 | 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 29.95 |
| KH307 | 1" x 3" | 49.95 |
| KH312 | 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 69.95 |
| KH351 | 9/16" x 1 3/4" For Inlay | 3.95 |
| KH352 | 1/2" x 1 3/8" For Inlay | 2.95 |

Black Lip Mother of Pearl



Dark, iridescent colors radiate and glisten like a dark evening sunset. Sold in 2 pc. sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| KH258 | 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 29.95 |
| KH268 | 1" x 2 1/2" | 39.95 |
| KH290 | 9/16" x 2" For Inlay | 9.95 |

Light Gold Mother of Pearl



Golden hues reflect through beautiful contrasting iridescent rainbow colors. Sold in 2 pc. sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KH390 | 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 29.95 |
| KH395 | 1" x 2 5/8" | 34.95 |
| KH391 | 5/8" x 2 5/8" | 24.95 |

Mammoth Teeth



We have an extensive inventory of ice age fossils and other exotic materials, please call for special size requirements. Request bulletin 787 and we will email you current stock and pricing with photos.

Genuine Elephant Ivory



Matched Sets

First quality authentic Ivory. Sold in matched sets. Pre 70's documentation and Federal ID on file. Available for sale to US citizens residing in the 50 states. **US SALES ONLY**

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DW100 | 1/8" x 1" x 3" | 79.95 |
| DW105 | 1/8" x 1" x 3 1/4" | 89.95 |

Genuine Ivory Sample Pack



Small pieces of elephant ivory used for inlaying, scrimshaw, and carving. **US SALES ONLY.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| DW200 | 1/4 lb. approx. 12-15 pcs. | 39.95 |

Mammoth Bark Ivory



Mammoth Bark Ivory varies in texture and color, each piece is rare and unique. We have an extensive inventory, please call for special sizes requirements. **Sold in 2pc sets.**

Request bulletin 787 which has our current stock and pricing for mammoth tooth, mammoth ivory, mammoth bark ivory, ossik, mammoth bone, fossilized walrus, and musk ox. We will mail or email the bulletin with photos.

Dymondwood

Thin layers of natural American hardwoods, resins and dyes are embedded in the wood under an extreme heat-pressure process to form a perfect handle material. Deep vibrant colors, highly visible grain and variations in wood structure make each piece one of a kind. We stock 76 colors all available in 3/8" thickness. 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" are stocked in limited colors.

Scales



Scales measure 1 1/2" x 10".

Slabs



Slabs measure 5" x 10".

Sheets



Sheets measure 16" x 31". We stock all 70 colors in 3/8" thicknesses. Any color or combination you wish is available by special order, please call for information.

Blocks



Use for hidden tang blades and other projects requiring extra thickness.

| CAT # | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| PK201 | Walnut | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK202 | Blk W-Wood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK203 | Winewood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK204 | Earth | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK205 | Zebra | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK209 | Silver Black | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK211 | Turquoise | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK214 | Cocobolo | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK222 | Raspberry | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK238 | Kingsnake | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK241 | Sunset | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK247 | Ultrawood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |
| PK249 | Blk Ink-Colobolo | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 |

Single Colors



Layered for contrast, one color throughout.

Walnut



A very deep brown with dark grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK101 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX01 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT01 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK901 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK501 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB01 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Silver Black



Black with Silver Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK109 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX09 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT09 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK909 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK509 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB09 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Turquoise



Blue Green with Black Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK111 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK911 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK511 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB11 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Indigo Blue



Beautiful Deep Sapphire Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK112 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX12 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT12 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK912 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK512 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB12 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cocobolo



Dark Burnt Orange.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK114 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX14 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT14 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK914 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK514 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB14 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Emerald Green



Dark, Deep Emerald Green.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK120 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX20 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT20 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK920 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK520 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB20 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Raspberry



Bright Cherry Red.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK122 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX22 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT22 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK922 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK522 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB22 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Rosewood Burgundy



Dark Burgundy Wine Red.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK125 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PKX25 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 |
| PKT25 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.25 |
| PK925 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 |
| PK525 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB25 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Ebony



Made from veneers of genuine Ebony.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| PK180 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 14.95 |
| PK580 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 44.95 |
| PKSB80 | 3/8" | Sheet 12 1/2" x 31" | 224.95 |

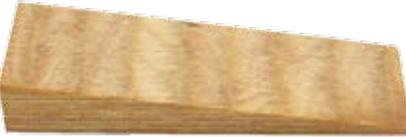
Winewood



Deep Wine-Red tones.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK103 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK503 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB03 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Chestnut



Medium Brown with Dark Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK108 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK508 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB08 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

American Oak



Blond with light-medium Brown grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK126 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK526 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB26 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Lemonwood



Deep Gold with Dark Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK127 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK527 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB27 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Passionwood



Deep Bright Pink with Dark Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK131 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK531 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB31 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Fuschia



Dark Lavendar (Lilac).

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK132 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK532 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB32 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Aqua



Caribbean Ocean Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK133 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK533 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB33 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Grape



Deep Dark Purple with Black Grain.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK134 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK534 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB34 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Multicolors

Multicolor woods are created by alternating layers of solid color woods throughout.



SS783 Navajo Skinner

Shown with Kingsnake Dymondwood.

Black Winewood



Silver Black - Winewood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK102 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK502 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB02 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Earth



Walnut - Black - Winewood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK104 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK504 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB04 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Zebra



Cocobolo - Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK105 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK505 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB05 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Spice



American Oak - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK106 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK506 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB06 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cherry Walnut



Raspberry - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK107 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK507 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB07 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Camo Supreme



Emerald Green - Black - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK110 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK510 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB10 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Olympia



Oak - Indigo Blue - Raspberry.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK113 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK513 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB13 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Spring - Camo



Walnut - Black - Blue - Green.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK115 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK515 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB15 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Tigerwood



Black - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK116 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK516 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB16 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Sports Camo



Green - Lemonwood - Cocobolo - Raspberry - Oak - Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK117 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK517 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB17 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

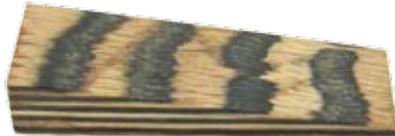
Fiesta Wood



Green - Oak - Raspberry.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK118 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK518 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB18 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Santoz



American Oak - Silver Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK119 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK519 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB19 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Crimson Ironwood



Winewood - Chestnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK121 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK521 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB21 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Rio Grande Applewood



Chestnut - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK123 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK523 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB23 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Desert Camo



Lemonwood - Walnut - Cocobolo - Chestnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK124 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK524 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB24 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Charcoal Ruby



Silver Black - Raspberry.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK128 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK528 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB28 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

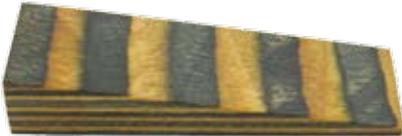
Agatewood



Blue - Chestnut - Lemonwood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK129 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK529 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB29 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Hawkeye



Silver Black - Lemonwood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK130 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK530 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB30 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cotton Candy



Passionwood - Aqua.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK135 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK535 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB35 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Ocean Camo



Aqua - Grape.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK136 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK536 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB36 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Evergreen



Emerald Green - Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK137 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK537 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB37 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Kingsnake



Raspberry - Black - Lemonwood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK138 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK538 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB38 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Autumn Camo



Winewood - Lemonwood - Black - Cocobolo - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK139 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK539 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB39 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Oasis



Cocobolo - Indigo Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK140 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK540 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB40 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Sunset



Aqua - Fuschia - Grape.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK141 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK541 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB41 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Canary



Indigo Blue - Lemonwood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK142 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK542 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB42 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Lollipop



Raspberry - Indigo Blue - Grape.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK143 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK543 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB43 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Terracotta



Raspberry - Lemonwood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK144 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK544 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB44 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Alabaster



Aqua - Indigo Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK145 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK545 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB45 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cherry Oak



Raspberry - American Oak.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK146 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK546 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB46 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Ultrawood



Silver Black - Green - Walnut - Oak - Raspberry - Lemonwood - Cocobolo - Indigo Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK147 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK547 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB47 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Blue - Black



Indigo Blue - Silver Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK148 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK548 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB48 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Black Ink - Cocobolo



Cocobolo with thin black ink layers.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK149 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK549 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB49 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Wild Berry



Silver Black - Raspberry - Indigo Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK150 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK550 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB50 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Black Ink - Walnut



Walnut with thin black ink layers.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK151 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK551 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB51 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Black Ink - Indigo Blue



Indigo Blue with thin black ink layers.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK152 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK552 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB52 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Black Ink - Rosewood



Rosewood with thin black ink layers.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK153 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK553 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB53 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Brown-Black



Chestnut - Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK161 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK561 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB61 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Hazelwood



Cocobolo - Walnut - Rosewood - Oak - Chestnut

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK162 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK562 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB62 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cactuswood



Black - Green - Chestnut - Lemon.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK163 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK563 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB63 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Tapestry



Winewood - Natural - Green - Passionwood - Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK164 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK564 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB64 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Koval Camo



Green - Black - Rosewood - Walnut - Chestnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK165 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK565 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB65 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Spectrum



Rosewood - Lemon - Blue - Green - Turquoise.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK166 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK566 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB66 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Bubblegum



Tropical Passionwood - Fuchsia - Blue.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK167 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK567 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB67 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Blue Raspberry Plum



Blue - Raspberry - Fuchsia.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK168 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK568 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB68 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Fuchsia - Black



Fuchsia - Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK169 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK569 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB69 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Cocobolo - Walnut



Cocobolo - Walnut.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK170 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK570 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB70 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Crimson



Walnut - Orange - Raspberry - Silver Black.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK171 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK571 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB71 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Hearth



Raspberry - Green - Lemon.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK172 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK572 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB72 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Sportsman



Red - Black - Green.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK174 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK574 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB74 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Peacock



Green - Oak - Blue - Raspberry.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK175 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK575 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB75 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Agate Supreme



Walnut - Blue - Cocobolo.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK176 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK576 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB76 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |

Dakota



Aqua - Cocobolo - Walnut - Oak - Lemon - Winewood.

| CAT # | THICKNESS | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PK178 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 |
| PK578 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 |
| PKSB78 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 |



SS470 Canadian Skinner

With Rosewood Burgandy Dymondwood.

Dymondwood Cylinders



Dymondwood cylinders are used extensively for hidden tang knives, pen making, and other wood turning projects. Refer to our color layouts of the dymondwood to select colors.

5/8" Diameter

| CAT # | DIA. | LENGTH | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|---------------|-------|
| PK701 | 5/8" | 9" | Walnut | 2.99 |
| PK707 | 5/8" | 9" | Cherry-Walnut | 2.99 |
| PK709 | 5/8" | 9" | Silver Black | 2.99 |
| PK710 | 5/8" | 9" | Camo Supreme | 2.99 |
| PK711 | 5/8" | 9" | Turquoise | 2.99 |
| PK712 | 5/8" | 9" | Indigo Blue | 2.99 |
| PK714 | 5/8" | 9" | Cocobolo | 2.99 |
| PK715 | 5/8" | 9" | Spring Camo | 2.99 |
| PK716 | 5/8" | 9" | Tigerwood | 2.99 |
| PK717 | 5/8" | 9" | Sports Camo | 2.99 |
| PK720 | 5/8" | 9" | Emerald Green | 2.99 |
| PK722 | 5/8" | 9" | Raspberry Red | 2.99 |
| PK728 | 5/8" | 9" | Charcoal Ruby | 2.99 |
| PK731 | 5/8" | 9" | Passionwood | 2.99 |
| PK734 | 5/8" | 9" | Grape | 2.99 |
| PK738 | 5/8" | 9" | Kingsnake | 2.99 |
| PK740 | 5/8" | 9" | Oasis | 2.99 |
| PK741 | 5/8" | 9" | Sunset | 2.99 |
| PK742 | 5/8" | 9" | Canary | 2.99 |
| PK743 | 5/8" | 9" | Lollipop | 2.99 |

1 1/4" Diameter

| CAT # | DIA. | LENGTH | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| PK409 | 1-1/4" | 5 1/2" | Silver Black | 4.95 |
| PK425 | 1-1/4" | 5 1/2" | Rosewood | 4.95 |
| PK449 | 1-1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Cocobolo | 4.95 |
| PK451 | 1-1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Walnut | 4.95 |
| PK452 | 1-1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Indigo Blue | 4.95 |

Zebra Stripe Scales

Each piece measures 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5". Sold in two piece sets.

Lumberjack



Deep Brown with thin Black stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ZS101 | Lumberjack | 11.95 |

Dark Crimson



Dark Burgandy with thin black stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| ZS102 | Dark Crimson | 11.95 |

Black Lava



Dark Burnt Orange with thin black stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ZS103 | Black Lava | 11.95 |

Sand Storm



Dark Brown, light Brown stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ZS104 | Sand Storm | 11.95 |

Red Earth



Cocobolo, Dark and Light Brown stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ZS105 | Red Earth | 11.95 |

Black Thunder



Burgandy, Black, and Oak stripes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| ZS106 | Black Thunder | 11.95 |

Fantasy Marble

An artisans dream in the workshop, this marvelous material sands, saws and drills easily. Resins and mica powders combine to create a durable product that will offer a lifetime of service once properly fastened to your liners or blade, care must be taken while creating your project as fantasy marble can shatter if dropped on a hard surface, or crack when pinning if you do not use proper techniques for fragile materials. The extra care is well worth the effort. The manufacturer offers no warranty against breakage. Deep iridescent, slightly translucent colors come alive when polished with pink scratchless compound at 4000 to 6000 sfm. Fiber spacers enhance the colors and add depth. Each piece has its own pattern, coloration and character, assuring that your project will be one of a kind. Available as listed in scales, slabs and cylinders.

Black Cherry



Swirls of black and cherry combined

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM101 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM301 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM601 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Black Platinum



Very Black with white gold swirls throughout

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM102 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM302 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM602 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Bronze Mocha



Dark browns with glittering tones of bronze

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM103 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM303 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Texas Tea



Black, gold hues, and green hues combine to make your handle worthy of any Texas Millionaire.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM104 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM304 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Emerald Light



Deep emerald green and bright yellow gold swirls, also called cat's eye.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM105 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM305 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Shooting Star



Also known as firefly, streaks of gold and orange in black.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM106 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM306 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Honey Nugget



Honey gold with white and deep brown streaks and swirls

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM107 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM307 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Midnight Blue



Deep blue to black shimmer, colors seem to change when turned.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM108 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM308 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM608 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Purple Passion



Deep purple and russet sparkle with brilliance

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM109 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM309 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM609 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Hawaiian Surf



White pearl and ocean blues swirl and flow

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM110 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM310 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Sea Glass



Translucent blue-green colors appear to change with reflections of light.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM111 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM311 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Sweet Freedom



Red White and blue colors blend together, just as the states of our Union to create one.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM112 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM312 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Frosted Ice



Glacier white with the depth and beautiful blend only nature can create.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM114 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM314 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM614 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Abalone



Rich iridescent blues, greens, purples, gold and pearl white of true abalone.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM115 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM315 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM615 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Pink Cloud



Pink and white lustrous colors change like the clouds with movement and light.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM116 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM316 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Russet



Blend of rusty browns and copper tones, lightly translucent to pick up background colors.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM117 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM317 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Butterscotch



Dark Golden streaks shimmer and shine with depth and brilliance.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM118 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM318 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM618 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

DEVCON Epoxy



Devcon Epoxy in the Dev-tube, gives you correct amounts of resin and hardener automatically, no measuring required. The high-strength 2-ton epoxy is waterproof, bonds wood, metals, micarta, stag, Dymondwood, virtually any knife part with a crystal clear finish that cures at room temperature in about 30 minutes. Made to withstand high impact and high-stress situations. Available in 1 oz. syringe or 9 oz. bottles. The five minute epoxy has the same features as the 2-ton, but sets up much faster with only slightly less strength.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DVE5 | 1 oz. | 5 minute Syringe | 2.99 |
| DVE30 | 1 oz. | 2-Ton Syringe | 2.99 |
| DVE33 | 9 oz. | 2-Ton bottle (2) | 10.95 |
| DVE59 | 9 oz. | 5 min. bottles (2) | 11.50 |

ZAP A GAP Adhesives



ZAP-A-GAP the best instant glue in the world. The ability to bond virtually anything with consistency. A little goes a long way! Only apply enough glue to evenly coat the area to be bonded. ZAP CA is the thinnest superior penetrating glue. It bonds instantly. ZAP CA+ (PT01) is for gap filling. The penetrating ability allows it to go where most cannot and will harden soft areas and helps prevent cracks, cracks almost disappear, great for both stabilized and natural woods. 7-10 secs for positioning. Works on oily surfaces. Cures in about 20 sec. Use ZIP KICKER for a faster cure. Z-7 DEBONDER will soften CA glue prior to sanding. Removes any instant glue from skin, work surfaces, many other uses. ZAP GEL will not run nor flow. Super thick jelly like CA. The strongest CA glue available. Tube has tip to allow precise application. Great for stones, inlays, other small parts. Allows plenty of time for working before cures.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| PT01 | ZAP A GAP CA+ 2 oz. | 12.99 |
| PT07 | ZAP A GAP CA 2 oz. | 12.99 |
| PT26 | ZAP A GAP GEL .7 oz. | 7.99 |
| PT15 | ZIP KICKER 2 oz. | 6.99 |
| PT16 | Z-7 DEBONDER 1 oz. | 4.25 |

3M Instant Adhesive



A high strength fast setting adhesive that cures at room temperature. Excellent bonding. 1/2 oz.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| IR901 | 3M CA4 Instant Glue | 3.95 |

Bedding Compounds

Acraglas and Acraglas gel provide the professional or amateur with an easy to use superior bedding compound, specifically designed and manufactured to make your rifle shoot more accurately. Also great to use as a fill-in for stone material "inclusions" or cracks. Fills cracks and blemishes in wood knife handles, works as an epoxy to hold handles on.



Acraglas shrinks less than 1/10 of 1%, strengthens wood, simplifies inletting in semi inletted stocks, slow set-up allows ample time to seat barrel & action. Acid and water proof, seals inletting. Kit contains everything needed to bed 2 rifles or lots of knife handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| BWA | Acraglas Kit | 16.95 |

ACRAGLAS Gel



Acraglas gel has all the features of Acraglas, plus it shrinks slightly less and the butter smooth consistency prevents runs and mess. Kit contains enough to bed 2 rifles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BWAG | Acraglas-Gel Kit | 18.95 |

DEVCON Thread-Lock



Use to lock nuts, bolts and screws where vibrations are a problem. Use on scope and base screw to hold tight and firm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| DV360 | Thread Locking Compound | 2.75 |

3M Blue Masking Tape



3M Blue Masking Tape is perfect for covering the edges of your blade while working on your knife and taping stencils while etching. Removes cleanly, leaves no residue. 1" x 60 yard roll.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| IR981 | 3M Blue Masking Tape | 3.95 |

Hardened File Guide



This versatile tool can be used for holding your knife blades to do complex file work, filing slots for guards to reach angles needed when hand sanding your blades. Our file guide is precision machined and ground from A-2 tool steel and hardened to 62RHC for long wear. Overall length 3.250", maximum blade width 2", each jaw is 3/8" x 3/4". Made in the USA.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| FG100 | File Guide | 49.95 |

Knifemakers Centering Scribe



Use this handy tool to scribe the center lines as a guide for grinding knife blades. Designed for accuracy, this scribe can be adjusted from 0-1/2". Adjusts 1/32" per revolution using fine adjustment screw. Replaceable carbide tip marks even the hardest knife steel.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| JS304 | Scribe Without Adjustment | 29.95 |
| JS305 | Scribe With Adjustment | 39.95 |
| JS307 | Carbide Replacement Tip | 9.95 |

Cutlery Anvil



Small 2 pound cast iron anvil precision ground with a 3/16" step can be mounted to work bench (bolts not supplied). Drilled with a 3/16" hole for easy pin removal. Top is approximately 3" long x 1 7/8" wide. Overall length 4 7/8", 2 1/2" high.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| JS501 | Cutlery Anvil | 29.95 |

Starrett™ Layout Dye

A deep blue dye for layout work. Brushed onto a clean metal surface, it dries quickly, providing an opaque blue background that makes scribed lines stand out sharp and clear. Will not rub off, nor is it affected by cutting lubricants. Application brush in cap. 4 oz.

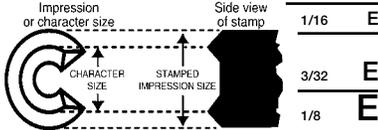


| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| ST16104 | Layout Dye | 9.95 |

YOUNG BROTHERS STEEL STAMPS MADE IN USA Steel Figures and Letters



Sharp characters in gothic style insure deep, clear impressions when using these quality steel stamps to professionally identify any metal object. Made in the U.S.A. from the finest quality steel, these stamps feature a 'gruv-grip' to assure a fast, easy impression with less slipping and bouncing. Correct character size can be easily specified by using the following standardized guide. Not for use on hardened steel over RC50.



Letter Sets



Letter Set contains 27 pieces, 1 each letter of the alphabet plus 1 period packed in a hardwood case with cover. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBLS116 | 1/16" | 33.95 |
| YBLS332 | 3/32" | 33.95 |
| YBLS18 | 1/8" | 33.95 |

Figure Sets



Figure Set contains 9 pieces, 0-9; the 9 reverses to make the 6, packed in a hardwood case with cover. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBFS116 | 1/16" | 12.95 |
| YBFS332 | 3/32" | 12.95 |
| YBFS18 | 1/8" | 12.95 |

Combination Sets



Combination Set contains 36 pieces of letters and figures. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBCS116 | 1/16" | 41.95 |
| YBCS332 | 3/32" | 41.95 |
| YBCS18 | 1/8" | 41.95 |

Symbols Sets



Symbol Set contains 5 pieces that consist of asterisk, arrow, plus, star and pound sign. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|
| YB016 | 1/16" | 35.95 |
| YB032 | 3/32" | 35.95 |
| YB018 | 1/8" | 35.95 |

Tungsten Carbide Scriber and Magnet



Tungsten carbide tip marks hard materials including hardened steel, ceramics, and glass. Alnico permanent magnet picks up small parts and retrieves steel chips from hard to reach places. Scriber point reverses for safety.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| GN88CM | Magnet Scriber | 7.25 |
| GN88P | Replacement Point | 2.95 |

Pocket Scribers



Point reverses into knurled body for safety. Replaceable hardened and centerless ground point. Govt. specif. :GGG-S-131e. Two sizes available.. GN81 is 5 7/8" overall with 2 7/8" blade and 3/8" body diameter. GN83 is 4 3/4" overall with 2 3/8" blade and 1/4" body diameter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| GN81 | 3/8" pocket scriber | 5.95 |
| GN83 | 1/4" pocket scriber | 4.95 |
| GN81P | 2 7/8" blade only | 1.25 |
| GN83P | 2 3/8" blade only | 1.25 |

Three Point Scriber



Finest quality machinist's scriber. Nickel plated knurled body, with three interchangeable threaded points: short straight, short bent, and long bent. Overall length of tool with two short points is 9". Overall length with one short and one long point is 12".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| GN380A | 3 Point Scriber | 4.95 |

Scraper/Scriber



For punching, marking, cutting and carving plastic, leather, paper, and rubber. Combines a needle sharp hardened scriber with a specially designed hardened raked angle sharp chisel scraper in the same tool. Knurled 1/4" body has scriber at one end and chisel scraper at the other. Overall length 6 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GN381 | Scraper/Scribe | 5.95 |

Needlepoint Scriber



Use this Nork patterned scriber on stainless steel, copper, brass, glass and ceramics. Four extra points are stored under the cap. 5 5/16" long.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| GN84 | Nork Scriber | 4.95 |
| GN84P | Replacement Point (pkg 12) | 4.95 |

Dremel® Engraver



Engrave metal, plastic, glass, ceramic, wood and even leather. Use this versatile tool to identify your valuables or create works of art. The included carbide point does much more than just scratch the surface. Variable stroke control (0-7,200 spm), create fine lines to deep grooves. 115 V., 60 Hz.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DT290 | Dremel Engraver | 19.95 |
| DA9924 | Carbide point only | 4.99 |
| DA9929 | Diamond point only | 16.00 |

Electro-Chem Etching

The best Electrochemical Etching Machines available. Used by beginners and professionals to mark any unpainted metal surface. Using their own or professionally designed stencils, even beginners find the etching process fast and easy to learn while delivering a high quality, permanent mark on all your metal parts. Easy and quick. Create your own stencils using a standard typewriter, ball point pen, or scribe and our convenient stencil roll. Etch from 0.0002 to 0.010 inches deep. Both machines come with a supply of ECE01, ECE04 etching solutions, ECAMC cleaner and a 2' stencil roll.

The Personalizer



The Personalizer has a constant maximum output power of 12 volts at 3 amps, or 36 watts. 115v.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|--------|
| EC301 | Personalizer | 129.95 |

The Personalizer Plus



The Personalizer Plus offers a variable speed control of zero to a maximum output power of 24 volts at 3 amps, or 72 watts for faster etching. 115v.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| EC302 | Personalizer Plus | 199.95 |

Etching Supplies



Etching solutions allow for control of depth and work to scatter heat built up during the etching process. In addition, these solutions etch the part and develop the residue needed for contrast marks. The all purpose cleaner is for use on all metals to remove excess etching chemicals, salts, and oxides when the etching process is complete. 16 oz. bottle. The stencil roll is 2 1/2" x 20', pin fed for dot matrix printer or typewriter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ECE01 | Aluminum, Stainless, Tool Steel | 12.95 |
| ECE04 | Stainless Low Carbon, Mild Steel | 12.95 |
| ECE05 | Black Oxides & Blued Metals | 12.95 |
| ECE10 | Universal Surfaces, Especially Nickel | 12.95 |
| ECAMC | Cleaner | 12.95 |
| ECSR3 | Pin Feed Stencil Roll | 14.95 |
| EC400 | Applicator | 19.95 |

Custom Leather Sheaths

Hand Made in the USA from the best quality 8-9 oz. vegetable tanned top grain leather. Every custom knife deserves a custom sheath. These sheaths must be cased (wetted) and form fitted to your individual knife. The sheaths are not sealed or finished. Strap style sheaths include snaps for you to attach.

KT101 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT101 | 1 3/8" x 9 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT102 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT102 | 1 7/8" x 7 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT103 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT103 | 1 3/4" x 6 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT104 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT104 | 1 1/2" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT106 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT106 | 1 1/4" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT107 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT107 | 1 1/2" x 4 3/8" | 14.50 |

KT108 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT108 | 1 3/8" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT109 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT109 | 1 1/2" x 6 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT111 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT111 | 1 7/8" x 7 1/8" | 14.50 |

KT113 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT113 | 1 3/4" x 3 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT114 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT114 | 2 3/16" x 9" | 27.95 |

KT115 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT115 | 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT116 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT116 | 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT117 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT117 | 1 1/4" x 6 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT118 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT118 | 1 3/4" x 5 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT914 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT914 | 1 1/8" x 6" | 14.50 |

KT917 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT917 | 1 1/8" x 7" | 14.50 |

KT121 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT121 | 1 3/4" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT124 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT124 | 1 3/8" x 13 1/2" | 16.95 |

KT128 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT128 | 1 3/4" x 8 1/4" | 27.95 |

KT485 Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT485 | 2 3/16" x 9 3/4" | 27.95 |

Small Hunter



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT231 | 1 5/16" x 3 1/2" | 9.95 |

Large Hunter



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT232 | 1 3/8" x 4 1/4" | 9.95 |

Folder Pouch



Fits- 4 1/4"-4 3/4" folders.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KT233 | 3/4" x 1 5/16" x 5 1/4" | 9.95 |

Hatchet Sheath



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT631 | 3 3/4" x 2 1/2" | 12.95 |

Sheath for SS444



| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT444 | 1 5/16" x 5 1/2" | 12.95 |

Black Nylon Folder Pouch



Great carrying case for your folding knives.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT601 | 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 3.95 |

Walnut Display Cases

Individually hand crafted from solid wood, no veneers. Soft padding lined with a velveteen fabric.



Solid Wood

Solid wood cases with brass closures and hinges. Outside Dimensions are approximately 1/2" more than the inside dimensions listed below.

| CAT.# | INSIDE DEMINIONS | PRICE |
|---------|----------------------|-------|
| KKW312 | 3" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 8.50 |
| KKW512 | 5" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 10.95 |
| KKW912 | 9" x 2 1/2" x 1 3/8" | 23.50 |
| KKW1112 | 11" x 3" x 2" | 27.96 |
| KKW1312 | 13" x 4" x 2" | 31.95 |
| KKW1512 | 15" x 4" x 2" | 36.49 |



Glass Top

Solid wood glass top cases with brass closures and hinges. Outside Dimensions are approximately 1" more than the inside dimensions listed below.

| CAT.# | INSIDE DIMENSIONS | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| KKDW612 | 5 1/2" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 14.95 |
| KKDW912 | 8 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 23.50 |
| KKDW1112 | 10 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 27.95 |
| KKDW1312 | 12 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 31.95 |
| KKDW1512 | 14 1/2" x 4" x 1 3/8" | 36.95 |

Folder Bag



Black Polyester and leather bag clips together into an easy to carry case with handle. Measures 18" wide x 29" long when opened. Holds up to 60 knives, soft inside lining folds and shuts with Velcro. **KNIVES NOT INCLUDED**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SN222 | Folding Knife Bag | 19.95 |

Black Cordura Cases



Black Cordura exterior with black poly foam padding, soft fabric interior with nylon zipper.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| R6N | Folder 2 1/2" x 6" | 7.95 |
| R7N | Folder 2 1/2" x 7" | 7.95 |
| R10N | Hunter 3" x 10" | 7.95 |
| R13N | Fighter 4" x 13" | 8.95 |
| R16N | Survival 4" x 16" | 9.95 |

Belt or Boot Clips



Large clip is 7/8" x 3", small clip is 7/16" x 2 3/4". Both have a nickel finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| WV1238 | Small Stainless Clip | 2.25 |
| WV1232 | Small Black Clip | 2.79 |
| WV1240 | Large Stainless Clip | 2.50 |
| WV1244 | Large Black Clip | 2.99 |

KYDEX Sheath Material



Kydex is a thermoplastic material used to make formed sheaths for your knives. It is cut to shape, formed by use of a heat gun then held firmly together with rivets, eyelets, or glue. With a little practice, you can make a protective sheath in minutes. Protect tools, kitchen cutlery, and many other items using this easily formed material. Also a great holster material. Basic instructions are included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| KY101 | Black Kydex 12"x12"x.060 Thick | 5.50 |
| KY201 | Black Kydex 12"x12"x.093 Thick | 7.95 |

Eyelets, Setters & Anvils



For Kydex, Leather and other projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE/100 PCS |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| WV1284 | 3/16" Brass Eyelets | 3.25 |
| WV1285 | 3/16" Nickel Eyelets | 2.95 |
| WV1286 | 3/16" Black Eyelets | 3.25 |
| WV1287 | 1/4" Nickel Eyelets | 5.95 |
| WV1288 | 1/4" Brass Eyelets | 5.95 |
| WV8094 | 3/16" Eyelet Setter and Anvil | 6.99 |
| WV8095 | 1/4" Eyelet Setter and Anvil | 7.55 |

Rapid Rivets



Easy to set, available in Brass or Nickel Silver plate. The rivet length can be ground down. Sold in pkgs of 100.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE/100 SETS |
|--------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| WV1271 | Brass | 1/4" x 9/32" | 3.55 |
| WV1272 | Nickel | 1/4" x 9/32" | 3.55 |
| WV1273 | Brass | 3/8" x 1/2" | 5.50 |
| WV1274 | Nickel | 3/8" x 1/2" | 5.50 |

Double Cap Rivets



For a finished look to both sides choose these steel double cap rivets.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE/100 SETS |
|--------|--------|-------------|----------------|
| WV1371 | Brass | 1/4" x 1/4" | 4.50 |
| WV1372 | Nickel | 1/4" x 1/4" | 4.50 |
| WV1373 | Black | 1/4" x 1/4" | 4.50 |
| WV1374 | Brass | 3/8" x 1/2" | 6.25 |
| WV1375 | Nickel | 3/8" x 1/2" | 6.25 |
| WV1376 | Black | 3/8" x 1/2" | 6.25 |

Rivet Setter and Anvil



Set your Double Cap and Rapid Rivets with this easy to use 3" tool. Concave end prevents flattening of caps. Use dot anvil for best results.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| WV8111 | Rivet Setter | 2.95 |
| WV8056 | Dot Anvil | 1.95 |

Line 24 Snaps



Four piece snaps are available in nickel plated brass or solid polished brass. These are #24 standard size snap sets.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | QTY. | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| OS4708 | Nickel | 10 | 4.95 |
| OS4709 | Nickel | 100 | 28.95 |
| OS4717 | Brass | 10 | 4.95 |
| OS4718 | Brass | 100 | 29.95 |

Ranger Star Line 24 Snaps



Four piece snaps are nickel plated brass with a brass star. These are #24 standard snaps.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | QTY. | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| WV1267 | Nickel | 10 | 9.95 |

Deluxe Snap Setter Kit



Easy to use hand snap set. Includes 25 of the #24 standard nickel plated brass snaps.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| OS2300 | Snap Set Kit | 29.95 |

Durable Snap Setter



Flaring tool and double sided die for setting #24 standard snaps. Snaps sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| OS2290 | Snap Setter | 6.95 |

Chicago Screws



Available in Nickel over brass or solid brass.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE | METAL | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| WV1290 | 10 | 1/4" | Brass | 4.50 |
| WV1291 | 10 | 1/4" | Nickel | 4.50 |
| WV1292 | 10 | 1/4" | Black | 4.50 |
| WV1293 | 10 | 3/8" | Brass | 4.95 |
| WV1294 | 10 | 3/8" | Nickel | 4.95 |
| WV1099 | 6 | 3 ea. 1/4" & 3/8" | Brass | 2.95 |

Copper Rivets & Setter



Rustproof, will not stain or discolor leather. Heavy duty #9 permanent fasteners have 1/2" heads. Use rivet setter for easy setting.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV1280 | Pkg. 10 Copper Rivets/Burrs | 3.50 |
| WV8110 | Copper Burr/Rivet Setter | 10.95 |

Premium Quality Leather



All our leather and leather products are 100% natural vegetable tanned top grain cowhide. Excellent for molding, tooling, stamping, embossing. Works well with dye, oil and antique finishes giving uniform color. It is ideal for sheaths, belts, holsters, cases and many other craft projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| AG512 | 12" x 12" Square 8-9oz. Leather | 11.95 |
| AG524 | 12" x 24" Rectangle 8-9oz. Leather | 22.95 |
| WV418 | 12" x 24" Rectangle 10oz. Leather | 38.95 |

Leather Strips



Use these handy belt straps for Sharpening Strops, loops, vise jaws, or other projects requiring lighter weight leather. Same premium quality. Our 2" wide can be used for sheath making for small folders and knives.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| AG131 | 1" x 30" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 3.95 |
| AG143 | 1" x 40" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 4.95 |
| AG272 | 2" x 72" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 12.95 |

Kangaroo Lace

The ultimate in fine lace. Genuine kangaroo leather, extremely strong with a beautiful tight grain. The Natural color is perfect for all your lacing projects. 1/8".



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| WV5033 | Kangaroo Lace 25 yards | 53.95 |
| WV5038 | Kangaroo Lace 2 yards | 9.95 |

Rawhide Lace

True rawhide, cut from cured and de-haired skins. Excellent for thong strap, braiding and lacing projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| WV5031 | 3/32" X 20 yards Rawhide Lace | 17.95 |
| WV5032 | 1/8" X 20 yards Rawhide Lace | 21.95 |

Latigo Lace

Superior latigo lace is strong, tough and durable, yet has the flexibility of oil treated latigo. Use to lace, braid, repair and decorate your projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV5012 | 5/32" X 50 feet Latigo Lace | 19.95 |
| WV5022 | 1/8" X 75 feet Latigo Lace | 19.95 |

Deerskin Lace



Super soft and supple, yet very strong, this lace is great for stringing and tying lanyards. Perfect for lacing items.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------|
| WV5041 | 4 yds - 5/32" Gold Deerskin | 9.99 |
| WV5073 | 50 ft. - 5/32" Gold Deerskin | 29.99 |
| WV5044 | 4 yds - 5/32" Saddle Tan Deerskin | 9.99 |
| WV5074 | 50 ft. - 5/32" Saddle Tan Deerskin | 29.99 |

Round Leather Lace



This unique leather lace is cut from the center of the hide with a round bevel for uniformity. Perfect for creating jewelry and craft projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WV0511 | 2 yds - 2mm Black | 2.49 |
| WV0501 | 25 yds - 2 mm Black | 19.99 |
| WV0512 | 2 yds - 2mm Brown | 2.49 |
| WV0502 | 25 yds - 2 mm Brown | 19.99 |

Braided Cord



Black braided nylon cord is perfect for stringing beads and other projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WV5060 | 25 yds Braided Cord | 14.99 |

Artificial Sinew



Looks and feels just like natural Sinew. Natural color. Can be split down to the desired thickness as you can real sinew.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| WV1208 | 8oz Artificial Sinew | 19.95 |
| WV3613 | 4oz Braided Sinew | 4.95 |

Superior Leather Lace



Perfectly contoured extra fine edges. Uniform in width and thickness. The natural lace can be dyed to match your leather project.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| WV4001 | Black | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4002 | Brown | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4003 | Natural | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4006 | Black | 1/8" | 27.95 |
| WV4007 | Brown | 1/8" | 27.95 |
| WV4008 | Natural | 1/8" | 27.95 |

Rivet Back Conchos



This rivetback concho is great for decorating up to 4 to 5 oz. projects such as wallets, portfolios, checkbooks and much more. 3/8" Star Concho available in Gold or Silver color. Sold 1 concho per package.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WV7571 | Gold/Black Concho | 1.25 |
| WV7572 | Silver/Black Concho | 1.25 |

Screw Back Conchos



Screwback conchos sold one per package.



Bordered by antique roping that makes the nickel cross stand out boldly against the black epoxy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| WV7750 | 1/2" Cross Concho | 3.49 |
| WV7752 | 3/4" Cross Concho | 3.99 |
| WV7753 | 1" Cross Concho | 4.49 |



Round rope edge cross with antique silver finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| WV7913 | 3/4" Cross Rope Concho | 3.49 |
| WV7910 | 1" Cross Rope Concho | 3.99 |



Full of detail with an intricately carved appearance. Antique silver plate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| WV7411 | 1/2" Diablo Concho | 2.99 |
| WV7412 | 3/4" Diablo Concho | 3.29 |
| WV7413 | 1" Diablo Concho | 3.49 |
| WV7414 | 1 1/4" Diablo Concho | 3.99 |



Scalloped Star is silver and gold plated. Christian Cross conch is an antique silver plate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| WV7765 | 1" Scalloped Star Concho | 3.79 |
| WV7180 | 1 1/4" Christian Cross Concho | 3.99 |



Antique silver plate, with gold accents. Western style star or horseshoe concho.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| WV7430 | 1 1/4" Rope Star Concho | 5.49 |
| WV7431 | 1 1/4" Rope Horseshoe Concho | 5.99 |

Professional Oil Dye

Professional Oil Dye is alcohol-based, created specifically for natural strap leather, vegetable tanned leather and bag & case leather. Excellent coverage and superior colorfastness. This product is also used to dye natural White Bone. Colors can be mixed to create various unique colors for your project. 4oz bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| WV200 | Black Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV201 | Dark Brown Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV202 | Light Brown Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV203 | Saddle Tan Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV204 | Mahogany Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV205 | Red Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV206 | Blue Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV207 | Yellow Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV208 | Green Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV209 | Walnut Leather Dye | 4.49 |
| WV210 | Chocolate Leather Dye | 4.49 |

Dye Reducer

Use to thin leather dye for spray dyeing or to thin or dilute professional oil dye. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WV401 | Dye Reducer | 2.95 |

Deglazer

Prepare your smooth leather for dyeing and finishing. In the tanning process, protective finishes are given to leather hides. This finish must be removed before dyeing. Deglazer strips off old finish without impairing leather softness or flexibility. 4 oz.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| WV402 | #12 Deglazer | 3.95 |

Antique Finish

Easy to apply, leaves a beautiful, two-toned patina. Blends for special shades. Highlights hand tooling and embossing with a rich luster. Sold in 4 oz. jars.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV300 | Black Antique Finish | 4.95 |
| WV301 | Dark Brown Antique Finish | 4.95 |
| WV302 | Light Brown Antique Finish | 4.95 |
| WV303 | Medium Brown Antique Finish | 4.95 |
| WV304 | Mahogany Antique Finish | 4.95 |

Hi-Liter

Create a dark brown tone to enhance carved leather. Produces a lustrous brown stain on natural, smooth leather. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WV505 | Hi-liter | 4.49 |

Edge Dye

Quick and easy professional finish for edges of sheaths and other leather goods. Easy to use roll-on applicator. Dries in minutes, water resistant. 3.5 oz.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| WV501 | Black Edge Dye | 5.49 |
| WV502 | Brown Edge Dye | 5.49 |

Wool Daubers



Apply dyes and other chemicals to get to those hard to reach areas. 5" handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| WV1950 | 12 Wool Daubers | 2.49 |

Pro-Carv Casing Concentrate

A unique formula that speeds penetration, softens hard to carve leather and makes leather easier to carve and tool. Keeps leather clean without darkening. Mix one part of Pro-Carv to ten parts water.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| WV500 | Pro-Carv Casing 8 Oz | 8.95 |

Neatsfoot Oil

100% pure neatsfoot oil is a heavy weight oil that absorbs deep into leather fibers to preserve and keep leather in its original shape. Will not evaporate out of the leather. Neatsfoot oil is a must for conditioning your finished leather projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| WV600 | 16 oz. Neatsfoot Oil | 6.95 |
| WV601 | 8 oz. Neatsfoot Oil | 4.95 |

4-Way Conditioner

A complete cleaner and conditioner for use on smooth leather. Preserves by waterproofing and replenishing tanning oils, strengthens each fibre with a blend of fine oils and waxes. Cleans fine leather with soaps that float out dirt and grime. Leaves no residue.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WV604 | 8 oz. 4-Way Care | 4.49 |

Tan-Kote

Provides a protective, moisture resistant, rich mellow finish. Can be used as a base coat for Fiebing's Antique Finish. May be used over Fiebing's Leather Dye, Antique Finish or on natural leather. Tan-Kote is often used to thin Fiebing's Antique Finish.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| WV2220 | 4 oz. Tan-Kote Neutral | 5.95 |

Leather Balm w/Atom Wax



A liquid wax finish. Softens and polishes smooth leather. Buff to a rich soft, velvety luster. Not a water resistant top finish. Neutral, won't change leather color. 4 oz. bottle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| WV603 | Balm/Atom Wax | 4.49 |

Gum Tragacanth

Designed to fill leathers rough fiber edges quickly and easily. Burnishes to produce smooth, rubbed edges. A must for finishing edges of sheaths, belts, and many other leather craft projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| WV400 | Gum Tragacanth 4 oz. | 7.95 |

Beeswax Cake



Pure beeswax cake used for filling cracks and coating stitching thread. Hundreds of other uses. A must for the craftsman.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| WV602 | 1 1/4 oz. Beeswax Cake | 2.99 |

Barge Cement



A fast-drying, super strong contact cement that will not let you down. Strong enough for even the heaviest layers of leathers. No stitching or nails required.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV2510 | 2 oz. Barge Cement | 7.95 |

Leather Weld

Strong, flexible, clear waterproof cement for all leather. Bonds leather to most any other surface as well.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV2215 | 4 oz. Leather Weld | 8.95 |

Tanners Bond Contact Cement



The best all-purpose cement you can buy. Waterproof, easy to apply with brush in lid. Quick and permanent.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| WV700 | 4 oz. Tanners Bond Cement | 3.95 |

Protecto Board



A 12" x 12" special rubber material that reduces noise and vibration when placed under your cutting slab. Also use under leather to protect your knives and other tools. These boards can be cut to smaller size.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| WV3461 | Protecto Board | 19.99 |

Lacing Chisels



The 4 prong tool is used to easily cut and space perfect holes for lacing. Use the single prong tool to set the first mark and around corners. Available in 3/32" or 1/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV8040 | Single prong 3/32" | 5.50 |
| WV8042 | 4-prong 3/32" | 6.25 |
| WV8044 | Single prong 1/8" | 5.50 |
| WV8046 | 4-prong 1/8" | 6.25 |

Diamond Punches



Superior quality one piece forged steel construction for punching holes for sewing or lacing. Sharp point, size indicates space between prongs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WV8065 | Single prong punch | 7.95 |
| WV8066 | 4-prong 3/32" punch | 9.95 |
| WV8067 | 4-prong 1/8" punch | 9.95 |

Lacing Needle



LOK-EYE™ lacing needle holds lace securely. Takes seconds to thread. For lace up to 1/8" in diameter. Pkg of 10.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| WV1194 | Lacing Needle Pkg of 10 | 3.50 |

LEATHER TOOLS - STAMPS - SEWING

Folder-Creaser-Slicker



Burnishes both 3/32" and 1/8" edges. Made from durable nylon with removable head.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| WV8116 | Folder, Creaser | 5.50 |

Nylon Edge Slicker

Bevel, dampen edges with Gum Tragacanth and rub with the slicker for a professional edge. It adapts to an electric drill to speed your work.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| WV8122 | Edge Slicker | 3.99 |

Scratch Awl



Pierce leather before sewing and marking patterns. Tempered blade has a sharp point.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| OS0478 | Scratch Awl | 3.95 |

Incising Knife



Invaluable for incising and carving leather. The 3/4" blade is beveled to cut the exact depth without going too deep. Length 4 3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| CS0487 | Incising knife | 5.95 |

Freehand Groover



Work without a guide. Cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere - not just along the edges.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| WV8807 | Freehand Groover | 14.95 |

Adjustable Groover



Measure and gouge grooves in one easy step. Adjusts from 1/16" to 3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV8074 | Adjustable Groover | 10.95 |
| WV8075 | Replacement Blade | 6.99 |

Leather Stamping Sets



Letters or number stamps to decorate your leather projects. Standard letters A-Z and Numbers 0-8 (the 6 & 9 are interchangeable).

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------|-------|
| WV8001 | 1/2" | Letter Set | 34.95 |
| WV8002 | 3/4" | Letter Set | 39.95 |
| WV8004 | 1/2" | Number Set | 17.95 |
| WV8005 | 3/4" | Number Set | 19.95 |



| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------------|-------|
| WV8137 | 1/4" | Letter and Number | 29.95 |

Barbwire Stamp Set



Create designs and borders.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| WV6905 | Set 1 each above | 29.95 |

Automatic Sewing Awl



This automatic sewing awl is great for leather, canvas and other similar materials. Sews an automatic lock stitch just like a machine. Comes with a 12 1/2 yard spool of black polyester waxed thread on the handle, one straight and one curved diamond point needle, wrench and instructions. Hollow handle holds extra needle and wrench.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| OS4130 | Automatic Sewing Awl Kit | 19.95 |
| OS4138 | Straight Needle #8 Heavy Duty | 4.49 |
| OS4135 | Straight Needle #5 Fine | 4.49 |
| OS4131 | Black thread replacement reel | 5.60 |
| OS4132 | Brown thread replacement reel | 5.60 |
| OS4133 | White thread replacement reel | 5.60 |

Wax Thread

Hand stitching thread available in waxed polyester or nylon. Ideal for hand stitching sheaths. Use with size '0' or '000' needles sold separately.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| WV1554 | Polyester White Thread 4 oz. | 13.95 |
| WV1555 | Polyester Black Thread 4oz. | 16.95 |
| WV1556 | Polyester Tan Thread 4 oz. | 16.95 |
| WV2271 | Nylon Black Thread 25 yds | 4.50 |
| WV2272 | Nylon Brown Thread 25 yds | 4.50 |
| WV2273 | Nylon Natural Thread 25 yds | 4.50 |

Egg Eye Harness Needles



Use for hand stitching leather. Size 0 or 000. Can be used with the hand stitch thread above. Sold in packs of 25.

| CAT.# | EYE SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| OS515 | '000' Extra Large | 9.50 |
| OS517 | '0' Large | 7.50 |
| OS518 | 2 Medium | 7.50 |
| OS519 | 4 Small | 7.50 |

Basic Stamping Sets



Professional set includes a swivel knife plus 6 of the most used tooling stamps all top quality precision made for heavy duty use. The economy set includes the 6 stamping tools only, perfect for small craft groups.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------------|-------|
| WV8170E | 6 pc. Stamp set | 19.95 |
| WV8170P | 7 pc. Professional set | 39.95 |

Space Marker



Use this handy tool to mark your spacing before hand sewing to keep your stitches evenly spaced and professional looking. Mark space between stitches, choose #5 for 1/4", #6 for 3/16", #7 for 1/8", very sharp teeth cut with precision.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| OS4855 | Space Marker #5 | 29.95 |
| OS4856 | Space Marker #6 | 29.95 |
| OS4857 | Space Marker #7 | 29.95 |

Professional Leather Shears



Razor sharp edges will cut through the heaviest leather evenly and easily. These professional quality shears will last for years.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| WV3050 | Leather Shears | 34.95 |

Strap Cutter

Works great for cutting leather. Easily adjust to cut 1/8" to 4" strips. Handy cross bars add support. Includes one blade.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| WV3080 | Strap Cutter | 19.95 |
| WV3081 | Blades- Pkg 5 | 3.50 |

Leather Knife

Oval shaped handle on this 5" across round edge knife glides through even the heaviest leather easily without pulling or stretching. Made of the finest quality steel in the USA.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| OS7070 | 5" Round knife | 59.95 |

Swivel Knife



Make precise cuts quickly and easily when carving intricate designs in leather. Adjustable for a custom fit, comes with 3/8" straight blade, replacement blades include both angle for precise delicate cutting and hollow ground for bold cuts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| WV8020 | Adjustable Swivel Knife | 14.95 |
| WV8018 | 1/4" Angle replacement blade | 7.10 |
| WV8015 | 3/8" replacement blade | 7.10 |

Revolving Punch Plier



For punching round holes in leather, plastic, rubber, Kydex, canvas, cardboard, and similar materials. Made of plated steel with six tapered and hollow, hardened steel punches. In sizes 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 5/32", 3/16".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN72 | Punch Plier | 10.95 |

LEATHERCRAFT BOOKS - SCRIMSHAW

Leather Working Books

ABC's of Leatherwork

An absolute must for the beginning leather crafter. Learn to use a swivel knife, stamp, dye, finish, lace, hand stitch, skive, gouge, set snaps and more. 30 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOH607 | ABC's of Leather | 4.95 |

Leathercraft Tools



By Al Stohlman

This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools. 97 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOH609 | Leathercraft Tools | 14.95 |

Leather Crafting

An ideal introduction to leathercrafting, carving, lacing, dyeing and more. 59 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOH608 | Leather Crafting | 9.95 |

Lacing and Stitching

This booklet contains ten different lacing and stitching techniques plus tips on splicing, hole punching and needle threading. A great little book for beginners. 20 pages. 8 1/2" x 11".



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOH602 | Lacing and Stitching | 5.25 |

How to Lace

New revised edition

A step-by-step instruction booklet teaching 15 different methods of lacing. 158 illustrations, dozens of hints and tips.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| BOH601 | How to Lace | 3.50 |

Hand Sewing Leather

By Al Stohlman

This is the ultimate book for learning hand sewing techniques. Secrets of stitching and tool handling are revealed by this master. 69 pages. 8 1/2" x 11".



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| BOH604 | Hand Sewing Leather | 12.95 |

Braiding & Lacing for Fun

Illustrated By Jeffrey E. Quin

Have fun learning to braid with this easy to understand book that teaches you techniques with clear illustrations.



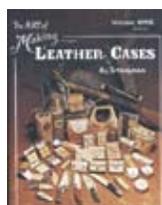
Learn the round braid, square braid, the loop knot, overbraid, lanyards, and decorative lacing. 28 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| BOH610 | Braiding & Lacing for Fun | 4.95 |

Art of Making Leather Cases

Volume 1

by Al Stohlman



This book is filled with illustrations and detailed instructions on making various cases from leather. A complete section on making knife sheaths, step-by-step. 120 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOH606 | Art of Leather Cases | 19.95 |

Leatherwork Manual

By Al Stohlman

This 160 page book is packed with information on the basics of tooling, dyeing, fabrication, lacing, assembly and more. A must for the beginner and professional.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOH603 | Leatherwork Manual | 12.95 |

Leather Working DVDs

Custom Knife Sheaths

By Chuck Burrows



Step by step instructions for making a Hunter and Mexican Loop Sheath, a Snakeskin Inlay. Expert techniques on stamping and carving. Learn from start to finish how to make custom knife sheaths. Methods that make your work professional while giving beginners the knowledge to complete leather projects. DVD, 3 hours 55 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL104 | Custom Knife Sheath DVD | 39.99 |

Frontier Holsters

By Chuck Burrows

Join Chuck Burrows in his second video as he creates two classic Old West Holsters, the Mexican Loop and the California Slim Jim. From patterns to applying the final finish, Chuck shares his techniques on how to stamp, carve, sew and dye your leather projects.



This video will give the beginner the skills to complete their own holsters and reach a more professional level with their leather projects. 2-Discs DVD, 3 hours 46 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| VL118 | Frontier Holsters DVD | 39.95 |

Scrimshaw Kit



Everything you need to get started. Kit contains white key chain blank, key ring, scrimshaw scratching tool, bottle of India ink, steel wool, carbon paper, samples of picture to trace, ink applicator and step by step instructions.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| TR101 | Scrimshaw Kit | 14.95 |

The Art of Scrimshaw DVD

by Linda Karst Stone

Linda transforms a simple piece of ivory into artwork with photographs, a tool, and color. Teaches you techniques, tools, tips scale, guides, methods, shadows, depth, highlights and inks in order to bring character and dimension to your scrimshaw art- all without power tools. 2 Disc Set, 3 hrs 9 min, DVD

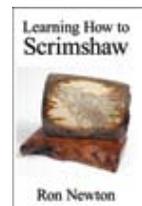


| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| VL130 | The Art of Scrimshaw - DVD | 39.99 |

Learning To Scrimshaw

by Ron Newton

The history, tools and knowledge of scrimshaw is discussed. Practice the exercises and follow the procedures in this book to produce some very beautiful works of scrimshaw. Soft cover 59 pages, 20 black & white photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| BOK404 | Learning How to Scrimshaw | 9.50 |

How to Scrimshaw And Carve Ivory

by Blackie Collins Art by Michael Collins

Covers the basic techniques of scrimshaw, preparation of ivory, toolmaking. Several projects are demonstrated with black and white photos, including several detailed knife handles. A must for the beginner. Soft cover 47 page booklet.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOK403 | How to Scrimshaw | 7.95 |

Scrimshaw Techniques & Advanced Scrimshaw

by Jim Stevens

A dazzling showcase of this uniquely American art. Filled with tips, techniques, and insights that educate and demonstrate the steps to creating authentic and beautiful scrimshaw. A Step-by-step guide for scrimshaw tools, patterns, inking, and inlays. A training manual for studio apprentices. Scrimshaw Techniques -Soft cover, 176 pages with 200 color photos. Advanced Scrimshaw -Soft Cover, 80 pages with 134 color photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOK405 | Scrimshaw Techniques | 26.95 |
| BOK406 | Advanced Scrimshaw | 12.95 |

How to Make Knives

By Richard W. Barney & Robert W. Loveless

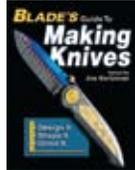
"The bible of knifemaking". Our #1 seller. Instructions on making handmade knives, forging, stock removal, mirror polishing, sheath making, safety techniques, required tools, supplies and more. Softcover, 182 pages, 448 b&w photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOK101 | How to Make Knives | 11.95 |

Blade's Guide to Making Knives

By Joe Kertzman



Tips from the experts on grinding blades, crafting hunting knives, forging pattern-welded steel, making folding knives, forging swords, creating a tomahawk and making a bolster. 250 color illustrations 160 pages, paperback.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BOK125 | Blade's Guide | 19.96 |

Step-By-Step Knifemaking

By David Boye

The complete guide to making knives. David Boye takes you through each stage in the design and fabrication of a knife. Easy to follow photos and illustrations. Paperback, 288 pages, 168 photos, 170 illustrations.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| BORSSK | Step-by-Step Knifemaking | 19.97 |

Custom Knifemaking

By Tim McCreight



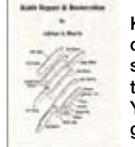
Learn to cut, heat treat and finish a knife. Tools, materials, design, sheathmaking and forging. Ten different projects. Included are several guards, bolsters, ferrules, handles and blade designs. Drawings and photos make each project easy. Paper back.

224 pages, 75 photo, 100 drawings.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BOSCK | Custom Knifemaking | 17.96 |

Knife Repair & Restoration

By Adrian A. Harris



Knife Repair - How to fix 'em! This complete book takes you step-by-step through everything you need to know about repairing a knife. You will learn about hand tools, grinding and buffing, assembly and disassembly, heat treating and etching your blades. Softcover, 92 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| BOK105 | Knife Repair & Restoration | 9.95 |

Wayne Goddard's \$50 Knife Shop - Revised

By Wayne Goddard



Step-by-step instructions on making tools, finding the right steel, forging, grinding and heat-treating knives on a budget. Full-color photo's guide you through the knifemaking process from start to finish. Learn to make

wire Damascus blades with the simplest tools. 160 pages, paperback.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| BOK117 | \$50 Knife Shop | 15.95 |

Sharpening and Knife Making

By Jim Watson

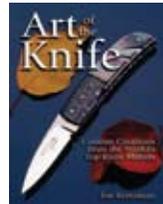
Watson explains and illustrates sharpening techniques for numerous woodcarving tools and knives of various shapes including pocket knives and kitchen knives. The necessary materials for proper sharpening are listed and discussed with methods for reconditioning and making your own new knives and tools as well as information on resurfacing the sharpening stones. 176 pages, softcover, 330 b/w photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| BOK130 | Sharpening & Knife Making | 11.95 |

Art of the Knife

By Joe Kertzman



Art of the Knife showcases, in professional grade full color photography, 500 of the world's finest art knives. Sculpted cutting machines embellished with scrimshaw, engraving, gold, precious stone inlays, carving and etching. It is definitely an inspiration for artists and knife makers alike.

256 pages, 350 photos, hardcover with jacket.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOK126 | Art of the Knife | 27.95 |

The Complete Bladesmith

By Jim Hrisoulas

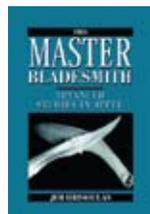
How to build your own forge, equip your workshop, choose your materials, how to heat the steel, bending, twisting, folding, cutting and stretching it. How to put the perfect grind on the new blade, make your own scrimshaw, fit the best wood to the grip and slip your blade into your handmade sheath. 8 1/2 x 11 Soft cover, photos, illus., 192 pp.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| BOP301 | Complete Bladesmith | 39.95 |

The Master Bladesmith

By Jim Hrisoulas



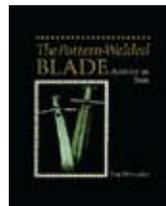
Revealing forging secrets that for centuries have been protected. Detailed instructions, diagrams and photos explain tricks using Japanese mokume, differential heat treating, power hammers and other techniques to make Ghurka Kukris, Viking broadswords, wavy blades and Damascus steel. Soft cover, photos, illus., 296 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| BOP300 | Master Bladesmith | 39.95 |

The Pattern-Welded Blade

By Jim Hrisoulas

Pattern-welded blades are among the most beautiful and durable creations. From welding the starting billet, to final assembly of the completed blade, in-depth instruction in forging basic, precise patterns and complex designs. Soft cover, photos, illus., 120 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOP302 | Pattern-Welded Blade | 39.95 |

Fancy Knives

By Stefan Steigerwald & Ernst G. Seibeneicher-Hellwig

Learn the materials, qualities, working styles, and decorating techniques of pen knives. Differences of carbon and alloyed steels, and impressive damascene decoration. Knife blade types and steel polishes are featured as well as options for knife handle materials. Explore handle decorating techniques, including engraving, etching, inlay, scrimshaw, and coloring. 316 color photos, 184 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| BOK132 | Fancy Knives | 26.95 |

The Starrett Book

Reference book for the student machinist. Mechanical drawing, measurements, cutting speed, cutting fluids, drilling, lathe operations, grinding, metal sawing, tool-making. Easy to understand. 160 pages, 200 diagrams, illustrations, reference tables.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| ST1700 | Starrett Book for Students | 13.95 |

DVD

Fine Art of Hollow Grinding

By Johnny Stout

The finer points of hollow grinding. Techniques and secrets on one of the most important aspects of knifemaking. Johnny grinds both fixed blades and folders in this spectacular video. A "must have" for the beginner and professional knifemaker. 89 minutes DVD.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| VL101 | Fine Art of Hollow Grinding DVD | 29.99 |

Sculpting

By David Broadwell



Learn techniques used to create exotic knives. This video helps experts refine their process and gives beginners the knowledge needed. Step-by-step through some of the most common aspects of sculpting and texturing a blade. Examples of knives and processes used to create masterpieces. DVD, 119 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| VL103 | Sculpting DVD | 29.99 |

Basic Bladesmithing

By Ed Caffrey

This video shows methods using a forge, a hydraulic press, and a power hammer. If you are a beginner, it will help you develop the foundation necessary for forging your own blades. For those familiar with the forge, Ed's methods help enhance the quality of your work. 75 min. DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL106 | Basic Bladesmithing DVD | 29.99 |

Flat Grinding

By Harvey Dean

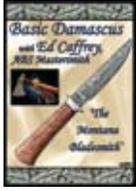


The most popular grind for working knives is the Flat Grind. Harvey Dean, a Mastersmith and teacher, demonstrates his methods of flat grinding perfect blades. Learn geometry, checkpoints, and repair methods needed to grind flat blades with success. One hour 45 minutes DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| VL116 | Flat Grinding DVD | 29.99 |

Basic Damascus

By Ed Caffrey



Watch Ed Caffrey show you how to get solid results with your Damascus billets. A must-have for anyone who forges Damascus. Focuses on Basic Damascus, including stock removal methods, tips on etching, refined techniques for creating a bird's eye pattern, a ladder pattern, a twist pattern, and a random pattern. This video shows methods using a forge, a hydraulic press, and a power hammer. 83 minutes DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| VL109 | Basic Damascus DVD | 29.99 |

Mosaic Damascus

By Ed Caffrey



Learn the most common Mosaic Damascus patterns. Designed to be easy to understand, allows you to take the "next logical step" towards producing your own Mosaic Damascus. For advanced knifemakers, shows methods using a forge and a hydraulic press. Learn to create a radial pattern, basket weave pattern, jelly roll pattern and how to do an "accordion" fold. Provides a recap of tools, safety, and etching. 1 hour 49 min DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL108 | Mosaic Damascus DVD | 39.99 |

Electrolysis of Metalworking

By Bob Warner



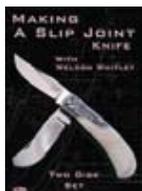
Bob Warner teaches you the secrets to building your own anodizer, electro-etcher, and gold plating machine. You will gain the knowledge to enhance and color your own titanium used commonly for bolsters and liners. Embellish your work by putting multiple colors on one piece of metal using different techniques and patterns. Both seasoned and amateur metalworkers can use this knowledge to achieve a professional finishing touch to any metal project. Make custom stencils and do your own electro-etching. Bob teaches you to step-by-step how to build a light box for making stencils, and how to use it. Also learn the basics needed to put gold plating on copper.

1 hr 31 min. DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| VL117 | Electrolysis DVD | 39.99 |

Making a Slip Joint Knife

By Weldon Whitley



Obtain the secrets of making your own slip joint knife. Step by step process of making beautiful slip joint knives. Weldon Whitley has 36 years of experience as a machinist which he applied his skills to knifemaking. Weldon has been custom crafting knives for over 30 years. What as this master brings his dedication of detail and craftsmanship home to you. 3 hour 45 min 2 disc set. DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL122 | Making a Slip Joint DVD | 39.99 |

Forge Welding Damascus

Cable and Striped By Gene Osborn



Go step by step through the process of forge welding cable Damascus. Learn techniques that will allow you to "work smarter, not harder". Learn the secrets needed to turn an ordinary piece of steel cable into a striking Damascus billet or blade. DVD 123 minutes

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| VL115 | Forge Welding DVD Set | 39.99 |

Kit Knife 1 Tapered Tang Hunter

By Gene Osborn



Step by step instructions give expert tips on how to transform a simple knife kit into a "one of a kind" workable piece of art. Learn to make a 'custom' creation from your Flat tang knife kit. A must for the beginner, demonstrated in graphic detail. 50 min DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL125 | Tapered Tang Hunter DVD | 19.99 |

Kit Knife 2 Hidden Tang Hunter

By Gene Osborn



From start to finish, guides you through the process of putting together a hidden tang knife. Learn secrets from experts on ways to create and securing the handle. 60 minutes DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| VL126 | Hidden Tang Hunter DVD | 19.99 |

Kit Knife 3 Lockback Folder

By Gene Osborn



If you are ready to make a pocket knife, but aren't ready to grind a blade from scratch, a kit knife is the solution. A kit knife is a stepping stone for your knifemaking skills. Turn an inexpensive kit knife into a one-of-a-kind piece of art. Step-by-step, learn the finer points of the craft including some handy filework techniques. 79 min. DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL127 | Lockback Folder DVD | 19.99 |

The Locking Liner

By D. Robinson

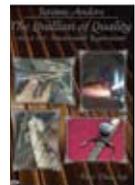


Obtain the secrets of making folding knives for yourself. Watch Robinson create this Barlow style locking liner knife. From prints to polish, watch as raw materials are transformed into cutlery art in this instructional video. Provides all the insight and instructions to assist you in constructing your own folding/locking Barlow pocket knife. DVD, 4 hours.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| VL121 | Locking Liners DVD | 44.95 |

Quillion Of Quality

By Jerome Anders



American Bladesmith Society Mastersmith Jerome Anders teaches you the finer points of making the Quillion dagger. In this video you will learn the proper way to flute handles, and the forming of the quills and how to make them equal on each side. Also, a clamshell was added just for good measure. Learn the fit up and finishing techniques that will help you to pass your A.B.S. Quillion test with confidence. 3 hour 6 min DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL120 | Quillion Of Quality DVD | 44.95 |

Fileworking

By Dwayne Dushane



Learn fileworking from the master. Go step-by-step through 3 designs, the 'S' pattern, Vine pattern and Rope pattern, easy to follow steps. Learn to embellish your knives with inexpensive tools such as files. Discover techniques that will make your work look more professional while giving you the knowledge to complete projects of your own. 2 hours, DVD.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| VL102 | Fileworking DVD | 29.99 |

Making a D-Guard

By Harvey Dean

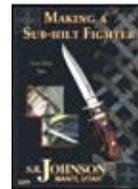


Harvey Dean specializes in Civil War era knife designs including his famous D-Guards. Discover how watching his easy to follow methods will improve your knifemaking skills. You will conclude that Harvey enjoys his craft as much as he enjoys teaching about it. This video is a must-have for knifemakers, collectors, or enthusiasts in edged art and history. 3 hrs 13 min. 2 disc DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| VL128 | Making a D Guard DVD | 39.99 |

Making Sub-Hilt Fighter

By S.R. Johnson



Join Steve Johnson as he takes you from beginning to end in the creation and customization of a sub-hilt fighter. Pictorials give you a feel of what you can accomplish. Tips on free hand grinding, soldering guards, machine polishing and methods of obtaining a beautiful fit and finish. DVD two disc set 3 hours 48 minutes

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| VL107 | Making Sub-Hilt Fighter DVD | 39.99 |

Knifemaking Home Workshop

By Wally Hayes



Learn the basic skills of knifemaking. How to turn your workshop into a functional knife shop for less than \$250. A complete course in knifemaking, including profiling, grinding, differentially heat-treating, embellishing your blade with filework, crafting Kydex sheaths, polishing your blade to a mirror finish, attaching a slab handle and doing a Japanese cord-wrapped handle. The complete construction of two knives - a chisel-ground tanto-style neck knife and a flat-ground utility/hunting knife. DVD, 150 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| VL105 | Knifemaking Home Workshop DVD | 69.95 |

The Loveless Legend

By R.W. Loveless and Jim Merritt



Inside secrets and tips of knifemaking are revealed for the first time in this groundbreaking video. The process of creating a benchmade knife using the stock removal method. Each step is demonstrated clearly. Learn custom knifemaking from the true master as he shares his expertise and talks in depth about his philosophy of design and his total commitment to making the finest knife possible. DVD, 95 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL110 | Loveless Legend DVD | 18.95 |

Starrett

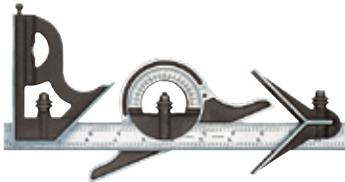
Outside Micrometers



Satin chrome finish on sleeve and thimble. Quick-reading figures on thimble with every thousandth numbered; convenient decimal equivalents, too. Micro-lapped finish on carbide anvil and spindle faces. Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure. Accurate measuring and repeatability. Extremely hard and stable one piece spindle. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | RANGE | GRADUATION | PRICE |
|-----------|-------|------------|--------|
| STT436FL1 | 0-1" | .0001" | 111.95 |
| STT436FL2 | 1"-2" | .0001" | 131.59 |

Combination Squares



Spirit level in square and protractor head, direct reading double 180 degree protractor scale, tempered satin chrome 12" blade. Protractor turret with cast heads and black wrinkle finish. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------------------|--------|
| STC9124R | 12" Square with 3 Heads | 186.95 |

Cross Test Level



Has two vials at right angles for cross test leveling and a plumb level at the top for checking squareness. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------------|-------|
| ST134 | 2" x 3" x 1/2" | Level | 39.95 |

Dial Test Indicator Set



Sensitive, reliable and easy-to-read. With its three hardened contact points, the Universal Dial Test Indicator adjusts to any angle. Graduated in .001 dial reads 0-100 with a range of .200. Set comes with points C, D, and E. Plus four attachments (a) clamp with 5/16" rod, (b) tool post holder with 5/16" rod, (c) snug complete for attaching (a) or (b) to dial test indicator, and (e) hole attachment. All in a fitted case. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|----------------------------|--------|
| ST196A1Z | Indicator in Case w/points | 192.95 |

Dial Caliper



The only dial caliper made in the USA. Full six inch range, four-way stainless steel dial caliper with knife edge contacts for inside and outside measurements. Readings taken directly from the bar and dial indicator. Measurements with one hand, thumb roll for fine adjustment. Knurled thumb screws lock the moveable jaw and adjustable indicator dial at any setting. English model dial indicator graduated .001" with .100 range per revolution. Case included.

| CAT.# | SIZE | BAR GRAD. | PRICE |
|---------|------|-----------|--------|
| ST120Z6 | 6" | .100" | 154.95 |

Spring Tempered Steel Rule



Satin chrome finish rules. 6" rule is approx. 3/4" wide and 3/64" thick. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|-------|
| STC604R6 | 6" Rule | 18.95 |

Edge Finder



Used in milling machines and drill press to locate the edge and centers of work pieces. Has a .500" body and contact body with center to find edges and locate center lines and scribed lines on one end with a .200" contact body on the opposite end to find edges. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | BODY DIAMETER | CONTACT DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|------------------|-------|
| ST827B | .500" | .200"/point | 23.95 |

Center Gages



Shown with Optional Attachment
Am. Nat. - U.S. 60° Std. has scale graduated in 14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds for finding number of threads per inch. Table of double depths of threads for determining size of tap drills. All gaging surfaces ground.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| STC391 | Center Gage Only | 18.95 |
| ST392 | 392 Attachment | 12.95 |

Screw Pitch Gages



ST472 has 51 pitch ranges for gaging American National and U.S. Standard 60°. ST156M has 28 pitch ranges for gaging metric threads. Each leaf stamped with number of threads per inch. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | NUMBER OF LEAVES | RANGE OF THREADS | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| ST472 | 51 | 4 to 84 threads/in. | 59.95 |
| ST156M | 28 | .28 to 2.50 mm | 33.95 |

Drive Pin Punches



Set of Eight in round box. Hardened, highly polished with a knurled finger grip. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. PUNCH | DIA. BODY | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|
| ST565A | 1/16" | 19/64" | 4.60 |
| ST565B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 4.60 |
| ST565C | 1/8" | 19/64" | 4.60 |
| ST565D | 5/32" | 19/65" | 4.60 |
| ST565E | 3/16" | 5/16" | 4.60 |
| ST565F | 7/32" | 25/64" | 4.60 |
| ST565G | 1/4" | 25/64" | 4.60 |
| ST565H | 5/16" | 29/64" | 4.60 |
| STS565WB | (1 of each size) in Box | | 41.99 |
| STS565PC | (1 of each size) in Pouch | | 39.95 |

Center Punches



Points are ground to proper angle for maximum service. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. AT TOP OF TAPERED POINT | DIA. OF BODY | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| ST117A | 5/64" | 9/32" | 4.80 |
| ST117B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 4.80 |
| ST117C | 9/64" | 5/16" | 4.80 |
| ST117D | 5/32" | 3/8" | 4.80 |

Prick Punch



Points are carefully ground to correct taper to give sharp impressions. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. AT TOP OF TAPERED POINT | DIA. OF BODY | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| ST816B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 4.99 |

Automatic Center Punch



These punches automatically strike a blow when downward pressure is applied. The force of the blow is regulated by the adjustable knurled cap. The point can be easily removed for replacement. All sizes are identical in style and differ only in the striking power. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------|
| ST18AA | 3 53/84" | 7/16" | 28.95 |
| ST18A | 4 13/18" | 9/16" | 31.95 |
| ST2947 | Point Only for 18AA, 18A | | 4.50 |

Bench Block



Block is made from a steel forging and is hardened and ground. Smooth finish on the face preserves finish of work being held. Base is recessed to make it light and yet strong. Approximately 1 1/2" high and 3" diameter. Holes vary in sizes from 1/8" to 5/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ST129 | Bench Block | 75.95 |

JANTZ MADE IN USA

Solid Brass Punches



An absolute must when working in a 'no-mar', 'no-spark' situation. Each punch is 3 1/2" long, machined from quality 5/16" solid brass hex stock making them easy to pick up and they won't roll away when placed on the work bench. U.S.A. Made.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| JSBP116 | 1/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBP332 | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP18 | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| JSBP532 | 5/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP316 | 3/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBP732 | 7/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP14 | 1/4" | 2.95 |
| JSBP516 | 5/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBPS | Set of 8 (1 ea. size) | 19.95 |



Pilot Punches®

simplify removal of spring or roll pins.



The special piloted point is designed to fit into the roll pins thus preventing damage to pin and hole during removal. The pilot can be 'ground-off' if desired, giving an extra long punch for removing long pins. Five piece set includes 1 each size.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| MY105 | 5 pc. roll-pin set | 24.95 |
| MY1121 | 1/16" | 4.50 |
| MY1122 | 5/64" | 4.80 |
| MY1123 | 3/32" | 5.20 |
| MY1124 | 1/8" | 5.50 |
| MY1125 | 5/32" | 6.00 |

Plumb® Ball Pein Hammers



Ground block head, polished poles and peins, quality hickory handle is attached with Permabond construction between head and handle.

| CAT.# | HEAD WT. | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| CTP11494 | 4 oz. | 10 1/2" | 14.95 |
| CTP11496 | 8 oz. | 11 1/4" | 15.95 |

Thickness Gage



A must for checking proper fit when making folders. Leaves etched with size in thousands for quick identification. Knurled lock nut holds the leaves in desired position.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GN226 | .0015" - .025" | 23.95 |

LCD Caliper



Stainless steel hardened frame with graduated scale and thumb roll. 4-way measurement: inside, outside, depth, step. Accuracy .001 per 6". Has a large LCD display window for easy reading. Inch/metric conversion or reading at the switch of a button.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| JSED1 | Digital Caliper | 37.95 |

Dial Caliper



Use to check case lengths and for general gunsmithing work, 4-way measurement; inside, outside, depth and step. Stainless steel hardened surface. Complete with case. Accuracy .001 per 6".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| JSDC1 | .100 dial revolution | 19.95 |

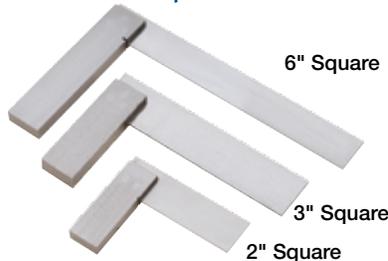
Micrometers



Precision micrometer with .001 graduation. Carbide face anvil and spindle is hardened and ground with micro-lap finish on ends. Complete with wooden box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| KM0819 | 0-1" Micrometer | 24.95 |
| JSDM01 | 0-1" w/Digital Readout | 29.95 |

Precision Squares



Use for checking accurate external and internal right angles. Ground and polished carbon steel blade.

| CAT.# | BLADE LENGTH | BEAM LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| GN2702 | 2" | 2" | 8.95 |
| GN2703 | 3" | 2" | 9.95 |
| GN2706 | 6" | 4" | 11.95 |

Rawhide Mallets



Heads made of finest quality rawhide embedded in shellac. Great for metalwork, woodworking and leathercraft. **Made in the USA.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| DX37701 | #1 - 3 oz. | 15.95 |
| DX37702 | #2 - 6 oz. | 17.95 |
| DX37703 | #3 - 8 oz. | 22.95 |

Calipers and Dividers



A must for every workshop, use to measure inside, outside and for marking and designing. Quick-adjusting, spring nut designed for making quick, positive adjustments. Sold as a set of 3.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SN0916 | Caliper Set | 19.95 |

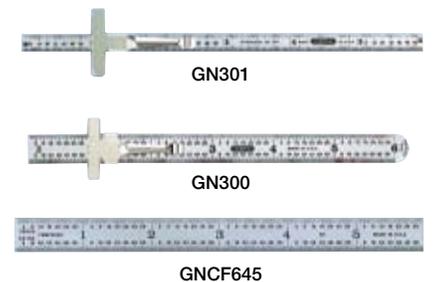
Steel Protractor



Preferred by machinists for setting bevels, measuring, and transferring angles. Made of ground stainless steel. Graduations from 0 to 180° in opposite directions. 3 3/8" x 2" head. 6" adjustable protractor arm locks into desired position with knurled thumb nut.

| CAT.# | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------|
| GN18 | Round Head | 15.95 |

Stainless Steel Rules



| CAT.# | GRADUATIONS | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| GN301 | 32, 64 | 1/4" x 6" | 2.49 |
| GN300 | 32, 64 | 1/2" x 6" | 2.95 |
| GNCF645 | 32, 64, 10, 100 | 1/2" x 6" | 9.95 |

Dial Test Indicator with Magnetic Base



Indicator features. .001 graduations, 0-100 dial reading, totally enclosed case protects movement from dust and oil. Fine adjustment magnetic base features a fine quality permanent magnet, on/off switch, V-grooved base. Approximately 110 lbs. pull.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| JSB103S | Dial ind. w/base | 29.95 |

Versatile Knifemakers Vice

Here it is at last, the vise you have asked for. We now have a reproduction of the original Versa Vice. This unique vise swivels a full 360 degrees and then locks in place when the jaw is tightened. Mount sideways for versatility. Jaws measure 3 1/2" wide x 2 1/8" high and open to 9" capacity. This is the perfect knifemakers vise. Optional cushioned lined tilting jaws pivot to easily hold tapered material. Holes in jaws allow easy mounting of cushion faces. Standing 9" tall, 11" long and 3 1/2" wide, the base has a three hole pattern to bolt to work bench or pedestal. The Base foot print is approximately 5" x 6".



The Versatile Knifemakers Vise can also be mounted on side as shown above, then flipped over 180° to work from the other side. Can be mounted on corner of workbench to enable you to rotate a larger arc for long blades that go all the way below the top of the workbench.



Optional tilting jaws with cushioned pads shown above on the vise allow you to better grip tapered parts such as blades and guns. The protective rubber pads will help prevent slippage and marring of parts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| JS315 | Versatile Knifemakers Vise | 49.95 |
| JS316 | Optional tilting jaws (pr.) | 12.95 |

Adjustable Clamping Vise



Mounts to any bench top up to 2" thick. Vise rotates 360, 0 to 45 swivel action in any position, 0 to 90 swivel position. Dense rubber jaw pads and bench pad. Vise capacity is 2". Jaws measure 3 1/8" wide.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| JS355 | Adj. Clamping Vise | 19.95 |

PANAVISE®

THE PERFECT VISE

All Parts for PanaVise products are interchangeable the heads, bases, etc., can be used to mix & match for several different styles. *Made in the USA.*

Standard PanaVise



The Standard PanaVise gives you a complete range of adjustments to suit your needs. With rotation through 360° and 180° tilt, PanaVise provides the perfect angle on any job. This vise opens to 2 1/4" with 15/16" throat. 2 1/2" nylon jaws can withstand continuous heat to 200°F. Head removes easily from base for additional use when grinding, polishing or drilling those hard to grip pieces.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| PV301 | Standard PanaVise | 37.95 |

PanaVise Bench Mount Clamp



Clamp your standard base panavise to any table or bench up to 3 7/16" thick. Four neoprene pads are included to add "anti-mar", "anti-slip" to base without excessive tightening of the clamping screw. Includes screws for mounting the PanaVise base to clamp.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| PV311 | Bench Mount Clamp | 37.95 |

Vacuum Base PanaVise



The Vacuum PanaVise has all the features of the Standard PanaVise with the added portability of a vacuum base. The powerful suction pad allows rapid setup on any smooth, non-porous surface. Very useful on machinery.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| PV381 | Vacuum PanaVise | 52.95 |

Vise Jaws



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| PV343 | Nylon Jaws | 2.50 |
| PV352 | Teflon Hi-Heat Jaws | 8.99 |
| PV354 | Non-Mar Brass Jaws | 8.49 |



PanaVise Jr. uses the famous PanaVise design that tilts, turns, twists and rotates. One quick turn of the control knob and you securely position your work exactly where you want it. Overall height is 6 3/4", weighs 1 lb. 4 oz., head rotates and swivels 360 degrees, pivots 210 degrees. Jaws are 1" wide and 2" high, opens 2 7/8" and are made of fiber reinforced thermal plastic alloy. Will stand continuous heat up to 350 degrees F (intermittently up to 400 degrees F.)

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| PV201 | PanaVise Junior | 20.95 |

PanaVise Multi-Purpose Holder



The double action jaws on the Self-Centering Extra Wide Opening Head allow fast opening and closing. The self centering feature permits holding heavier objects because weight is centered over the base. Featuring extra wide capacity, the jaws open to a full 9 inches (229mm). The jaw plates can be reversed to close together. Ribbed on one side and "V" grooved on the other, the reversible jaw pads firmly hold cylindrical or odd shaped items. Tray Base Mount is exceptionally stable and resists tipping. It has six non-marring, antiskid neoprene base pads.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| PV350 | Complete Work Center | 71.95 |
| PV376 | Wide Head Only | 41.95 |

PanaPress



The Precision PanaPress weighs less than 6 lbs. and stands 7" high. Featuring four nylon gibs for precision directional control of the reversible, vertical ram, this hand arbor press exerts pressure up to 1/4 ton. Ideal for compressing and straightening pins in your knifemaking projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| PV502 | Precision PanaPress | 132.95 |

Steel Hand Vice



Great for holding small objects when polishing. Spring action in handle keep jaws open. 1-1/4" wide serrated jaws open to 7/16". Overall length is 3-3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN815 | Hand Vice | 23.95 |

Knifemaker's Contour Vice

Fully Adjustable!



Designed and built by an engraver and knifemaker. In just seconds you can hold knives securely for engraving and other detail work with this wonderful vise. Special chain-like linear jaws conform to unusual and compound shapes with ease. Lined with a special hard rubber ribbon, these jaws grip securely without high clamping force.

The Knifemaker's Contour Vise is totally adjustable for a wide range of widths and depths of knives. It mounts in any vise including all known engraving blocks. If you work on knives, get one...it's a well-made bargain.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| PV622 | Contour Vise | 89.95 |

Double End Pin Vise



Use to hold small pins, rods, wire, drills, taps, and other small tools. Nickel plated body made of tubing, permits use of long wire or rods. Each end has a double end collet that may be reversed to desired size. 3 3/4" length, 5/16" diameter.

| CAT.# | CAPACITY | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| GN90 | .0 to .125" .0 to 3.2 mm | 12.95 |

Adjustable Pin Vise



Holds small drills, burrs, wires, files, reamers and other small tools, 0 to 1/4". Three jaw hardened steel keyless chuck, sturdy plastic handle.

| CAT.# | CAPACITY | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| GN93 | .0 to 1/4" .0 to 6.3 mm | 12.95 |

Slide Lock Tweezers



A tool you can't do without. For inspection or holding parts. Slide lock holds parts firmly.

| CAT.# | POINT STYLE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| GN401L | Serrated | 5 3/4" | 5.95 |

Kant Twist Clamp



These clamps are a must when gluing handles or soldering guards or bolsters to your blade. The round handle on the Kant Twist clamps provide the ability to finely adjust the clamp pressure to your project and makes it easy to position your work. Clamps are small and light weight. The free-floating jaws adjust to unparallel surfaces, will not walk or twist when pressure is applied. Outside measurements and nominal clamping pressure of each clamp is as follows: CL400 is 1 3/8" x 1 1/2" 200 lbs.; CL401 is 1 3/4" x 2" 350 lbs.; CL403 is 3" x 3 3/16" 600 lbs.; CL405 is 3 1/4" x 3 1/2" 800 lbs. The clamp opening determines the thickest material you can clamp, the clamp depth is the maximum distance you can clamp from the edge.

| CAT.# | OPENING | DEPTH | PRICE |
|-------|---------|--------|-------|
| CL400 | 3/4" | 3/8" | 11.50 |
| CL401 | 1" | 1/2" | 12.50 |
| CL403 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/8" | 12.95 |
| CL405 | 2" | 1 1/8" | 15.95 |

Pin Vises



Smooth section on handle allows vise to be held in machine chucks or collets. Handle has hole through entire length to accommodate stock up to the full size capacity so that long rods can be gripped close to the end. End of handle is knurled and has a smaller diameter than chuck which allows fast opening and closing and rapid rotation between the thumb and finger when filing or forming small work. All three vises have heavy nickel plated finish.

All made in the USA.

| CAT.# | RANGE, ENGLISH | RANGE, METRIC | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| ST240A | 0 to .055" | 0 to 1.4 mm | 17.25 |
| ST240C | .045 to .135" | 1.2 to 3.4 mm | 22.50 |

4-in-1 Mini Screwdriver



Our 4-in-1 Mini Screwdriver has two double-ended blades great for working with miniature Slotted and Phillips fasteners. Blades: 1/16" and 1/8" Slotted, #00 and #1 Phillips.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| GN744 | 4-in-1 Mini Screwdriver | 2.95 |

Grace Screwdrivers



Eight accurately hollow-ground screwdrivers for take-down of many guns. Fit sight screws, guard screws, floor plate, etc. Nicely finished, spring steel blade in hardwood handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GPHG8 | 8 pc General Set | 34.95 |

Wiha Torx Wrenches



Precision wing style torx wrenches, designed for long life.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FX105 | T5 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |
| FX106 | T6 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |
| FX107 | T7 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |
| FX108 | T8 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |
| FX109 | T9 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |
| FX110 | T10 Torx Wrench | 4.95 |

Hex Keys & Torx Set



Torx Set of 6

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| HK120 | T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T15 | 4.95 |

Hex Keys

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|
| HK102 | .035 | .50 |
| HK103 | .050 | .50 |
| HK104 | 1/16" | .50 |
| HK105 | 5/64" | .50 |
| HK106 | 3/32" | .50 |
| HK107 | 7/64" | .50 |
| HK108 | 1/8" | .50 |
| HK109 | 9/64" | .50 |
| HK110 | 5/32" | .50 |

FORSTER PRODUCTS

Gunsmith Screwdrivers



Designed especially with the gunsmith in mind. Red plastic handles, hollow ground blades for scope sight and mount screws, plug screws, side plate screws, guard screws, and general purpose gun work. 8 pc. set includes the FP1, FP2, FP3, FP4, FP5, FP14, FP15, FP16 in a roll-up compartmented storage case. Four additional drivers are available for special needs. See below.



| CAT.# | GROUND TO FIT | | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------|
| FP1 | S & W Side Plate | .023 1/8" | 6.95 |
| FP2 | Scope Mount | .032 3/16" | 6.95 |
| FP3 | Scope Mount | .037 3/16" | 6.95 |
| FP4 | Scope Mount | .041 1/4" | 6.95 |
| FP5 | Guard Screws | .040 5/16" | 6.95 |
| FP6 | 12" Long Butt Stock | .065 3/8" | 10.95 |
| FP10 | Browning guard | .021 3/8" | 6.95 |
| FP13 | Browning receiver | .024 1/4" | 6.95 |
| FP14 | Guard screws | .034 5/16" | 6.95 |
| FP15 | Guard screws | .037 5/16" | 6.95 |
| FP16 | Red field rings | .031 11/64" | 6.95 |
| FP17 | Small screws | .035 1/8" | 6.95 |
| FP8A | Forster 8 pc. set | | 42.95 |

Nicholson®

Mill Files



For sharpening mill or circular saws. Also for draw-filing and finishing metals. All sizes tapered slightly in width. Two square edges. Single-cut on sides and edges. This is the most used file in the industry and is usually considered a general purpose file.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| DX32368 | 4" | Bastard | 4.95 |
| CTN08354 | 6" | Bastard | 5.50 |
| CTN08385 | 6" | Second Cut | 7.50 |
| CTN08416 | 6" | Smooth | 7.95 |
| CTN08497 | 8" | Bastard | 6.50 |
| CTN08529 | 8" | Second Cut | 8.50 |
| CTN08560 | 8" | Smooth | 9.50 |
| CTN08642 | 10" | Bastard | 7.95 |
| CTN08673 | 10" | Second Cut | 10.95 |
| CTN08704 | 10" | Smooth | 11.50 |
| CTN08737 | 12" | Bastard | 12.95 |
| CTN08768 | 12" | Second Cut | 13.95 |
| CTN08799 | 12" | Smooth | 15.50 |

Flat Files



Flat files are used by machinists, machinery builders, ship and engine builders, repair men and others who require rapid removal of metal. They are rectangular in cross section and taper slightly towards point in width. Double-cut on both sides, single-cut on both edges.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN03566 | 8" | Bastard | 9.50 |
| CTN03599 | 8" | Second Cut | 10.50 |
| CTN03632 | 8" | Smooth | 10.95 |

Magicut Files



Enlarged close-up shows the unique pattern of narrow chip breakers created by steep and angled serrations. This maximum cutting surface design gives rapid removal and smoother finish. "Magicut" is a machinist's all purpose file, which removes stock rapidly and leaves a smooth finish at the same time, thus eliminating the need for extra filing strokes.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-------|
| CTN07894 | 8" | 9.95 |
| CTN07917 | 10" | 12.95 |
| CTN07941 | 12" | 16.95 |

Round Files

Principally used to file circular openings or concave surfaces. Tapered slightly towards point. This file is generally referred to as a rat-tail file.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN11716 | 6" | Bastard | 6.50 |
| CTN11748 | 6" | Second Cut | 6.95 |
| CTN11781 | 6" | Smooth | 7.95 |
| CTN40651 | 6" | 0 Cut | 14.25 |
| CTN40645 | 6" | 00 Cut | 14.25 |
| CTN11904 | 8" | Bastard | 6.95 |
| CTN11936 | 8" | Second Cut | 7.95 |
| CTN11969 | 8" | Smooth | 8.95 |
| CTN12019 | 10" | Bastard | 8.95 |
| CTN12051 | 10" | Second Cut | 10.50 |
| CTN12084 | 10" | Smooth | 11.95 |

Nicholson®

Half Round Files



Rounded on one side. Flat on the other. Used on concave and convex as well as flat surfaces. Backs of all half round bastard files are double-cut. The backs of all half round second cut files longer than 6" are double-cut, the 6" files are single-cut. The flat sides of all half round files are double-cut.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN04795 | 6" | Bastard | 11.50 |
| CTN04828 | 6" | Second Cut | 12.95 |
| CTN04861 | 6" | Smooth | 13.50 |
| CTN04896 | 8" | Bastard | 13.95 |
| CTN04927 | 8" | Second Cut | 15.50 |
| CTN04960 | 8" | Smooth | 16.50 |
| CTN04995 | 10" | Bastard | 16.95 |
| CTN05026 | 10" | Second Cut | 18.95 |
| CTN05059 | 10" | Smooth | 19.95 |

Square Files

For filing slots, keyways and general surface filing. Tapered slightly towards point. Double cut.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN13081 | 8" | Bastard | 9.95 |
| CTN13114 | 8" | Second Cut | 11.50 |
| CTN13147 | 8" | Smooth | 12.50 |

Long Angle Lathe File



Cut faster than regular mill files and leave a smoother finish. Bastard cut. Edges do not cut. All long angle files are single-cut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| CTN07688 | 12" Long Angle Lathe File | 18.95 |

American Pattern Rasps



Pattern maker's cabinet rasps. Narrow pattern. These are the rasps stockmakers use the world over for their shape and outstanding cutting ability.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|--------|----------------|-------|
| CTN18846 | 10" | Second cut #49 | 43.95 |
| CTN18861 | 10" | Smooth #50 | 52.95 |

Chain Saw Files

This new round smooth chain saw file is a product of extensive research and development in the engineering laboratories of Nicholson. This new round smooth chain saw file is the smoothest-feeling, fastest-cutting and best-finished.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|----------|--------|----------|-------|
| CTN01576 | 6" | 1/8" | 3.95 |
| CTN01630 | 6" | 5/32" | 3.95 |
| CTN01765 | 8" | 3/16" | 3.95 |
| CTN01888 | 8" | 7/32" | 4.50 |
| CTN01974 | 8" | 1/4" | 4.25 |

Pillar Files



Pillar files are similar in shape to hand files but only two-thirds as wide. Double-cut on two sides only. Edges do not cut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|--------------------|-------|
| CTN40281 | 8" X-Narrow 00 Cut | 26.95 |
| CTN31238 | 4" Regular 00 Cut | 15.95 |

Nicholson®

Taper Files



Triangular shape files taper slightly towards the point.

| CAT.# | STYLE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| CTN14224 | Slim | 6" | 4.95 |
| CTN14665 | Extra | 6" | 4.95 |
| CTN15024 | Double Extra Slim | 6" | 4.95 |

Warding Files



Thin rectangular shape, double cut on sides, single cut on edges. Use in narrow spaces where other files will not fit.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|---------|-------|
| CTN16761 | 8" | Bastard | 12.50 |
| CTN16794 | 8" | Second | 13.95 |
| CTN16827 | 8" | Smooth | 15.95 |

Wood Rasps



Great for the rapid removal of wood.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|------------------------|-------|
| CTN19427 | 10" Half Round Bastard | 18.95 |

4-In-Hand



This versatile tool is really four in one - with a file section and a rasp section on the flat side and a file section and a rasp section on the half round side. Every homeowner, garage man, boat builder and mechanic needs one.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-------|
| CTN18924 | 8" | 11.95 |

File Cleaning Brush



Nicholson makes this file cleaner, therefore you know it is the finest available. For general cleaning of file teeth, works great even on your finest cut files. Overall length is 10".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------|-------|
| CTN21467 | File Cleaning Brush | 15.95 |

File Handle



Nicholson file handle with interchangeable cushion inserts to fit a full range of files.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|-------|
| CTN21474 | File Handle | 3.95 |



Checkering Files



Parallel in width and gently tapered in thickness. Overcut is parallel to file edges and upcut is 90 degrees to overcut. Used to put a crosscut checkering pattern in metals.

| CAT.# | LINES PER INCH | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| GNCFO0 | 20 | 34.95 |
| GNCFO | 30 | 35.95 |
| GNCF1 | 40 | 36.95 |

Screwhead File



Clean up very narrow screw slots with this small file only .024" thick.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|
| GBSH | 3" | 32.95 |

Habilis Precision Files



HAND



SQUARE



HALF ROUND



ROUND



THREE SQUARE

Precision files designed for those "in between" jobs too big for needle files and requiring finer control than a larger, heavier file can deliver. Balanced for efficient cutting. Overall length 8 1/2". Length of cut 4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--|-------|
| HF3000 | Set of 5 Coarse cut Habilis files (cut 00) | 69.95 |
| HF3001 | Set of 5 Medium cut Habilis files (cut 1) | 69.95 |
| HF3010 | #00 Cut Hand | 13.95 |
| HF3011 | #1 Cut Hand | 13.95 |
| HF3020 | #00 Cut Square | 15.95 |
| HF3021 | #1 Cut Square | 15.95 |
| HF3030 | #00 Cut Round | 10.95 |
| HF3031 | #1 Cut Round | 10.95 |
| HF3040 | #00 Cut Half Round | 16.95 |
| HF3041 | #1 Cut Half Round | 16.95 |
| HF3050 | #00 Cut Three Square | 15.95 |
| HF3051 | #1 Cut Three Square | 15.95 |

Riffler Rasps



8 pc. set of double-end curved rasps. Quick removal of material. Great for hardwoods, plastics, & knife handles. 10" overall length.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| JS264 | Riffler Rasp | 11.95 |

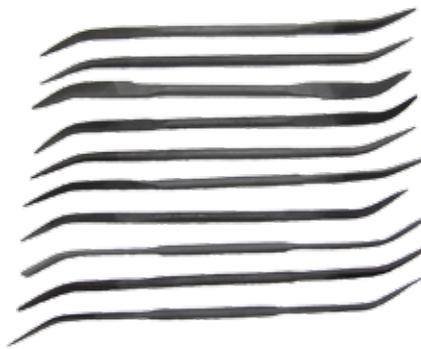
Knifemaker Rasps



Work faster with better control on those jobs requiring a medium sized rasp. Cut wood, fiberglass, plastics, or soft metals. Set of 5 files, 1 each: 3-square, hand, round, 1/2 round, square. 8 1/2" overall, 3 1/2" cutting length.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| DX33840 | Rasp Set | 74.95 |

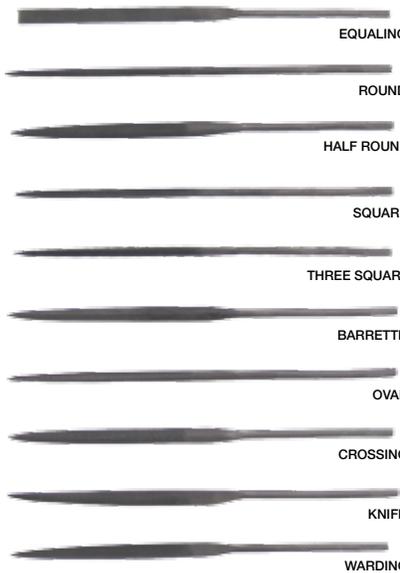
Riffler Files



Double end fine cut files. Ten different shapes to help with hard-to-reach areas. Overall length 6 1/2". Imported.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| DS100 | 10 pc. fine cut riffler set | 10.95 |

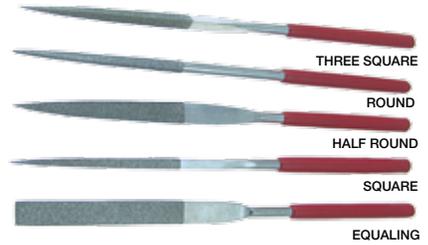
Needle Files



Swiss Pattern Needle Files are handy for jobs requiring small hard to reach areas. Ten shapes for hard to reach areas. Set includes 2 equaling, 2 flat and 1 each other shapes shown in plastic case. Round handle, 5 1/2" overall length. Uniform edges cut sharp corners on precision jobs. 0 = coarse, 2 = fine.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| NFP3000 | 12 pc. set 0-cut | 10.95 |
| NFP3002 | 12 pc. set 2-cut | 10.95 |
| NFP3010 | #0 Cut Equaling | 1.95 |
| NFP3012 | #2 Cut Equaling | 1.95 |
| NFP3090 | #0 Cut Round | 1.95 |
| NFP3092 | #2 Cut Round | 1.95 |
| NFP3020 | #0 Cut 1/2 Round | 1.95 |
| NFP3022 | #2 Cut 1/2 Round | 1.95 |
| NFP3070 | #0 Cut Square | 1.95 |
| NFP3072 | #2 Cut Square | 1.95 |
| NFP3060 | #0 Cut 3-Square | 1.95 |
| NFP3062 | #2 Cut 3-Square | 1.95 |
| NFP3050 | #0 Cut Flat | 1.95 |
| NFP3052 | #2 Cut Flat | 1.95 |
| NFP3040 | #0 Cut Knife | 1.95 |
| NFP3042 | #2 Cut Knife | 1.95 |
| NFP3030 | #0 Cut Crossing | 1.95 |
| NFP3032 | #2 Cut Crossing | 1.95 |
| NFP3100 | #0 Cut Barrette | 1.95 |
| NFP3102 | #2 Cut Barrette | 1.95 |
| NFP3120 | #0 Cut Marking | 1.95 |
| NFP3121 | #2 Cut Marking | 1.95 |

Knifemaker's Diamond File Set



Fast cutting diamond files for ultra hard materials. 7 1/8" overall. Equaling file is 3/8" wide, 3/32" thick. Square is 3/16" wide. Half round cuts flat on bottom and is 3/8" wide. Round is 3/16" diameter. Three Square is 1/4". All sizes are approximate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| JS266 | Knifemaker's Diamond File Set | 19.95 |

Diamond Needle File Set



Small diamond needle files are approximately 5 1/2" overall with a 2" cutting length. Use these sharp cutting files for your small jobs. The ten piece set includes one each of the following: Oval (7/64"x5/32"), Square (1/8"-0), Round (1/8"-0), Barrette (3/16" x 0), Warding (7/32"-0), Half Round (5/32"-0), Equaling (7/32"-0), Triangle (5/32"-0) and Three Square (7/32"-0). All dimensions are approximate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| JS267 | 10pc. Diamond Needle File Set | 19.95 |

Diamond Needle Files



For use on ultrahard materials. Carbide, hardened steel and exotic metals. Excellent material removal is the result of a unique process which bonds the 2 1/2" long diamond surface. 5 1/2" in overall length.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| NFD300 | Set of 5 Diamond Needle Files | 74.95 |
| NFD1 | Equaling | 14.95 |
| NFD2 | Half Round | 14.95 |
| NFD3 | Three Square | 14.95 |
| NFD4 | Square | 14.95 |
| NFD5 | Round | 14.95 |

High Speed Drill Sets

Made in the USA



All of our drill sets come in heavy duty metal index boxes for easy accurate storage and protection. All standard drills offered in sets or individually are jobber length, hi-speed steel, 118° point. These drills give fast chip removal when drilling steel, wood or plastics.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------|
| HA60136 | 1/16" to 1/4" x 64's (13 pcs.) | 15.95 |
| HA60138 | 1/16" to 1/2" x 64's (29 pcs.) | 77.95 |
| HA80181 | #1 to 60 (60 pcs.) | 54.95 |
| HA80183 | #61 to 80 (20 pcs.) | 25.95 |
| HA40127 | A-Z (26 pcs.) | 76.95 |

Jobber Length Drills

Made in the USA



Fractional Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| TD0156 | 1/64" | .0156 | 2.95 |
| TD0312 | 1/32" | .0312 | 1.90 |
| TD0469 | 3/64" | .0469 | 1.44 |
| TD0625 | 1/16" | .0625 | 1.10 |
| TD0781 | 5/64" | .0781 | 1.10 |
| TD0937 | 3/32" | .0937 | 1.15 |
| TD1094 | 7/64" | .1094 | 1.10 |
| TD1250 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1.25 |
| TD1406 | 9/64" | .1406 | 1.30 |
| TD1562 | 5/32" | .1562 | 1.35 |
| TD1719 | 11/64" | .1719 | 1.50 |
| TD1875 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1.70 |
| TD2031 | 13/64" | .2031 | 1.90 |
| TD2187 | 7/32" | .2187 | 2.10 |
| TD2344 | 15/64" | .2344 | 2.25 |
| TD2500 | 1/4" | .2500 | 2.50 |
| TD2656 | 17/64" | .2656 | 3.10 |
| TD2812 | 9/32" | .2812 | 3.45 |
| TD2969 | 19/64" | .2969 | 3.75 |
| TD3125 | 5/16" | .3125 | 3.90 |
| TD3281 | 21/64" | .3281 | 4.25 |
| TD3437 | 11/32" | .3437 | 4.95 |
| TD3594 | 23/64" | .3594 | 5.40 |
| TD3750 | 3/8" | .3750 | 5.60 |
| TD3906 | 25/64" | .3906 | 6.25 |
| TD4062 | 13/32" | .4062 | 6.40 |
| TD4219 | 27/64" | .4219 | 7.10 |
| TD4375 | 7/16" | .4375 | 7.60 |
| TD4531 | 29/64" | .4531 | 8.90 |
| TD4687 | 15/32" | .4687 | 9.00 |
| TD4844 | 31/64 | .4844 | 9.40 |
| TD5000 | 1/2" | .5000 | 9.50 |

Number Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TD1 | 1 | .2280 | 2.50 |
| TD2 | 2 | .2210 | 2.50 |
| TD3 | 3 | .2130 | 2.50 |
| TD4 | 4 | .2090 | 2.50 |
| TD5 | 5 | .2055 | 2.50 |
| TD6 | 6 | .2040 | 2.50 |
| TD7 | 7 | .2010 | 2.25 |
| TD8 | 8 | .1990 | 2.25 |
| TD9 | 9 | .1960 | 2.00 |
| TD10 | 10 | .1935 | 2.00 |
| TD11 | 11 | .1910 | 2.00 |
| TD12 | 12 | .1890 | 2.00 |
| TD13 | 13 | .1850 | 1.75 |
| TD14 | 14 | .1820 | 1.75 |
| TD15 | 15 | .1800 | 1.75 |
| TD16 | 16 | .1770 | 1.75 |
| TD17 | 17 | .1730 | 1.75 |
| TD18 | 18 | .1695 | 1.55 |
| TD19 | 19 | .1660 | 1.55 |
| TD20 | 20 | .1610 | 1.55 |
| TD21 | 21 | .1590 | 1.45 |
| TD22 | 22 | .1570 | 1.45 |
| TD23 | 23 | .1540 | 1.45 |
| TD24 | 24 | .1520 | 1.45 |
| TD25 | 25 | .1495 | 1.30 |
| TD26 | 26 | .1470 | 1.30 |
| TD27 | 27 | .1440 | 1.30 |
| TD28 | 28 | .1405 | 1.30 |
| TD29 | 29 | .1360 | 1.30 |
| TD30 | 30 | .1285 | 1.30 |
| TD31 | 31 | .1200 | 1.20 |
| TD32 | 32 | .1160 | 1.20 |
| TD33 | 33 | .1130 | 1.20 |
| TD34 | 34 | .1110 | 1.20 |
| TD35 | 35 | .1100 | 1.20 |
| TD36 | 36 | .1065 | 1.20 |
| TD37 | 37 | .1040 | 1.20 |
| TD38 | 38 | .1015 | 1.20 |
| TD39 | 39 | .0995 | 1.20 |
| TD40 | 40 | .0980 | 1.20 |
| TD41 | 41 | .0960 | 1.20 |
| TD42 | 42 | .0935 | 1.20 |
| TD43 | 43 | .0890 | 1.20 |
| TD44 | 44 | .0860 | 1.20 |
| TD45 | 45 | .0820 | 1.20 |
| TD46 | 46 | .0810 | 1.20 |
| TD47 | 47 | .0785 | 1.20 |
| TD48 | 48 | .0760 | 1.20 |
| TD49 | 49 | .0730 | 1.20 |
| TD50 | 50 | .0700 | 1.20 |
| TD51 | 51 | .0670 | 1.30 |
| TD52 | 52 | .0635 | 1.30 |
| TD53 | 53 | .0595 | 1.30 |
| TD54 | 54 | .0550 | 1.30 |
| TD55 | 55 | .0520 | 1.30 |
| TD56 | 56 | .0465 | 1.30 |
| TD57 | 57 | .0430 | 1.30 |
| TD58 | 58 | .0420 | 1.30 |
| TD59 | 59 | .0410 | 1.30 |
| TD60 | 60 | .0400 | 1.30 |
| TD61 | 61 | .0390 | 1.60 |
| TD62 | 62 | .0380 | 1.60 |
| TD63 | 63 | .0370 | 1.60 |
| TD64 | 64 | .0360 | 1.60 |
| TD65 | 65 | .0350 | 1.60 |
| TD66 | 66 | .0330 | 1.60 |
| TD67 | 67 | .0320 | 1.60 |
| TD68 | 68 | .0310 | 2.00 |
| TD69 | 69 | .0292 | 2.10 |
| TD70 | 70 | .0280 | 2.10 |

Number Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TD71 | 71 | .0260 | 2.60 |
| TD72 | 72 | .0250 | 2.60 |
| TD73 | 73 | .0240 | 2.60 |
| TD74 | 74 | .0225 | 2.60 |
| TD75 | 75 | .0210 | 2.60 |
| TD76 | 76 | .0200 | 2.60 |
| TD77 | 77 | .0180 | 2.60 |
| TD78 | 78 | .0160 | 2.60 |
| TD79 | 79 | .0145 | 3.20 |
| TD80 | 80 | .0135 | 3.20 |

Letter Drills

All letter drills A-Z in stock. Inquire if needed.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TDA | A | .2340 | 2.48 |
| TDB | B | .2380 | 2.48 |
| TDC | C | .2420 | 2.48 |
| TDD | D | .2460 | 2.48 |
| TDE | E | .2500 | 2.48 |
| TDF | F | .2570 | 2.93 |
| TDG | G | .2610 | 3.14 |

Drill Stop Collar Set



Takes the guess work out of drilling! Just slip the collar over drill bit; measure desired depth; then tighten set screw. Will drill to uniform depth every time. Steel collars will not slip like plastic stops. Slotted screws tighten into flute. "Rust-Proof" plated finish. 7pc. set with one collar to fit these drill sizes: 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| HADS7 | 7 pc. Drill Stop Set | 4.95 |

Short Length Drills

Made in the USA



Our short length drills offer fast accurate centering, faster penetration. The short length makes them very stiff and less likely to walk or flex. 135° split point, black surface treatment, heavy duty.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| TD303 | 3 | .2130 | 2.50 |
| TD316 | 16 | .1770 | 1.80 |
| TD321 | 21 | .1590 | 1.50 |
| TD325 | 25 | .1495 | 1.50 |
| TD328 | 28 | .1405 | 1.50 |
| TD329 | 29 | .1360 | 1.30 |
| TD331 | 31 | .1200 | 1.30 |
| TD333 | 33 | .1130 | 1.30 |
| TD336 | 36 | .1065 | 1.30 |
| TD337 | 37 | .1040 | 1.30 |
| TD345 | 45 | .0820 | 1.30 |
| TD406 | 3/32" | .0937 | 1.30 |
| TD408 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1.30 |
| TD412 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1.70 |
| TD413 | 13/64" | .2031 | 1.80 |
| TD414 | 7/32" | .2187 | 2.10 |
| TD416 | 1/4" | .2500 | 2.45 |
| TD420 | 5/16" | .3125 | 3.60 |
| TD424 | 3/8" | .3750 | 5.35 |

Carbide Drills



Designed to drill through hard-to-drill materials such as hardened receivers and hardened knife blades. Fractional sizes are usually used for drilling pin, rivet and thong holes in blade tangs while the #28 and #31 are used for drilling receivers for scope mounts. For better results and longer drill life, run at speed specified for each size. Carbide drills are very brittle and must be used with great care. No warranty on this item. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | RPM | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| TD604 | 1/16" | .0625 | 2400 | 11.95 |
| TD606 | 3/32" | .0937 | 2400 | 12.95 |
| TD608 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1600 | 14.95 |
| TD612 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1200 | 19.95 |
| TD613 | 5/32" | .1562 | 1200 | 18.95 |
| TD614 | 7/32" | .2187 | 1000 | 25.95 |
| TD615 | 5/64" | .0781 | 1600 | 11.95 |
| TD616 | 1/4" | .2500 | 800 | 29.95 |
| TD728 | 28 | .1405 | 1400 | 16.95 |
| TD730 | 30 | .1285 | 1600 | 15.95 |
| TD731 | 31 | .1200 | 1600 | 15.95 |
| TD743 | 43 | .0890 | 1600 | 14.95 |
| TD733 | 3mm | .1181 | 1600 | 15.95 |

Center Drills



Center drills are used in a drill press, milling machine or lathe to start the hole to be drilled. The large body diameter and small drill size make them extremely rigid, thus eliminating any flex or 'walk' you will experience with other drills. Use to start the hole and to drill 'centers' on stock to be turned in a lathe.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DRILL DIA. | BODY DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|
| HA1 | 1 | 3/64" | 1/8" | 4.50 |
| HA2 | 2 | 5/64" | 3/16" | 4.50 |
| HA3 | 3 | 7/64" | 1/4" | 4.95 |
| HA4 | 4 | 1/8" | 5/16" | 4.95 |
| HA6 | 6 | 7/32" | 1/2" | 6.95 |

Metric Drills



Drill the proper size hole with these heavy duty, jobber length, 135 split point metric drills. Our metric tap section lists drill size for tapping and clearance. Decimal sizes are listed so you can choose the best "close slip" fit for both inch and metric size pins.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DECIMAL | PRICE |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| TM18 | 1.8mm | .0709 | 1.50 |
| TM19 | 1.9mm | .0748 | 1.50 |
| TM20 | 2.0mm | .0787 | 1.50 |
| TM24 | 2.4mm | .0945 | 1.50 |
| TM25 | 2.5mm | .0984 | 1.50 |
| TM29 | 2.9mm | .1142 | 1.50 |
| TM30 | 3.0mm | .1181 | 1.50 |
| TM32 | 3.2mm | .1260 | 1.50 |
| TM33 | 3.3mm | .1299 | 1.50 |
| TM38 | 3.8mm | .1496 | 1.75 |
| TM42 | 4.2mm | .1654 | 1.75 |
| TM43 | 4.3mm | .1693 | 1.75 |
| TM50 | 5.0mm | .1969 | 2.50 |
| TM53 | 5.3mm | .2087 | 2.50 |
| TM63 | 6.3mm | .2480 | 3.00 |
| TM64 | 6.4mm | .2520 | 3.25 |

Straight Flute Reamers



Reamers are the perfect solution for finishing an existing hole to a specific size and tolerance. A must when properly fitting hinge pins to folders. Reamers work best when used in a drill press or lathe.

| CAT.# | FRACTION | DECIMAL | PRICE |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| RA1240 | | .124" | 7.95 |
| RA1245 | | .1245" | 7.95 |
| RA1250 | 1/8" | .125" | 7.95 |
| RA1255 | | .1255" | 7.95 |
| RA1260 | | .126" | 7.95 |
| RA1560 | | .156" | 8.95 |
| RA1562 | 5/32" | .1562" | 8.95 |
| RA1570 | | .157" | 8.95 |
| RA1575 | 4mm | .1575" | 8.95 |
| RA1580 | | .158" | 8.95 |
| RA1865 | | .1865" | 9.95 |
| RA1870 | | .187" | 9.95 |
| RA1875 | 3/16" | .1875" | 9.95 |
| RA1880 | | .188" | 9.95 |
| RA1885 | | .1885" | 9.95 |

Pin Reamers



Pin reamers are turned by hand to taper a pin hole so the pin can be peined to expand to the tapered hole for a strong hold. Can also be used to enlarge undersize holes. The reamers are tapered .005" per 1/4". Must use Tap and Reamer Wrench #RA712 sold separately.

| CAT.# | PIN SIZE | TAPER MIN. | SIZE MAX | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|
| RA703 | 3/32" | .072" | .096" | 1-3/16" | 17.95 |
| RA704 | 2.5mm | .087" | .114" | 1-5/16" | 17.95 |
| RA705 | 3mm | .103" | .130" | 1-5/16" | 17.95 |
| RA706 | 1/8" | .114" | .146" | 1-9/16" | 17.95 |
| RA712 | Tap and Reamer Wrench | | | | 9.95 |

Hand Reamer/Countersink



Ideal for countersinking wood, plastic, and polymers or deburring plastic, copper, iron, pipe, and other metals. Heavy duty handle, 3/4" five-flute tool steel cutter, 5 1/8" overall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| GN196 | Reamer/Countersink | 9.95 |

Countersink



The rose pattern flutes assure chatter free countersinking of steel, brass, aluminum, plastic, wood, and more. High speed steel with five flutes. 82° point angle 1/4" shank.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GN195 | 1/2" Countersink | 11.95 |

Zero Flute Countersink



The zero flute 82° countersink is the proper tool to countersink the flat head Torx screws used in folder kits. The single cutting edge cuts chatter free, also used to debur and chamfer predrilled holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| RA600 | Zero Flute Countersink | 12.95 |

Counter Bores



Our interchangeable counter bore is made of high speed steel. Use these to install corby and other type rivets. Each is supplied with one pilot as listed. Additional pilots with 3/32" shanks are sold separately below for your special pilot hole need.

| CAT.# | CUTTER DIA. | PILOT DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|------------|-------|
| RA802 | 3/16" | 1/8" | 24.95 |
| RA804 | 1/4" | 5/32" | 24.95 |
| RA806 | 1/4" | .165" | 29.95 |
| RA808 | 1/4" | 3/16" | 24.95 |
| RA810 | 5/16" | .165" | 29.95 |
| RA812 | 5/16" | 7/32" | 24.95 |

Pilots Only for Counter Bores



| CAT.# | PILOT DIA. | SHANK | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| RA902 | 1/8" | 3/32" | 4.95 |
| RA904 | 5/32" | 3/32" | 4.95 |
| RA906 | .165" | 3/32" | 9.95 |
| RA908 | 3/16" | 3/32" | 4.95 |
| RA912 | 7/32" | 3/32" | 4.95 |
| RA914 | 1/4" | 3/32" | 4.95 |

End Mills Miniature 2 Flute



2-Flute HHS center cutting double end.

| CAT.# | SHANK | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TL355 | 3/16" | 1/16" | 11.95 |
| TL356 | 3/16" | 3/32" | 11.95 |
| TL357 | 3/16" | 1/8" | 11.95 |
| TL358 | 3/16" | 5/32" | 11.95 |
| TL359 | 3/16" | 3/16" | 11.95 |

End Mills 2 Flute



2-Flute HHS center cutting single end.

| CAT.# | SHANK | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EM201 | 3/8" | 1/8" | 12.95 |
| EM202 | 3/8" | 3/16" | 12.95 |
| EM203 | 3/8" | 1/4" | 12.95 |
| EM204 | 3/8" | 5/16" | 12.95 |
| EM205 | 3/8" | 3/8" | 12.95 |
| EM206 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 14.95 |

End Mills 4 Flute



4-Flute HHS center cutting single end.

| CAT.# | SHANK | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EM401 | 3/8" | 1/8" | 12.95 |
| EM402 | 3/8" | 3/16" | 12.95 |
| EM403 | 3/8" | 1/4" | 12.95 |
| EM404 | 3/8" | 5/16" | 12.95 |
| EM405 | 3/8" | 3/8" | 12.95 |
| EM406 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 14.95 |

Tool and Instrument Oil

Highly refined, colorless, lubricates close-fitting parts at high temperatures and below zero. Insures maximum protection and lubrication of working parts.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| ST1620 | 3 1/4 oz. Tool/Instrument Oil | 5.95 |

Taper Taps



High Carbon Steel with eight to ten threads chamfered for easy starting and tough threading work.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1002 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 5.95 |
| HA1006 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 5.32 |
| HA1008 | 3-48 | 47 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1009 | 3-56 | 45 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1011 | 4-36 | 44 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1012 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1016 | 5-40 | 38 | 30 | 2.95 |
| HA1018 | 6-32 | 36 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1020 | 6-40 | 33 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1021 | 6-48 | 31 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1024 | 8-32 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1025 | 8-36 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1026 | 8-40 | 28 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1028 | 10-24 | 25 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1031 | 10-32 | 21 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1032 | 12-24 | 16 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1033 | 12-28 | 14 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1034 | 12-32 | 13 | 2 | 3.26 |
| HA1320 | 1/4-20 | 7 | F | 2.95 |
| HA1325 | 1/4-40 | 2 | F | 2.95 |

Plug Taps



High Carbon Steel with three to five threads chamfered for all general purpose threading.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1102 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 5.95 |
| HA1106 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 5.32 |
| HA1108 | 3-48 | 47 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1109 | 3-56 | 45 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1111 | 4-36 | 44 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1112 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1116 | 5-40 | 38 | 30 | 2.95 |
| HA1118 | 6-32 | 36 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1120 | 6-40 | 33 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1121 | 6-48 | 31 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1124 | 8-32 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1125 | 8-36 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1126 | 8-40 | 28 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1128 | 10-24 | 25 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1131 | 10-32 | 21 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1132 | 12-24 | 16 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1133 | 12-28 | 14 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1420 | 1/4-20 | 7 | F | 2.95 |
| HA1425 | 1/4-40 | 2 | F | 2.95 |

Metric Plug Taps



High Carbon Steel with three to five threads chamfered for all general purpose threading.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1723 | 3 x .50 | 2.50mm | 3.20mm | 4.95 |
| HA1724 | 3.5 x .60 | 2.90mm | 3.80mm | 5.95 |
| HA1725 | 4 x .70 | 3.30mm | 4.30mm | 4.95 |
| HA1726 | 5 x .80 | 4.20mm | 5.30mm | 4.95 |
| HA1727 | 6 x 1.0 | 5.00mm | 6.40mm | 4.95 |

High Speed Steel Taps



Taper Taps for tapping tougher materials.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HS100 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 10.95 |
| HS105 | 1-72 | 52 | 47 | 10.95 |
| HS110 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 10.95 |
| HS115 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 10.95 |
| HS120 | 2.00x.4mm | 1/16" | 46 | 11.95 |

Bottoming Taps



High Carbon Steel with short 1 - 1 1/2" threads chamfered for threading to bottom of a hole.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1202 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 5.95 |
| HA1206 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 5.32 |
| HA1208 | 3-48 | 47 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1209 | 3-56 | 45 | 37 | 5.32 |
| HA1211 | 4-36 | 44 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1212 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1216 | 5-40 | 38 | 30 | 2.95 |
| HA1218 | 6-32 | 36 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1220 | 6-40 | 33 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1221 | 6-48 | 31 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1224 | 8-32 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1225 | 8-36 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1226 | 8-40 | 28 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1228 | 10-24 | 25 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1231 | 10-32 | 21 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1520 | 1/4-20 | 7 | F | 2.95 |

Tap Wrench



Sliding handle with spring tension stop. May be extended to full length in either direction for more leverage. Has positive grip knurled nut. For #0-1/4" taps, with extra stepped recess in chuck providing smaller jaw capacity to hold #0-#10 tap.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| HA321 | 0-1/4" tap wrench | 8.95 |

Adjustable Dies



High carbon steel 1" O.D. adjustable dies.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|
| HA3502 | 0-80 | 10.30 |
| HA3506 | 2-56 | 10.30 |
| HA3508 | 3-48 | 10.30 |
| HA3509 | 3-56 | 10.30 |
| HA3511 | 4-36 | 7.30 |
| HA3512 | 4-40 | 7.30 |
| HA3524 | 8-32 | 7.30 |
| HA3528 | 10-24 | 7.30 |
| HA3531 | 10-32 | 7.30 |
| HA3532 | 12-24 | 7.30 |
| HA3620 | 1/4-20 | 7.30 |
| HA3623 | 1/4-28 | 7.30 |

Die Stock



Die is easily locked in position with one set screw. Black enamel finish. Fits the 1" round or hex dies.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| HA322 | 1" die wrench | 9.95 |



The cutting fluid you need for tough machining jobs. Extends tool life, makes cutting easier and faster.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| RT200 | 4 oz. can Rapid Tap | 3.95 |

Tap and Reamer Wrench



For #0-1/4" taps and for our 700 series pin reamers. Overall length 5".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| RA712 | Tap and Reamer Wrench | 9.95 |

Triangular Scraper



Useful tool for scraping, trimming, and deburring metals, tubing and other materials. Hardened and tempered triple edge blade. Hollow ground cutting edges stay sharp longer and sharpen easily.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| GN478 | Triangular Scraper | 9.95 |

Swivel Head Deburring Tool



Use to remove burrs. Two interchangeable blades, one for deburring steel, copper, and aluminum, one for deburring brass and cast iron. Push-button blade release. 5" aluminum handle ensures safer, easier cutting action.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| GN482 | Complete Tool | 11.50 |

Machinists Jack



For use with a drill press, shaper, milling machines, planers or any where leveling is needed. Base is made of a heavy cast steel with adjustable screw and tilting swivel head; lock nut for permanent positioning. Lifting capacity approximately 1,000 lbs. 1" adjustment. 3" high when closed, and 4" high when fully extended.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| GN7 | Machinists Jack | 11.50 |

Dental Style Picks



A must in every shop. Use these tools to reach into tiny tight areas. Remove wood, glue, scale and other foreign materials. Solid stainless steel throughout. Approximately 6" in length. Various shapes to fit every job.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| DP339 | 6 pc Dental Style Picks | 8.95 |

Jeweler's Sawframe



Perfect little saw for the knifemaker as well as the stockmaker and jeweler. Adjustable frame permits drawing blade tight and also permits use of broken blades. Hardwood handle and thumbscrew locking devise. Blades sold separately below.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| DX49700 | 2 1/2" Jewelers Sawframe | 15.95 |
| DX49705 | 5" Jewelers Sawframe | 17.95 |

Jeweler's Sawblades



Piercing Blades

Cut metals, bone, pearl, and other handle materials. For cutting curves and around corners. Blades are sold in packages of 12 each.

| CAT.# | SIZE | THICKNESS | WIDTH | PRICE |
|---------|------|-----------|-------|-------|
| DX49108 | 1 | .012 | .024 | 3.95 |
| DX49112 | 4 | .015 | .030 | 3.95 |
| DX49114 | 6 | .017 | .037 | 4.95 |
| DX49118 | 10 | .021 | .051 | 5.95 |
| DX49122 | 14 | .023 | .069 | 8.35 |

Bi-Metal M42 Bandsaw Blades



Starrett's M42 high speed die-pro metal bandsaw blades out perform standard blades by 2 to 1. We recommend these blades for cutting knife steels.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | WIDTH | TEETH | TYPE | PRICE |
|----------|---------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| SK99192A | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 10-14 | Reg. | 34.95 |
| SK99192B | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 10-14 | Reg. | 39.95 |

Bandsaw Blades



Top quality Hi-carbon steel blades. Made in the USA. All carefully selected with machine type and material in mind. Raker blades can be run on wood or metal cutting saws, skip tooth blades are for wood cutting saws, hook blades are great for hardwoods.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | WIDTH | TEETH | TYPE | PRICE |
|----------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SK60312 | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Raker | 12.95 |
| SK60322 | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 14 | Raker | 12.95 |
| SK60331 | 64" | 1/2" | 18 | Wavy | 12.95 |
| CTN66289 | 92" | 1/4" | 6 | Skip | 17.95 |
| SK60015 | 93 1/2" | 3/8" | 24t | Wavy | 16.95 |
| SK60301 | 93 1/2" | 3/8" | 14t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60309 | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 6t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60317 | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 10t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60329 | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 14t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60334 | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 18t | Raker | 16.95 |

Starrett™ Hacksaw



Hacksaw frame is corrosion proof, polished nickel with 3 3/8" throat, adjustable for 10" or 12" blades. Molded plastic handle. Blade holding bolts are adjustable to four positions. Rear bolt has wing nut for easy tensioning of blade. Comes with one carbon steel blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| CTN80952 | Hacksaw Frame & Blade | 12.96 |

Bi-Metal Hacksaw Blades



Starrett Bi-Metal Bluestripe blades are the very best. Shatter resistant. Exceptionally hard hi-speed cutting edge, tough flexible back.

| CAT.# | TEETH/INCH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|------------|--------|-------|
| CTN62825 | 18 | 12" | 1.95 |
| CTN62831 | 24 | 12" | 1.95 |
| CTN62837 | 32 | 12" | 1.95 |

Soft-Flex Goggles



Mold to contour of face for eye protection. Large replaceable lenses may be worn over prescription glasses. Soft flexible vinyl plastic frame and adjustable elastic headband for comfort.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN932 | Goggles | 5.25 |

Face Shield



Protects face and eyes from dust, spray, and other particles while sanding, grinding, chipping and spraying. Impact resistant to flying particles. Aluminum edged plastic 8" shield is attached to sturdy all plastic frame. Foam plastic sweatband and replaceable friction hinge visor.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GN933 | Face Shield | 16.95 |
| GN934 | Replacement Visor | 4.95 |

Safety Glasses



Clear, hardened impact resistant lenses. Plastic side shields, nylon frame with sturdy hinge and template construction.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GGSG1 | Safety Glasses | 4.95 |

PVC Gloves



Wear these heavy, 12" PVC gloves when bluing or working around other acids, alkalies, salts, ketones and alcohols.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES131 | PVC Gloves | 9.95 |

Polyethylene Gloves



Handy gloves protect both your hands and the object you are handling from contamination. One size fits all, ambidextrous. Box of 100 gloves.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| ES140 | Disposable Gloves | 3.95 |

Latex Gloves



Exam grade, powdered Latex gloves work great for keeping hands clean during messy jobs. Meet industry standards for medical and food service. Fit either hand, bedded cuffs, USDA accepted. 100 gloves per box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| ES641 | 100 Small Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES642 | 100 Medium Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES643 | 100 Large Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES644 | 100 Ex-Large Latex Gloves | 9.95 |

3M Dust Masks



Non-toxic particle mask, provides relief from dust and powders when respiratory protection is not necessary. Box of 30.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| ES930 | Dust Masks pkg 30 | 12.95 |

Denim Shop Apron



Protect your clothing from dust, compounds and other shop particles while working. Blue Denim, 28" x 32", one pocket, tie strings, hemmed.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES121 | Denim Apron | 9.95 |

PVC Aprons

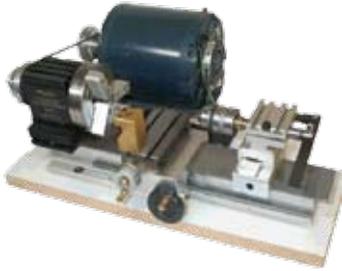


For protection when working with bluing projects, resistant to oils, alkalis and organic solids.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES120 | PVC Apron | 9.95 |

Micro Lathe II

Made in USA



The Micro Lathe is a six speed positive vee belt drive. Spindle speeds in geometric progression from 525-5200 RPM.

| CAPACITY | SPINDLE |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Swing over bed 4 1/2" | Sealed precision ball |
| Max. turning dia. 4 1/2" | Spindle nose 3/4"-16 |
| Tool bit size std. 1/4" | Spindle hole .343 |
| Drill chuck cap. 1/4" | Spindle I.D. taper 15° |
| Overall length, bed 15" | Max. collet dia. 9/32" |
| Overall length, lathe 16 1/2" | |
| Distance between centers: 9 3/4" | |
| Carriage travel 9" | |
| Cross slide travel 1 3/4" | |
| Swing over cross slide 2 3/8" dia. | |

Micro Lathe II Special Package

Package includes: The Basic Lathe with a 1/4 hp motor, Motor mount bracket and hardware, Mounting board, 8 collets with closer, 3-jaw scroll chuck, 1/16 - 3/8 Jacobs Drill chuck, Three tool bits: Left hand, round nose and boring bar and drilling tailstock with dead center for drill chuck. An optional milling attachment is available for your lathe.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|--------|
| TL100 | Lathe Package | 462.95 |
| TL354 | Milling Attachment | 62.95 |
| TL365 | Milling Vise w/ Hand Crank | 35.00 |

Micro Mill



The Micro Mill is a small yet rugged precision machine, plenty of rigidity. Shown with optional milling vise. **Made in the USA.**

| GENERAL SPECS | CAPACITY |
|--|-----------------------|
| Height 21-3/8" | Travel in X axis 9.5" |
| Width 17" | Travel in Y axis 5.5" |
| Depth 16-3/4" | Travel in Z axis 6.0" |
| Weight 65 lbs | |
| Table dimensions 3 1/2 x 15 1/2 inches | |
| Maximum Z-distance to table 9.0 in | |
| Z-AXIS swivel 90 degrees | |
| 6 spindle speeds 525-5200 RPM | |

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| TL501 | Micro Mill Wired ready to go | 739.95 |
| TL365 | Milling Vise w/ Hand Crank | 35.00 |
| TL370 | Fly Cutter | 20.00 |
| TL372 | 1" Spindle Wrench | 9.50 |

Tri-Hone Sharpener



The convenience of a coarse 220 grit Carborundum Stone, Washita Stone and Hard Arkansas to polish the edge. Comes with 1 oz. of high quality Honing Oil. Includes an angle guide for perfect sharpening.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WMTH6 | 6" Tri-Hone | 17.95 |

DMT® Sharpening Tools

Only the finest monocrystalline diamonds make up the abrasive surface which resists loading and wash with water to clean. The plastic "dots" are slightly recessed in the surface to clear chips or swarf removed. The fine tools are 25 microns, 600 mesh, the coarse tools are 45 microns, 325 mesh for rapid sharpening. Choose the size and style right for your job -works even on the hardest stainless steel. Can be used dry or with water for best results.

6" Diamond Hones



6" hones are available in coarse or fine, and have mounting tabs and non skid rubber feet. Each hone comes in a plastic box and measures 6" x 2" x 3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| DM402 | 6" Fine Bench Stone (red) | 34.95 |
| DM403 | 6" Coarse Bench Stone (blue) | 34.95 |

8" Diamond Hones



8" hones are available in coarse or fine, and have mounting tabs and non skid rubber feet. Each hone comes in a wooden box and measures 8" x 2 5/8" x 1 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| DM502 | 8" Fine Bench Stone (red) | 69.95 |
| DM503 | 8" Coarse Bench Stone (blue) | 69.95 |

DMT Diamond & Ceramic Triangle Sharpener



This diamond and ceramic triangle sharpener is a six-in-one tool. Two ceramic flat surfaces, one fine the other coarse, plus a flat diamond surface. The edges are three different radii for sharpening fixed, folding and serrated knives. The handle is 4 1/16", each flat side is 6", radii: 0.063", 0.125" and 0.188".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| DM862 | DMT Triangle Sharpener | 45.95 |

DMT™ Deluxe Aligner Diamond Sharpening Kit



This deluxe knife sharpening kit features long lasting diamond whetstones that stay flat and offer fast sharpening in extra fine, fine, and coarse plus comes with the fine serrated knife sharpener. The powerful gripping clamp will not scratch your knife and can be used on bench stones. Pre-set guide rods adjust for seven different honing angles, large thumb screw for easy clamping, all in a black fabric pouch.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DM702 | Deluxe Aligner Kit | 59.95 |

Diafold Serration Sharpener



A quick, easy way to sharpen serrated blades. Tapered round surface sharpens any size serration. Effective on even the hardest stainless steel blades while maintaining the shape of the serration as it was originally ground. Folding handle forms a convenient sheath when closed. Can also be used as a mini steel to sharpen straight edge knives. 4" x 1/16 - 1/4" cone.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| DM101 | Fine Serrated Diafold | 21.95 |
| DM102 | Coarse Serrated Diafold | 21.95 |

Diafold Whetstone



4" Whetstone has a special 1" section of continuous diamond surface for honing fine points on bits, gravers, any small tools. The handle folds to form a protective case when not in use.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| DM201 | Fine Machinist Diafold | 19.95 |
| DM202 | Coarse Machinist Diafold | 19.95 |

Diamond Mini Sharp



The perfect pocket knife accessory, this mini diamond whetstone has a "flip open" lid/handle and a swivel ring for key chain. 2 11/16" x 15/16" x 3/16". Effective on the hardest stainless blades, carbide tipped tools, composite materials.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| DM601 | Dia. Mini Fine | 9.99 |
| DM602 | Dia Mini Coarse | 9.99 |

LANSKY

SHARPENERS

Deluxe Turnbox Crock Stick®



An innovative 2-stage sharpener. The hardwood maple base stores, 2 medium and 2 fine, 5" ceramic rods for easy storage and carrying. Rod angles of 20° and 25° are preset for a precision edge on kitchen, folding or hunting knives.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| LK501 | Deluxe Turnbox Crock Stick | 19.95 |

Multi Angle Knife Clamp



Easy to use ambidexterous designed multi angle clamp holds your blade while using the sharpening hones. Simply assemble the hone on a guide rod insert into desired 17°, 20°, 25° or 30° angle holes. Sharpen one side then flip over for a perfect angle on the opposite side. Hold in your hand or place on an optional mount for easy one handed use.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| LK206 | Multi Angle Knife Clamp | 9.95 |
| LK204 | Guide Rods Pkg/4 | 2.95 |

Knife Clamp Mounts



Universal Bench Mount

Super C Clamp

The Universal 2 piece mount is compact, light weight aluminum. The predrilled base can be screwed to your workbench (screws not included) and can be stored in your sharpening system case. The convertible Super C Mount has a unique 2 piece design allows you to attach you system on vertical, horizontal or curved surfaces. Constructed of aircraft grade aluminum.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| LK209 | Universal Bench Mount | 8.95 |
| LK210 | Super C Clamp | 16.50 |

Controlled Angle Sharpening System

Make knife sharpening as easy as 1-2-3!



Get a professional razor sharp edge on your blades quickly and easily using this safe and convenient system. Two kits available, the Standard system includes color coded alumina oxide hones. The Ultimate system includes top quality color coded diamond hones. Each kit includes one each coarse, medium and fine hones, a multi angle flip over knife clamp, three guide rods and honing oil. All stored in a custom molded case. The durability and performance of top-quality diamonds provide the ultimate in sharpening technology. The diamond kit is valuable for the advanced ultra-hard blade steels. The Standard sharpening system is great for every day tasks. Upgrade your system by adding additional hones sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| LK103 | Standard Sharpening System | 24.95 |
| LK300 | Diamond Sharpening System | 54.95 |

Diamond Hones



Color coded holders with slip resistant finger grooves for easy identification and handling.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| LK701 | Fine Diamond Hone Gold | 18.95 |
| LK702 | Medium Diamond Hone Orange | 19.95 |
| LK703 | Coarse Diamond Hone Purple | 20.99 |
| LK704 | X-Coarse Diamond Hone Silver | 21.99 |

Serrated Sharpening Hones



To sharpen all your serrated blades the medium is for reshaping but does not sharpen to a final edge. The fine produces a sharp edge and a final polish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| LK401 | Fine Serrated Stone Red | 8.20 |
| LK402 | Medium Serrated Stone Gray | 8.20 |

Sapphire Polishing Stone



Achieve the ultimate mirror finish with this Super Sapphire polishing hone.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| LK420 | Sapphire Polishing Stone | 12.50 |

SHARPENING

Hard Arkansas Files

Arkansas files are excellent for polishing, deburring of detailed work. Used extensively by knifemakers, gunsmiths, woodcarvers, machinists, anyone desiring a final polished part or edge. File set contains the most used files: one each of WMHS1, WMHT1, WMHR1 and WMHB1. Complete in a box.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| WMHB1 | 4 x 1 x 1/4" Tapered | 10.95 |
| WMHR1 | Round 4 x 1/4" | 7.95 |
| WMHR2 | Round 4 x 1/2" | 11.95 |
| WMHS1 | Square 4 x 1/4" | 6.95 |
| WMHS2 | Square 4 x 3/8" | 7.95 |
| WMHT1 | Triangle 4 x 1/4" | 6.95 |
| WMHT2 | Triangle 4 x 3/8" | 7.95 |
| WMFS | Set of 4 Arkansas files | 29.95 |

Pocket Stones



3" x 1" x 1/4" Arkansas stone in a leather pocket case. Keep handy for easy sharpening.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| WMCDH | Hard Arkansas Stone | 3.50 |
| WMCDS | Soft Arkansas Stone | 2.95 |

Round Edge Slip Stones



Round edge slip file 4 x 2 x 1/2" tapered.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| WMWRE4 | Washita Slip Stone | 12.95 |
| WMHRE4 | Hard Arkansas Slip Stone | 14.95 |

India Stones



Clean up burs, smooth, quick and easy with this fast cutting aluminum oxide stone. Slip gouge is great for fine honing of your gouges and other tools. Lap curved surfaces inside and out.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WMMSG | 6 x 2 x 1 x 1/2 x 3/8" slip | 14.95 |
| MF46 | 6 x 1/2 x 1/2 square | 12.95 |
| MF34 | 4 x 3/8" square | 11.95 |

Nathan's Honing Oil

A highly refined honing oil for use with all Sharpening stones. Keep your hones lubricated with only a few drops, protects the stones, helps to achieve a professional edge.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| LK201 | Honing Oil 4 oz. | 3.45 |

OptiVISOR®

Ground & Polished
Prismatic Glass Lens



Optivisor is the best made magnifier available. The adjustable headband will fit any head size and is easily worn over glasses. An adjustable pivot assembly holds the visor in place when tilted. Lenses are ground and polished prismatic glass.

| CAT.# | POWER | DISTANCE | PRICE |
|--------|-------|----------|-------|
| OVDA3 | 1 3/4 | 14" | 33.95 |
| OVDA4 | 2 | 10" | 33.95 |
| OVDA5 | 2 1/2 | 8" | 33.95 |
| OVDA10 | 3 1/2 | 4" | 35.95 |

Optiloupe

Optional attachment adds 2 1/2 power, for close inspection work. It easily attaches to optivisor lens plate.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| OVL P | 2 1/2 Power Loupe | 8.95 |

Visor Light™

Mounts on visor for hands free light. Xenon laserbeam emits 6,000 candle power. Battery pack requires 2AA batteries and includes a 10 inch cord for mounting on visor.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| OVL T06 | Visor Light | 19.95 |

Magnifier Lamp



A 60-watt, 2 power magnifier lamp. Multi-purpose magnifier with a 39" arm reach. 60 watt incandescent bulb (not included) and 4" diameter, 2 power lens. Includes standard 2-conductor cord set and 4-way mounting bracket. Black color.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| DT1304 | Magnifier Lamp | 19.95 |

Pocket Magnifiers

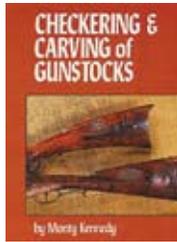
Coddington magnifier double lenses mounted in chrome plated case.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| OV30923 | 23mm 10x | 13.95 |

Checking and Carving

By Monty Kennedy



Learn the art of checking and carving. Filled with photographs and full sized line drawings of checking and carving patterns. Hardcover. 352 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOSCCG | Checking & Carving | 29.99 |

Dembart Master Set

Decorate your knife handles with a checking pattern for beauty, texture, and a superb holding grip. The Master kit contains everything you need to complete the job.



The master set includes 6 complete tools: one each coarse and fine single line tools, one reverse cut tool, one double line tool, one right hand cut, one left hand cut. Choose from 16, 18, 20 or 22 lpi sets. Perfect for the beginner, handles will accept all WE, Gunline and Dembart cutters.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | LPI | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-----|-------|
| DBMK16 | Master Set | 16 | 49.95 |
| DBMK18 | Master Set | 18 | 49.95 |
| DBMK20 | Master Set | 20 | 49.95 |

How to Checker

Basic instructions in the art of checking including proper selection and use of tools. This booklet is written by Dembart and covers hand checking only.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| DBFCB | Fundamentals of Checking | 5.95 |

Layout Scribe



Layout your pattern with this marking guide to make sure your lines are perfectly positioned and truly parallel to the top line of your work. Fully adjustable to mark both top and bottom lines of the pattern and the fixed arm is long enough for the widest barrel channel.

| CAT.# | CUTTER | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DBLG | Layout Scribe | 6.95 |

Dembart Veiner



Use these tools for curved borders, fleur de lis, and other fancy carving. Available in 60 or 90 degree.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| DBV60 | 60 degree veiner | 16.95 |
| DBV90 | 90 degree veiner | 16.95 |

Reverse Cut Tool



This cutter is about 1/2 the length of regular cutters. Pull back to cut in reverse and avoid overcutting borders.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DBS1TC | Handle with cutter | 7.95 |
| DBS1 | S-1 Cutter only | 3.95 |

Checking Cutters

All cutters are interchangeable with handles.

Single Line Cutters



Used for making original layout, to deepen rows after using spacing cutters, v shape with teeth of both sides.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| DB1F | Dembart Fine | 3.95 |
| DB1C | Dembart Coarse | 3.95 |

Double Line Spacers



A combination spacer and deepening tool. Use to deepen rows after they are marked while holding your lines straight. One blade follows the guide line while the other cuts the next row.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DB216 | Double 16 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB218 | Double 18 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB220 | Double 20 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB222 | Double 22 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB224 | Double 24 LPI | 3.95 |

Left and Right Spacers



These cutters cut on only one side, choose right or left hand. One blade sits in a cut line while the other cuts the next line in the specified number of lines per inch.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| DB316 | Left Hand 16 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB318 | Left Hand 18 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB320 | Left Hand 20 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB322 | Left Hand 22 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB416 | Right Hand 16 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB418 | Right Hand 18 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB420 | Right Hand 20 LPI | 3.95 |
| DB422 | Right Hand 22 LPI | 3.95 |

Chasers' Hammer



The flat surface is used to flatten objects and to strike tools, round end for riveting and making decorative designs on metals. Forged steel heads, hardwood handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| DXCH14 | 1 1/8" Face | 15.95 |
| DXCH12 | 1 1/4" Face | 16.95 |

Lining Gravers



Made in Switzerland of the best quality high-speed steel. Use for shading, texturing and florentine finishing, as well as making parallel lines in background.

| CAT.# | SIZE | #LINES | SPACING | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| DX36242 | 10 | 8 | .125mm | 17.95 |
| DX36248 | 12 | 10 | .150mm | 17.95 |
| DX36249 | 14 | 6 | .175mm | 17.95 |
| DX36254 | 16 | 10 | .200mm | 17.95 |
| DX36255 | 18 | 8 | .227mm | 17.95 |
| DX36258 | 20 | 8 | .250mm | 17.95 |

Chasing Chisels

Made of the finest grade high-speed steel. Round stock, one-piece construction ground to shape. Excellent for uniformly removing material quickly and cutting out sharp corners. Will not lose temper when ground or sharpened. All chisels measure 6" long. No handle needed. Use with chasing hammer.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SHAPE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| DSC2 | Square Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC6 | Round Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC8 | Oval Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC9 | Knife Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC11 | Taper Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC12 | Point Chisel | | 16.95 |

Chinese White Layout Compound



Whiten most any surface using this compound to layout your pattern. Use pencil or carbon paper to transfer. Easy to apply, fast drying, removes easily with solvent.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DXCW | Chinese White Cube | 15.95 |

The Art of Engraving

By James B. Meek

Imaginative and detailed. With 1,378 outstanding examples, design, layout and photographs. This book is a delight to anyone interested in engraving. Chapters cover: design and layout; materials; anatomy; lettering; camera; beginning to engrave; advanced engraving; the Gravermeister. Hardcover 208 pages, photos, illustrations, designs and layout.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| BOBAE | The Art of Engraving | 44.75 |

Hand Engraver Kit



Includes 5 assorted wood handles and five high-speed gravers: two flat, and one each round, point, and knife. These will give you a good variety of gravers while learning technique and developing the art.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GB202 | Graver Kit | 59.95 |

Graver Handles

Choose the size and style to best fit your needs. Wood handles with metal ferrules.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| DXGH2 | Halfhead 1 3/8" x 1 3/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH3 | Halfhead 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH1 | Mushroom 1 1/4" x 2" | 1.95 |
| DXGH4 | Mushroom 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH5 | Pear 1 5/8" x 1 7/8" | 1.95 |



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| DXGH6 | Vase 1 3/8" x 3" | 1.95 |
| DXGH7 | Gourd 1 5/16" x 2 1/2" | 1.95 |
| DXGH8 | Round 1 3/8" x 1 5/8" | 1.95 |

Crocker Pattern Graver Sharpener



Set index to any angle. Holds graver edge in position while honing with optional oil stone. Use honing oil for fine edge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|
| DXGS | Crocker Pattern Graver Sharpener | 49.95 |
| DX10457 | 6" x 2" x 1" Fine Oil Stone | 16.95 |
| WMHON1 | Honing Oil 3 oz. | 2.50 |

Layout Pencils



These pencils will write on just about any clean dry surface such as metals, plastics, glass. Non-abrasive, wipe off with slight rubbing action. Can be sharpened to a fine point.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| LP101 | Red/Blue Pencil | 1.25 |
| LP102 | Blue Pencil | 1.25 |
| LP103 | White Pencil | 1.25 |
| LP104 | Yellow Pencil | 1.25 |
| LP105 | Silver Pencil | 1.25 |

Gravers

Flat



For parallel engraving, letter spurring, monogram background and Egyptian type block lettering.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGF36 | Flat | 36 | .2 | 9.95 |
| GBGF40 | Flat | 40 | 1.2 | 9.95 |
| GBGF42 | Flat | 42 | 1.8 | 9.95 |
| GBGF44 | Flat | 44 | 2.2 | 9.95 |

Knife



For fine line engraving and deep cuts. High Speed.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGK2 | Knife | 2 | 2.6 | 9.95 |
| GBGK3 | Knife | 3 | 2.8 | 9.95 |

Point



For curved designs and very fine lines. High Speed.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|------|-------|
| GBGON10 | Point | 0 | 2.16 | 9.95 |
| GBGON1 | Point | 1 | 2.54 | 9.95 |
| GBGON2 | Point | 2 | 2.74 | 9.95 |
| GBGON3 | Point | 3 | 2.94 | 9.95 |
| GBGON4 | Point | 4 | 3.14 | 9.95 |

Round



Great for uneven surfaces, curved letter designs and shading effects.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGR50 | Round | 50 | .2 | 9.95 |
| GBGR51 | Round | 51 | .4 | 9.95 |
| GBGR52 | Round | 52 | .6 | 9.95 |
| GBGR53 | Round | 53 | 1.2 | 9.95 |
| GBGR55 | Round | 55 | 1.5 | 9.95 |

Square



Use for bold lettering. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGS4 | Square | 4 | 2.0 | 9.95 |
| GBGS6 | Square | 6 | 2.5 | 9.95 |

Chisel



Use to cut and remove metal from surfaces being engraved. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGC1 | Chisel | 1 | 5.0 | 9.95 |

Lozenge



Use these diamond shape gravers for deep cut monograms. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|---------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGL3 | Lozenge | 3 | 0.0 | 9.95 |
| GBGL4 | Lozenge | 4 | 0.0 | 9.95 |

Oval



For shading of curved surfaces, deep cutting and stone setting. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGOV64 | Oval | 64 | 2.1 | 9.95 |
| GBGOV65 | Oval | 65 | 2.3 | 9.95 |

BIRCHWOOD
CASEY

Metal
Finishing

Blue and Rust Remover



Easy to use cold chemical to remove old blue and rust. Will not injure base metal. Chemical action replaces hard work. For use on guns, tools, and knives.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BCBR1 | 3 oz. Blue Remover | 3.85 |

Cleaner-Degreaser

A must before rebluing or browning! Removes completely all grease, oil, dirt, wax, silicone, etc. Safe, non-flammable. No rinsing necessary. Excellent for guns, tools and knives. 3 oz. liquid or 12 oz. aerosol can.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BCGC11 | 3 oz. liq. Cleaner | 3.85 |
| BCSGC8 | 10 oz. Aerosol | 7.95 |

Perma Blue® Liquid or Paste

Penetrates and blues steel instantly. Produces a blue-black finish that rivals the original. Safe and easy to use. No heating required.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| BCPB22 | 3 oz. Liquid Perma Blue | 4.95 |
| BCSBP2 | 2 oz. Paste Blue | 5.10 |

Super Blue Extra-Strength



Deep blue-black finish. Blackens steel without degreasing. Ideal for quick touch-up of scratches or worn spots. Penetrates hard steel instantly. Will not work on Stainless Steel.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCR2 | 3 oz. Super Blue | 6.31 |

Easy Blue Kits



Easy to use. No heating required. instructions. Kit contains 2 oz. Liquid Gun Blue, 3 oz. Cleaner-Degreaser, 3 oz. Blue and Rust Remover, Steel Wool, Applicators, Blue Remover Cloth, Service Cloth, Sponge and Sheath Wipes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCGLK | Liquid Blue Kit | 12.95 |

Plum Brown Finish

Plum Brown, a rich, authentic brown finish. Excellent for finishing new do-it-yourself muzzle loaders and for an antique look on your carbon steel knives. Easy and safe to use, applied at room temperature to heated metal parts.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCPB1 | 5 oz. Browning | 7.25 |
| BC144 | 1 Quart Browning | 23.50 |

Black Touch-Ups

Brass

An easy-to-use instant chemical finish for copper and brass. Will not injure the metal.



Aluminum

A cold chemical finish. Requires no heat or special equipment. Excellent for touch-up application on scratched aluminum surfaces.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|----------------------|-------|
| BCBB2 | 3 oz. Brass Black | 6.79 |
| BCPAB17 | 3 oz. Aluminum Black | 6.79 |

Touch-Up Pens



The fastest way to touch up nicks and scratches. Use like a marking pen. Nothing to spill, simply rub on with applicator tip. The blue pen penetrates hard steel instantly and gives a durable black finish that won't rub off, the black pens are great for touching up nicks, scratches and worn areas of black anodized aluminum or black painted metals.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCPSP | Blue Pen | 4.95 |
| BCBPP | Gloss Black Pen | 5.34 |
| BCBPF | Flat Black Pen | 5.34 |

44/40 Instant Blue



FAST-EASY This wipe-on, wipe-off instant blue is perfect for touch-up or a complete job. Penetrates deep into the metal for a long lasting finish. No need to soak and rub. Use on knives, guns, tools! Perfect for antiquing brass or copper.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BW441 | 2 oz. Instant Blue | 8.95 |

Wood finishing Kit

Great for knife handles as well as gun grips.



Everything needed for finishing. Nothing extra to buy. Contains 2 1/2 oz. Tru-Oil Stock Finish, 2 1/2 oz. Walnut Stain, 2 1/2 oz. Stock Sheen and Conditioner, Burlap Cloth, Fine and Coarse Grit Papers, 00 Steel Wool, Cloths and Instructions.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCCSK | Wood Finish Kit | 13.95 |

Tru-Oil Wood Finish

A blend of linseed and natural oils that dry fast. You can apply several coats in a day. Won't yellow with age. Deep penetrating; seals out moisture. Dries to a high luster or hand rub to a smooth satin finish.



| CAT.# | SIZE | EACH |
|---------|----------------------|------|
| BCTO22 | 3 oz. Tru Oil | 4.95 |
| BCTAC16 | 13 oz. spray Tru Oil | 7.95 |

Wood Sealer and Filler



First step to a fast beautiful finish. Clear, seals out moisture and fills the pores. Dries in less than an hour. Use before applying Tru-Oil.

| CAT.# | SIZE | EACH |
|-------|--------------|------|
| BCSF | 3 oz. Sealer | 4.30 |

Walnut Wood Stain

Use on fine wood of all kinds. Produces clear, rich, sunproof, true colors. No grain clouding — never muddy. Great for knife handles.



| CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| BCWS1 | 2 1/2 oz. Walnut Stain | 4.30 |

Wood Sheen & Conditioner



This product will amaze you. Any ordinary finished wood will take on the look of a custom grade in minutes with very little effort. Simple to apply. Replaces pumice and sandpaper. Cleans old wood and polishes new wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCCDZ | 3 oz. Wood Sheen | 4.30 |

Wax

Protects wood and metal. Provides a lustrous finish of exceptional beauty, unequaled for service and wear. Great for all metal parts. Protects against finger marks and foul weather.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|-------|
| BCPSW39 | 3 oz. Wax | 4.30 |

Dem-Bart Finishing System



Dembart filler and sealer fills pores. Quick dry. Contains no silicas or pigment type fillers. Dembart oil is waterproof, seals and hardens the wood. Dembart wax protects, will not watermark or show prints. Results in a beautiful low-sheen London type finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| DBWAX | Waxyelene 2 oz. | 5.95 |
| DBOIL | Stock Oil 2 oz. | 5.95 |
| DBSLR | Filler-Sealer 2 oz. | 5.95 |
| DBOILP | Stock Oil 8 oz. | 15.95 |
| DBSLRP | Filler-Sealer 8 oz. | 15.95 |
| DBFS1 | 1 ea. 2 oz. oil, sealer, wax | 17.95 |

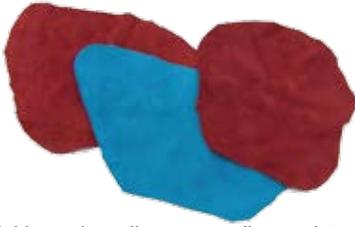
Renaissance Wax



Renaissance wax provides a barrier against fingerprints and water. With its high moisture resistance, it forms a durable, lustrous protective coating, Prevents tarnish, corrosion and remains completely waterproof. Non-staining, non-abrasive. Guard your knives against the damaging effects of humidity, heat, dust, aging and ordinary wear. Use on all parts of your knife, blade and handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| RW065 | Renaissance Wax 2.3 oz | 15.95 |
| RW200 | Renaissance Wax 7 oz | 24.95 |

Magic Knife Wipes



Quickly and easily remove fingerprints and other residue from your knives. These economical natural deer hide wipes are long lasting and require no chemicals for use. Each piece is approximately 6" x 8" oval.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KV232 | Deer Hide Wipe | 4.95 |

Ballistol Lubricant

The most astounding feature of Ballistol is its versatility. Forms a protective film on metal surfaces. Capable of creeping into fine cracks in metal. Use to clean, preserve, protect, prevent corrosion, maintain, impregnate and disinfect not only metal but also wood, hard plastics and smooth leather

WARNING: Do not use on suede.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| BA014 | 1.5 oz Aerosol | 3.95 |
| BA069 | 6 oz Aerosol | 6.95 |
| BA076 | 16 oz Liquid | 8.95 |

Barricade® Rust Preventive

Complete protection for your knives and all metal sports equipment in any weather. Sheath prevents rust, displaces moisture, protects for maximum rust protection, repels dust. Thin, free flowing, non-gumming. Leaves a soft film that clings to metal.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| BCPS8 | 6 oz. Aerosol Sheath Spray | 5.76 |

Starrett M1 Lubricant

Protect your metal parts and tools. Lubricates, dries instantly does not attract dust or grime. Penetrates deep, prevents rust, displaces moisture. The best lubricant from Starrett-the #1 tool manufacturer in the USA.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| STM101 | 12 oz. Aerosol M1 | 4.95 |

Synthetic Oil

Especially engineered for gun lubrication. Performs perfectly at 50° F below zero and 300° F above zero. Will not evaporate or gum-up. Actually repels dirt; protects against corrosion; loosens rust.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| BC04 | 4 1/2 oz. liquid Gun oil | 4.25 |

3M 5 Way Penetrant

Clean and degrease in one easy step. Silicon free lubricant penetrates tight fitting areas for ease in releasing threaded fasteners. Will not 'gum up' or become sticky. Ideal for Knife and Gun repair. Use on metals, plastics and polymers to penetrate deep into the pores and leave a thin protective layer to prevent rust, corrosion and grime. 16.8 oz. Aerosol.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| IR935 | 3M 5 Way Penetrant | 10.95 |

Gold Fill Kit



Easy to use kit contains all you need to fill the engraved areas of guns, knives, belt buckles, or make your trademark stand out beautifully by filling in the lettering. Gold fills in chips and cracks in stone material creating a new look for your knife handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| FPBG | Gold Fill Kit | 11.95 |

Finishing Brushes



This is the brush needed to produce a soft finish. Brass or steel brushes have four rows of .0035" - very fine, soft wire, overall length: 8 1/4", brush portion is 4 1/2" long x 3/4" high.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| SB16350 | Finishing Brush Steel | 8.95 |
| SB16310 | Finishing Brush Brass | 7.95 |

Cleaning Brushes



The best scrubbing and cleaning brushes available! Stainless Steel for deep scrubbing to remove rust; Brass for lighter duty when you don't want to scratch the surface; Bronze will not remove your fine finishes; Nylon for general cleaning; Horsehair is a super soft brush. **Made in the USA.**

| CAT.# | FILAMENT | HANDLE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|---------|-------|
| JSSTSP | Stainless | Plastic | 1.25 |
| JSSTBSP | Brass | Plastic | 1.35 |
| JSSTBZP | Bronze | Plastic | 1.35 |
| JSSTNYP | Nylon | Plastic | 1.25 |
| JSSTHSW | Horsehair | Wood | 1.25 |

Double Sided Brush



Double sided brush brass on one side for light duty and stainless steel on the other side for aggressive cleaning. **Made in the USA.**

| CAT.# | FILAMENT | HANDLE | PRICE |
|---------|------------------------------|--------|-------|
| JSST202 | Double sided stainless/brass | | 2.25 |

Copper Patina

Use Copper Patina to create striking, high contrast effects. This product will enhance the color of copper only. It will leave the brass and nickel silver bright for contrast. Sold in 1 oz bottles.



Shown on this Raindrop Mokume, our Copper Patina instantly intensified the color of the copper giving an aged look to the metal.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BC101 | 1 oz Copper Patina | 5.95 |
| BC105 | 3 oz Cleaner | 4.95 |

Stay-Brite Silver Solder

Low Temperature
Flows at 435°



Five times stronger than ordinary solders. Works great on steel, stainless steel, nickel, brass, and copper. This low-temperature solder is a must for the knifemaker. Contains 4% silver and 96% tin for free flowing at 435 degrees. Shear strength: 14,000 PSI, cadmium free, non-toxic. JHSB Kit contains 1/2 oz. of 3/64" (.046) diameter solder and 1/2 oz. flux. JH101 Professional kit contains 4 oz. of 1/16" (.063) diameter solder and 4 oz. liquid flux.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| JHSB | Stay Brite Kit | 10.95 |
| JH101 | Professional Kit | 24.95 |
| JHSP1 | 1 lb. Spool 3/32" dia. solder | 45.95 |
| JHSP2 | 1 lb. Spool 1/16" dia. solder | 46.95 |
| JHFL4 | 4 oz. Liquid Flux | 7.99 |
| JHFP4 | 4 oz. Paste Flux | 5.50 |

BLOC-IT™ Heat Paste

Effectively absorbs surface heat. Protects adjoining surfaces that may be damaged by heat. Safe to use, non-toxic, harmless to skin, odorless. Easy to use: apply directly to surface from tube, wipe off with cloth or wash with water. Leaves no stains.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| MC115 | Bloc-It 10 oz. | 12.50 |

Yellow Ochre Powder

Prevents the flow of solder to previously soldered joints, moving parts, or other unwanted areas. Mix with water or alcohol.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| JHOP | Yellow Ochre Powder 1/2 lb. | 9.95 |

Safety-Silv 56 Solder Kit

High Temperature
Flows at 1200°



Use Safety Silv 56 to make repairs to mild and stainless steel, nickel, brass and copper parts when high temp soldering is necessary. The fluidity of safety Silver 56 promotes penetration into the joint. The Silver colored braze matches well with stainless steel. Flows around 1200°, cadmium free. 2 oz. white flux and 2 oz. solder.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| JHSS56 | Safety Silv Kit | 47.95 |

Acid Brushes



A must in every shop. Use these handy disposable brushes to apply chemicals such as flux, dyes, acids. Handles are 6" long brush 3/8" wide. **Quality made in the USA.** Sold by the dozen.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SN0612 | 12 Acid brushes | 2.49 |

evenheat

The Knife Makers Brand

KF Series 240v



Evenheat Knife Ovens are equipped with the easy to use Set-Pro Temperature Control, you can control up to 8 separate temperature points per firing. With features like 3 button operation, "Full Power" settings and a Skip function. Store up to 4 individual programs each capable of holding up to 8 segments. Control the rate of increase as well as the rate of decrease, also has a "hold/soak" time for each of the set point temperatures in each segment. Adjust the time and temperature in increments of 5 degrees and 5 minutes while your program is running without the need to stop and restart. You can skip to the next segment if you find your current process is finished before you anticipated.

Available in four sizes, all models measure 10" width x 6.5" height inside chamber. The KF135 is 13.5" deep, the KF180 is 18" deep and the KF225 is 22.5" deep. Maximum temperature is 2200 degrees F.-all are 240 volt, single phase.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| KF135 | 13.5" | 70 LBS | 899.00 |
| KF180 | 18.0" | 100 LBS | 948.00 |
| KF225 | 22.5" | 110 LBS | 999.00 |
| KF360 | 36.0" | 160 LBS | 1480.00 |

KH Series 120v



The KH Series is designed for knife makers whose shops or work areas are only wired for 120 volt. The KH Series has side opening door, cool door handle, full stainless jacket, comes standard with the KF020 door power interrupt switch. Available in two sizes, both models measure 6.5" width x 4.25" height inside chamber. The KH414 is 13.5" deep, the KH418 is 18" deep. Maximum temperature is 2200 degrees F., 120 volt, single phase.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| KH414 | 13.5" | 70 LBS | 979.00 |
| KH418 | 18.0" | 75 LBS | 999.00 |

Evenheat Options



The optional Rampmaster Control offers 12 settable programs, numerical keypad and alarm function. The KF010 is the option to exchange one of the Evenheat ovens from Set Pro Control to the Rampmaster Control at the time you are ordering an oven.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| KF010 | Rampmaster Control Option | 90.00 |
| KF020 | Door Power Interrupt Switch | 50.00 |

Artisan 688



The Artisan 688 is designed to be compact and fast. The 688 is engineered for the artist making mokume, pocket folding blades or jewelry. It's perfect for small jobs. Wired for 120 volt. The Artisan features a swing-out door for cool operation, fiber construction with a replaceable hard floor. Both KF688 and KF689 fixtures will fit in this oven. Model measures 6" width x 8" height x 8" deep inside chamber. Maximum temperature is 2200 degrees F.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| KF288 | 8" | 40 LBS | 710.00 |

Blade Fixtures



Evenheat Blade Fixtures are designed to hold your blades vertically and securely. They're well designed and provide ample space for foil inflation while being absolutely stable. The KF688 is used in our KH Series (120vt) and the KF689 is used in our KF Series (240vt).

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| KF688 | MK1 Blade Fixtures | 22.95 |
| KF689 | MK2 Blade Fixtures | 28.95 |



The Ultimate Heat Treating Furnace for Knife Makers. All are equipped with a simple to master SENTRY 12 key electronic temperature controller, which displays messages to guide you through each step in entering correct parameters for each job. A segment heats to a given temperature (max 2000° F) and rate, holds for as long as needed. You can enter up to 18 segments. Control both heating and cooling with accuracy and repeatability. Store up to 4 programs in memory, one for each type of steel you regularly treat. The large display shows temp throughout heating and cooling process. A delay feature turns the furnace on after a specified period. The alarm sounds when a programmed temperature is reached.

Available in 3 sizes KF514 is 120 volt, 10 amp, 1200 watts and 14.5" deep, KF524 is 240 volt, 7.5 amp, 1800 watts and 24" deep, the KF536 is 240 volt, 11 amp, 2700 watts and 36" deep. All are 5.5" wide and 4.5" high. All dimensions are inside chamber measurements.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| KF514 | 14.5" | 100 LBS | 1070.00 |
| KF524 | 24.0" | 140 LBS | 1340.00 |
| KF536 | 36.0" | 190 LBS | 1495.00 |

Heat Treat Accessories



This kit contains all of the handling equipment you need to get started. No matter what oven you choose, you will want to add this kit so everything will be ready for your first heat treating experience. Includes Hot Mill Gloves, heat treat fork, two knifeholders and four firebrick supports.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KF603 | Heat Treat Accessory Kit | 69.95 |
| KF621 | Heat Treat Fork | 24.95 |
| KF632 | Knifeholder (each) | 7.95 |
| KF631 | Firebrick support (each) | 3.95 |
| KF644 | Hot Mill Gloves size 10 | 19.95 |

Heat Treating Foil

Simple to use; place blade or other part in the Tool Steep Wrap; fold over and crimp edges forming an air tight package; place package in oven and heat treat according to metal directions. Placing a small chip of wood inside the foil packet helps to burn up oxygen inside the wrap. Use only once. Cuts easily with scissors.

1900 Degree Type 321



Type 321, annealed stainless steel has a maximum temperature of 1900° Fahrenheit. Sold in box of .002" x 12" x 25'.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| KF321 | 1900° 321 Heat Treat Foil | 44.95 |

2200 Degree Type 309



Type 309, annealed stainless steel has a maximum temperature of 2200° Fahrenheit. Sold in box of .002" x 12" x 25'.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| KF309 | 2200° 309 Heat Treat Foil | 63.95 |

Heat Treating Tongs



Manufactured from special low carbon steel for lasting strength. Will not become brittle when quenched in water. The tongs are 15" overall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| KF901 | Heat Treating Tongs | 29.95 |

NC Tool Knifemaker Forge



Equipped with insulated doors on both ends for easy entry and removal of Damascus billets. Comes fitted for propane, but can be configured for natural gas. Regulator and Hose included, operates off a standard 20lb propane tank, the same type used for barbecue grills. Reaches 2350 degrees. The heat Chamber is 4" x 4 1/2" x 13 1/2". Exhaust port on one door is 3" x 2". Ship weight is 48 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|--------|
| NC111 | Knifemaker Forge | 525.00 |

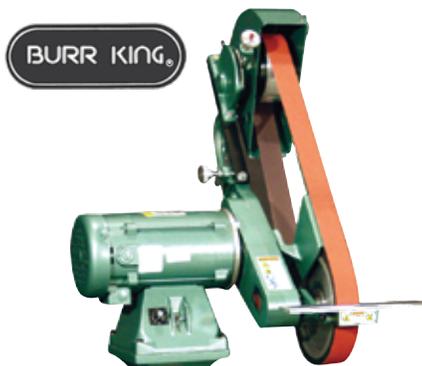
Forging Anvil & Hammers



Quality alloyed castings, our 70 lb. anvil is precision milled and heat treated. A 3 1/2" x 11" face and 4" x 8" horn. Perfect for forging Damascus. Hammers are perfectly balanced. One end round, crowned face, other is flat and beveled to reduce the possibility of chipping.

Actual shipping charges apply on the Anvil.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|--------|
| NC207 | Forging Anvil | 250.00 |
| NC770 | 1 1/2 lb. Hammer | 49.95 |
| NC772 | 2 lb. Hammer | 49.95 |



Knifemaker Machine

The Standard Machine is 1 hp, 1725 rpm. The variable speed model is 1 1/2 hp constant torque, 1-2500 rpm. Both have 8" smooth contact wheel and uses 2" x 72" belts.

CALL FOR PRICE.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| BK99100 | Standard Machine | CALL |
| BK99700 | Variable Machine | CALL |
| BK746 | Pedestal | CALL |
| BK944 | Knifemaker Attachment | CALL |
| BK1280 | Fork Arm with 3/4" Wheel | CALL |

KALAMAZOO INDUSTRIES, INC.

1x42 Belt Sander



1/3 HP motor, 1PH, 1725 RPM. 4" contact wheel, tilt table. Vertical sander. 1800 SFPM. Platen can not be removed.

Use 1" x 42" belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|---------|--------|
| KZ142 | 1x42 Sander | 32 lbs. | 225.00 |

2x48 Belt Sanders



With or without 1/2 HP motor, 1PH, 3450 RPM. Each come with 5" contact wheel, tilt table and removable platen. Full hinged guard for quick belt change. Vertical or horizontal position. KZ448 runs 4500 SFPM. KZ348 is belt driven supplied pulley V-belt. Both use 2" x 48" sanding belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| KZ348 | 2x48 Sander | 21 lbs. | 245.00 |
| KZ448 | 2x48 Sander/Motor | 48 lbs. | 379.00 |

2x72 Belt Sanders



With or without 1/2 HP motor, Kalamazoo sander vertical or horizontal. 2" x 72" belt, tilt table, 8" serrated contact wheel, removable platen.--KZ572 is belt driven with supplied pulley V-belt. WT 24 lbs. --KZ672 is 4500 RPM. WT 80 lbs. Both use 2" x 72" sanding belts. Actual shipping charges apply on the KZ672.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| KZ572 | 2x72 Sander | 515.00 |
| KZ672 | 2x72 Sander/Motor | 683.00 |

MACHINERY



B-III



CALL FOR PRICE.

Easy, precise tracking, adjustable belt tension, quick change arms (no aligning needed) no tools required to change set-ups. Made in the USA.

B-III Knifemaker Grinders

Bader's standard speed model includes 1-1/2 HP or 2 HP, 110-220 volt, single phase, TEFC motor, HD arm, serrated 8 x 2 contact wheel with bearing hub and flanges, HD Fork with 3/4" diameter x 2" wide wheel, 3" and 6" diameter drive pulleys to yield belt speeds of 2800 or 5800 SFPM. Variable Speed Models come equipped same as the Standard Speed model, but include a 1 1/2, or 2 HP variable speed DC motor with Nema 12 control instead of drive pulleys. Use 2" x 72" Belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| BM101 | Standard Speed 1 1/2 HP | CALL |
| BM102 | Standard Speed 2 HP | CALL |
| BM104 | HP Variable Speed 1 1/2 | CALL |
| BM105 | Variable Speed 2 HP | CALL |

B-III Optional Accessories

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------|
| BM400 | 2" Wide Platen w/ 2"x2" wheels | 115.00 |
| BM401 | Work rest for Bader Platen | 30.00 |
| BM402 | Work rest for contact wheel | 55.00 |
| BM404 | Combination Arm | 220.00 |
| BM406 | OSHA standard guard | 125.00 |
| BM407 | Adapter Arm for Tip | 65.00 |

Small Wheel Fork



Optional small wheel fork fits the Wilton Square Wheel or Bader BIII. Easily work curves and other small areas, great when shaping and polishing knife guards. Available with or without a 5/8" contact wheel. These contact wheels are smooth, 2" wide, 60 Durometer, which fit the Wilton, Bader and Burr King.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| GG200 | Fork Only | 99.95 |
| GG201 | Fork w/5/8" wheel | 149.95 |
| GG105 | 1/2" x 2" wheel | 49.95 |
| GG110 | 5/8" x 2" wheel | 49.95 |
| GG120 | 3/4" x 2" wheel | 49.95 |
| GG140 | 7/8" x 2" wheel | 49.95 |
| GG150 | 1" x 2" wheel | 49.95 |
| GG160 | 1 1/4" x 2" wheel | 54.95 |
| GG170 | 1 1/2" x 2" wheel | 56.95 |
| GG180 | 2" x 2" wheel | 59.95 |

Small Contact Wheels

2" wide with a single 5/8" shaft, threaded for a 3/8" bolt. Fits in place of Bader 8" contact wheel or use on the Bader Platen or your custom machine. All wheels are smooth only.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| BM620 | 2" x 2" Contact Wheel | 64.00 |
| BM630 | 2" x 3" Contact Wheel | 71.00 |
| BM640 | 2" x 4" Contact Wheel | 84.00 |
| BM650 | 2" x 5" Contact Wheel | 100.00 |

Hollow Grinding Made Easy



Shown with Optional Elevator

Allows you to grind straight or recurved blades quickly and accurately with your Wilton, Bader, KMG-1 or Burr King belt grinder. Some adjustments may be necessary. Replace your work rest with the angle bracket. The fixture is adjustable to any thickness blade stock and can grind blades of any length. Flat grind using your platen or hollow grind with a 6", 8", 10", 12" or 14" contact wheel. The body of the fixture is made of two parts. The movable part adjusts to accommodate grinding the blade. The blade is moved in the fixed part by hand. Designed for use with 2" wide belts. The optional elevator attachment (sold separately) raises or lowers the grinding center line for greater versatility. All sales final. No returns.

Choose the model to fit your grinder.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| GH101 | Wilton Hollow Grinding Fixture | 299.95 |
| GH120 | Bader Hollow Grinding Fixture | 299.95 |
| GH130 | Burr King Hollow Grinding Fixture | 299.95 |
| GH140 | KMG-1 Hollow Grinding Fixture | 319.95 |
| GH150 | Grizzly Hollow Grinding Fixture | 319.95 |
| GH160 | Elevator Attachment | 89.95 |

Tapered Tang Attachment

Grind tapered tangs without the guess work, a great way to make any fixed blade knife more attractive. Attaches directly to your Hollow Grinding attachment.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| GH170 | Tapered Tang Attachment | 109.95 |

Keyless Chuck

For use on shafts with right-hand male threads 1/2"-20. Spring-loaded jaws turn chuck to open and close no key needed. Capacity 0-1/4". Attach to our Bench Mandrel.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| BLC2 | Keyless Chuck | 8.95 |

Steel Flanged Washers



Washers for arbors and mandrels.

| CAT.# | HOLE | O.D. | WIDTH | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| BLFS10 | 3/8" | 1 1/4" | 3/16" | 1.00 |
| BLFS13 | 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 1/4" | 1.00 |
| BLFS165 | 5/8" | 2" | 5/16" | 1.50 |

Hex Nuts

Replacement nuts for sanding drums, arbors, etc. Plated finish.



| CAT.# | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| BLH12 | 1/2" - 20 Left Hand | 1.00 |
| BLH58 | 5/8" - 11 Left Hand | 1.10 |
| BLR12 | 1/2" - 20 Right Hand | 1.00 |
| BLR58 | 5/8" - 11 Right Hand | 1.10 |

Large Contact Wheels



Large contact wheels are 2" wide and all have 1 1/2" diameter holes. 70 Durometer. Bearing assemblies sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| BM860 | 6" Smooth Contact Wheel | 175.00 |
| BM865 | 6" Serrated Contact Wheel | 190.00 |
| BM880 | 8" Smooth Contact Wheel | 230.00 |
| BM885 | 8" Serrated Contact Wheel | 260.00 |
| BM810 | 10" Smooth Contact Wheel | 285.00 |
| BM815 | 10" Serrated Contact Wheel | 325.00 |
| BM800 | 5/8" Bader Bearing Assembly | 99.95 |
| BM803 | 3/4" Wilton Bearing Assembly | 99.95 |

8" Contact Wheels



Quick Change Contact Wheels for making your own belt grinders or replacements for older Wilton Square Wheels. Required hub sold separately. The hubs come with 3/4" bore and are 1 1/2" wide. Each item is sold separately. All Contact Wheels are 8" x 2", 70 Durometer Serrated.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| GG800 | Wheel Only | 115.00 |
| GG850 | Hub Only- 3/4" Bore | 110.00 |
| GG855 | Hub Only- 1-1/2" Bore | 110.00 |

Back Idler



Back idler is used when making your own belt grinder. The assembly has spring tension for easy removal of belts and a tracking adjustment for proper belt alignment. Idler wheel is 3" wide x 3 1/2" diameter and crowned for positive tracking. Wheel comes with bearings and has 5/8" shaft. Unit is made of cast aluminum.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| ID580 | Back Idler Assembly | 105.00 |
| ID581 | Idler Pulley Only | 54.95 |

Bench Mandrel



Ball Bearing double-end mandrel features two high-quality precision grade die-cast ball bearing pillow blocks. Will run wheels up to 1" thick. Use with flap wheels, wire brushes, buffing and grinding wheels having a 1/2" arbor hole. Our keyless chuck can be mounted on the right hand end to allow use of various accessories such as sanding drums, mounted points, etc. Pulley diameter 2", shaft diameter is 5/8" threaded 1/2"- 20 Right and left hand, 12" overall. **MADE IN THE USA.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BL4224 | Bench Mandrel | 39.95 |

Wheel Mandrels



Use these mandrels to mount wheels for use in drills or flex shaft machines.

| CAT.# | SHANK | FITS HOLE | WHEEL WIDTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| FOM22 | 1/4" | 1/4" | 5/8" | 2.95 |
| FOM24 | 1/4" | 1/2" | 3/8" | 3.95 |
| FOM34 | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1" | 3.95 |

Motor - Work Arbors



Standard Overall length 3 1/2".

Extra Long Overall length is 6 1/4".

Arbor secures to motor shaft with set screws. Has two 1-1/2" dia. steel flange washers. Standard arbor for wheels up to 1 1/4" thick. Ex Long Arbor takes wheels up to 2" thick.

| CAT.# | TYPE | SHAFT DIAM. | WHEEL HOLE | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------|
| BLAS4 | Standard | 1/2" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 5.95 |
| BLAS5 | Standard | 5/8" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 5.95 |
| BLAL4 | Standard | 1/2" | 1/2" | LEFT | 5.95 |
| BLAL5 | Standard | 5/8" | 1/2" | LEFT | 5.95 |
| BLAL6 | Standard | 3/4" | 1/2" | LEFT | 8.95 |
| BLA6 | Standard | 3/4" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 8.95 |
| BLAL4L | Ex. Long | 1/2" | 1/2" | LEFT | 14.95 |
| BLAL5L | Ex. Long | 5/8" | 1/2" | LEFT | 14.95 |
| BLAS4L | Ex. Long | 1/2" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 14.95 |
| BLAS5L | Ex. Long | 5/8" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 14.95 |

Tapered Buffing Spindles



Wheel is held securely in place by centrifugal force. Spiral thread allows wheel to spin up the tapered shaft when motor is turned on. When motor is turned off, wheel comes slowly off for safe, quick change. Precision machined from cold rolled steel bars, with rust proof plated finish. Held securely on shaft with two socket set screws.

| CAT.# | FITS SHAFT | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------------|-------|
| BLSR4 | 1/2" | RIGHT | 6.95 |
| BLSL4 | 1/2" | LEFT | 6.95 |
| BLSR5 | 5/8" | RIGHT | 7.95 |
| BLSL5 | 5/8" | LEFT | 7.95 |

FOREDOM[®] Flex Shaft Kit



Features a 1/6 hp reversible ball bearing motor. 0-18,000 rpm. Hang up model has a 39" flex shaft. Complete with electronic foot control, #FH30 handpiece, chuck key, shaft grease plus a 54 pc. accessory kit. 110-130 v. Maintenance kit includes inner flex shaft, pair motor brushes, grease.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|
| FT230 | Foredom Flex Shaft Kit | 249.95 |
| FOMK6 | Maintenance Kit | 15.95 |
| FO77 | Outer Sheath | 12.95 |
| FO93 | Inner Spring Shaft | 9.25 |
| FOBS | Pair Motor Brushes | 7.95 |
| FO1005 | Motor and Handpiece Oil | 3.50 |
| FO10006 | Flex Shaft Grease | 3.49 |
| FO72 | Standard chuck key for FH30 | 4.95 |

Foredom Handpieces



FH30 chuck operated handpiece includes key. Opens from 0-5/32". 1 x 5 1/2" long. FH44 heavy duty tapered includes 3/32" 1/8" and 1/4" collets. 1 x 5 1/2" long. FH28 slim ball bearings, ideal for intricate work. Supplied with 3/32" and 1/8" collets. 1/2" dia. at taper, 5 3/8" overall. FH8A 5/8" dia. retractable finger guard, 3/32" and 1/8" collets supplied. FH8AD same as FH8A has a flexible spring for hard to reach areas. FO600 collet set includes one each 1/32", 1/16", 3/32" and 1/8" order for FH8A, FH8AD and FH28 handpieces. FO440 collet set includes one each 1/16", 3/32", 1/8", 5/32", 7/32", 3mm, 6mm order for FH44.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| FH30 | Adjustable Chuck handpiece | 64.95 |
| FH44 | Tapered Collet Handpiece | 55.95 |
| FH28 | Slim Tapered Handpiece | 54.95 |
| FH8A | Light Duty Handpiece | 59.95 |
| FH8AD | Light Duty Handpiece w/spring | 79.95 |
| FO600 | Set of 4 - 600 series | 24.95 |
| FO440 | Set of 7 - 400 series | 44.95 |

Foredom Speed Controls



FTSC1 heavy duty cast iron casing. FTEC1 is the same control in a heavy plastic casing. Both are designed to give steady control. FTEM1 table top control allows adjustment with a dial control when constant speed is necessary, switch is used to turn on or off.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| FTEC1 | FCT1 Foot Control | 35.00 |
| FTSC1 | SCT1 Metal Foot Control | 59.95 |
| FTEM1 | Table Top Control | 59.95 |

DREMEL[®] Multipro Kit



Kit includes the variable speed, 5,000-30,000 rpm Multi Pro Tool, Flex Shaft attachment, a Deluxe Carrying Case with accessory tray, project booklet, multipro chuck, and a 76 piece Accessory/Bit Assortment. 5 year warranty through manufacturer.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DT3955 | Multipro Super Kit | 99.95 |

Dremel[®] Workstation

Convert your Dremel tool into a table top drill press or holder for your tool while maneuvering your work while sanding or polishing. Storage shelf keeps accessories handy, stows cord safely, depth markings in metric/inches for consistent depth adjustment. Drill vertically or at 15 degree increment angles.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DT220 | Workstation | 48.95 |

Router Attachment



Shapes edges, chamfers, cuts rabbets, dadoes, etc. Adjustable edge guides can be easily removed for freehand routing.

Moto Tool not included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DT230 | Router | 29.95 |

Dremel[®] Shaper Table

Make your Dremel tool into a bench mounted wood shaper. Slot, edge trim, sand irregular shapes. Mounts with C-clamps or bolts to bench. 6" x 8" table, 3-way fence. Adjusts for wood thickness.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| DT231 | Shaper table | 36.95 |

High Speed Router Bits

For routing, inlaying, mortising in wood and other soft materials, 1/8" shank. Use with Dremel router attachment.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| DA612 | 3/32" Piloted Beading | 7.95 |
| DA650 | 1/8" Straight | 6.95 |
| DA652 | 3/16" Straight | 6.95 |
| DA654 | 1/4" Straight | 6.95 |

EZ Lock[™] Accessories

Makes changing accessories easy as PULL-TWIST-RELEASE. Use with any rotary tool.

Cut-off Wheels



1 1/2" dia. wheels cut through almost any material. Use the EZ409 to make thin cuts in metal without compromising strength. The EZ456 for cutting metal, lasts 2 times longer than standard fiberglass reinforced wheels. The EZ476 for cutting plastic. Sold in pkg 5.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE/5 |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|
| EZ409 | Thin Cut-off Wheels for Metal | 9.37 |
| EZ456 | Cut-off Wheels for Metal | 9.84 |
| EZ476 | Cut-off Wheels for Plastic | 9.84 |

Finishing Buffs



Excellent for light sanding and tarnish removal. The EZ511 includes one each 180 grit and 280 grit. The EZ512 includes two 320 grit buffs. Do not run in excess of 15,000 RPM. Mount these finishing buffs on the EZ402 mandrel

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| EZ511 | One Ea./180 & 280 Grit Buffs | 4.29 |
| EZ512 | Two/320 Grit Buffs | 4.11 |

Carbide Wheel

The EZ Lock Carbide Cutting Wheel cuts through 1/2" wood and laminate quickly with little effort. 1-1/2" diameter wheel. Mount on the EZ402 mandrel (sold separately).

| CAT.# | QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| EZ544 | 1 | EZ Lock Carbide Wheel | 15.00 |

Diamond Wheel

The EZ Lock Diamond Wheel cuts metal. Works great for gemstone. Provides straight cuts with little dust. 1-1/2" diameter wheel. Mount on the EZ402 mandrel.

| CAT.# | QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| EZ545 | 1 | EZ Lock Diamond Wheel | 21.03 |

Polishing Wheel

The EZ Lock Polishing Wheel is great for polishing metal to a high luster. Mount on the EZ402 mandrel. 1" dia.

| CAT.# | QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----|-------------------------|-------|
| EZ423 | 1 | EZ Lock Polishing Wheel | 3.17 |

Mandrel



The EZ Lock Mandrel is a one-piece mandrel designed to eliminate the need for a screw. This 1/8" shank mandrel is compatible with all Dremel and Foredom rotary tools.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| EZ402 | EZ Lock Mandrel | 9.37 |

Felt Bobs

Use with cutting compounds, or a rouge to achieve a high gloss finish. These long lasting bobs are mounted on 1/8" shanks for use in your Dremel or Freedom Tools.

Shaped Bobs



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| FOMS1M | 1/2" x 1" | 2.65 |
| FOMS3M | 1/2" x 1" | 2.80 |
| FOMS4M | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2.80 |
| FOMS6M | 1/2" x 1/2" | 2.60 |

Cylinder Bobs



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| FOMP1M | 1/4" x 1/4" | 1.50 |
| FOMP4M | 3/8" x 1/2" | 1.75 |
| FOMP5M | 1/2" x 1/2" | 2.00 |
| FOMP8M | 3/4" x 3/4" | 2.80 |

Felt Bob Kit



Contains 24 mounted felt bobs shown above. 3 of each shape, one each of medium, hard and rock hard density. A great addition for grinding and buffing any small parts with internal or curved areas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FOFK3 | 24 Felt Bob Kit | 39.95 |

Felt Bobs



Handy unmounted felt bob. C1 requires #FOM9 mandrel and the C2 and C3 require the FOM7 mandrel.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| FOC1M | 1/4" x 1/2" | 1.35 |
| FOC2M | 3/8" x 3/4" | 1.60 |
| FOC3M | 1/2" x 1" | 2.30 |

Diamond Discs



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DP50 | 13/16" Diameter | 2.95 |
| DP51 | 7/8" Diameter | 3.95 |
| DP55 | 1/8" Shank Mandrel | 1.25 |

Felt Knife Edge Wheels



Great in tight areas such as ribs and slots, unmounted use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|------|-------|
| FOKE1RH | 1/2" | 1.50 |
| FOKE2RH | 5/8" | 1.90 |
| FOKE3RH | 3/4" | 1.80 |
| FOKE4RH | 1" | 2.30 |

Felt Wheels



Medium Hard. Use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| FOSE1M | 1/8" x 1/2" | .60 |
| FOSE2M | 1/8" x 3/4" | .80 |
| FOSE3M | 1/8" x 1" | .90 |

Soft Felt Wheels



Unmounted use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| FOB1 | 1/4" x 1" | 1.00 |
| FOB3 | 3/16" x 3/4" | 1.00 |
| FOB4 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 1.00 |

Miniature Muslin Wheels



For polishing small and difficult to reach areas, these buffs attach to mandrels for use in a motor driven tool such as the Dremel or Freedom. Use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| WMM1 | 16 ply x 1" | 1.50 |
| WMM114 | 16 ply x 1 1/4" | 1.75 |

Mandrels



| CAT.# | SHANK | ARBOR | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FOM1 | 3/32" | 1/16" | 1.55 |
| FOM6 | 1/8" | 1/16" | 1.50 |
| FOM14 | 1/8" | 1/8" | 4.50 |
| FOM3 | 3/32" | 3/32" | 1.50 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | 3/32" | 1.50 |
| FOM7 | 1/8" | 1/8" | 1.50 |

Polishing Compound

Apply to buffing wheels. Ideal for bringing a high luster to metal and plastics.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DA421 | Compound | 2.60 |

CRATEX

Rubber, imbedded with silicon carbide for flexible deburring, smoothing and polishing of metal. Grit sizes (coarse - 46 grit, medium - 90 grit, fine - 120 grit, extra fine - 240 grit).

Cratex Kit



80 assorted Cratex wheels and points. Includes 4 each 5 different shapes in each grit plus 4 mandrels, 2 point, 2 wheel.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| CXJS33 | 80 pc. Cratex Kit | 64.95 |

Cratex Small Wheels



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | THICK | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|----------|---------------|--------|--------------|
| CX74C | 7/8" | 1/8" | Coarse | 6.50 |
| CX74M | 7/8" | 1/8" | Medium | 6.50 |
| CX74F | 7/8" | 1/8" | Fine | 6.50 |
| CX74X | 7/8" | 1/8" | X Fine | 6.50 |
| CX80C | 1" | 3/16" | Coarse | 8.60 |
| CX80M | 1" | 3/16" | Medium | 8.60 |
| CX80F | 1" | 3/16" | Fine | 8.60 |
| CX80X | 1" | 3/16" | X Fine | 8.60 |
| FOM6 | 1/8" | Shank Mandrel | | 1.50 |

Cratex™ Points



| CAT.# | LENGTH | STYLE | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------|
| CX6C | 7/8" | 1/4" Cylinder | Coarse | 6.00 |
| CX6M | 7/8" | 1/4" Cylinder | Medium | 6.00 |
| CX6F | 7/8" | 1/4" Cylinder | Fine | 6.00 |
| CX6X | 7/8" | 1/4" Cylinder | X Fine | 6.00 |
| CX8C | 1" | 9/32" Bullet | Coarse | 6.00 |
| CX8M | 1" | 9/32" Bullet | Medium | 6.00 |
| CX8F | 1" | 9/32" Bullet | Fine | 6.00 |
| CX8X | 1" | 9/32" Bullet | X Fine | 6.00 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | Shank Mandrel | | 1.50 |

Polishing Wheel

Fine emery is ideal for polishing metals. 7/8" diameter by 1/8" thick. Use with mandrel DA402.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| DA425 | Polishing Wheel | 2.60 |

Cut-Off Wheels



DA409, 420, 540 Emory or DA426 Fiberglass Cut-off Wheels. Cut-off, groove and trim metals, woods and ceramics. Trim castings and molded ceramics. Cut screws and rusted bolts. Slot screw heads. Use with Mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | DIA. | THICK | QTY. | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|
| DA409 | 15/16" | .025 | 36 | 5.30 |
| DA420 | 15/16" | .040 | 20 | 5.70 |
| DA540 | 1 1/4" | .0625 | 5 | 3.95 |
| DA426 | 1 1/4" | .045 | 5 | 7.60 |

BALDOR

Buffers



Ruggedly built to withstand the most demanding workloads. The extended shafts and slim motor frame provide extra wide clearance for buffing and polishing. If you need a lot of torque we recommend you use either the BL332B with 8" wheels or the BL407B with 10" wheels. 3 year limited warranty. The BL111 and BL114 have an overall shaft extension of 16 1/8". Each end extends 2 5/8". The BL332B and BL333B have an overall shaft extension of 27". Each end extends 6 3/8". The BL407B and BL410B have an overall shaft extension of 30". Each end extends 7 3/16".

| CAT.# | H.P. | RPM | SHAFT DIAMETER | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|----------------|--------|
| BL114 | 1/4 | 1800 | 1/2" | 234.95 |
| BL111 | 1/3 | 3600 | 1/2" | 234.95 |
| BL332B | 3/4 | 1800 | 3/4" | 459.95 |
| BL333B | 3/4 | 3600 | 3/4" | 459.95 |
| BL407B* | 1 | 1800 | 7/8" | 611.99 |
| BL410B* | 1 1/2 | 3600 | 7/8" | 611.99 |

*The BL407B and BL410 are supplied with a switch, but no cord or plug. All others are complete with cord, plug and switch. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

We offer a discount from Baldor's list price on any buffer or grinder product not listed in our catalog. Please order by manufacturers item #.

Pedestal and Stand



BLGA14

BLGA16

Baldor's Cast Metal Pedestal accommodates buffers up to 1 1/2hp. Height is 32 7/8", base is 15 1/4" wide x 14" deep, weighs 61 lbs. The cabinet stand is fabricated steel and will accommodate 6" - 10" buffers. 34 1/2" high, weighs 54 lbs. Shelves for storage.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|--------|
| BLGA14 | Baldor Cabinet Stand | 219.95 |
| BLGA16 | Baldor Pedestal | 289.95 |

3 IN 1 Reducer Bushing



Use these bushings to reduce arbor holes in your wheels for smaller shaft sizes. 3 piece bushing. Reduce 1" to 3/4" to 5/8" to 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| WA1 | 3 in 1 Bushing 11/16" wide | 1.50 |
| WA2 | 3 in 1 Bushing 15/16" wide | 2.25 |

Sewed Muslin Wheels

A sewed muslin wheel is the best "General Purpose" wheel you can buy. These wheels can be used with just about any compound successfully. Available in 25 ply Spiral sewed or 65 or 80 ply Concentric sewed.

Spiral Sewed



Approx. 1/4" thick, can be sectioned together (4 wheels will give the most often desired 1").

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|-------|
| WS612 | 6" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 4.50 |
| WS658 | 6" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 4.50 |
| WS812 | 8" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 6.50 |
| WS858 | 8" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 6.50 |
| WS834 | 8" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 6.50 |
| WS878 | 8" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 6.50 |
| WS1012 | 10" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 8.95 |
| WS1058 | 10" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 8.95 |
| WS1034 | 10" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 8.95 |
| WS1078 | 10" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 8.95 |

Concentric Sewed Wheels

Sewed in even rows (section these wheels for a wider surface if desired). Concentric sewed wheels give an even greater flex and softness than the spiral sewed wheels. May be supplied with arbors adapters.

65 Ply



| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|-------|
| WC412 | 4" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 6.95 |
| WC612 | 6" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 9.95 |
| WC658 | 6" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 9.95 |
| WC634 | 6" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 9.95 |
| WC812 | 8" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 13.95 |
| WC858 | 8" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 13.95 |
| WC834 | 8" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 13.95 |
| WC878 | 8" x 3/4" | 7/8" | 13.95 |
| WC1012 | 10" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 19.95 |
| WC1058 | 10" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 19.95 |
| WC1034 | 10" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 19.95 |
| WC1078 | 10" x 3/4" | 7/8" | 19.95 |
| WC101 | 10" x 3/4" | 1" | 19.95 |

80 Ply



All have 1" arbor holes and are supplied with a 3pc. adjustable bushing so that you can use it for 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" or 1" arbors.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WC600 | 6" x 1" x 80 Ply | 12.95 |
| WC800 | 8" x 1" x 80 Ply | 17.95 |

Polishing Wheels



Made from full-disc 3/8" spiral sewed muslin sections glued together with a canvas disc cemented on each side to prevent edge breakdown. A hard wheel that produces aggressive cutting action when greaseless compound is applied. Wide face gives greater surface contact and a smooth metal removal.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|-------|
| WP612 | 6" x 1" | 1/2" | 23.95 |
| WP658 | 6" x 1" | 5/8" | 23.95 |
| WP634 | 6" x 1" | 3/4" | 23.95 |
| WP812 | 8" x 1" | 1/2" | 31.95 |
| WP858 | 8" x 1" | 5/8" | 31.95 |
| WP834 | 8" x 1" | 3/4" | 31.95 |
| WP878 | 8" x 1" | 7/8" | 31.95 |
| WP1012 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 1/2" | 66.95 |
| WP1058 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 66.95 |
| WP1034 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 66.95 |
| WP1078 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 7/8" | 66.95 |
| WP101 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 1" | 66.95 |

Jewelers Buffs

Use with abrasives or rouges when polishing and finishing. Hardened center for long wear.

Chemkote

Use on tapered spindle for easy on and off of wheels. Made of yellow treated muslin.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | PRICE |
|---------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| DX17550 | 1" | 16 | 1 rows | .99 |
| DX17551 | 3" | 30 | 3 rows | 2.99 |
| DX17552 | 4" | 30 | 3 rows | 3.85 |
| DX17554 | 5" | 45 | 3 rows | 8.35 |
| DX17555 | 6" | 50 | 4 rows | 11.95 |

Sewed Muslin

Use on tapered spindle for easy on and off of wheels.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX103 | 3" | 35 | 3 rows | 2.50 |
| WX104 | 4" | 42 | 3 rows | 2.95 |
| WX106 | 6" | 50 | 4 rows | 6.95 |
| WX108 | 8" | 55 | 4 rows | 12.95 |

Loose Muslin

One row of sewing around arbor hole. Very soft for final finishing.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX206 | 6" | 50 | 1 row | 6.95 |
| WX208 | 8" | 55 | 1 row | 12.95 |

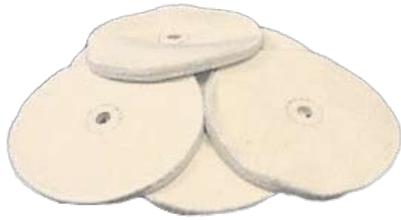
Cotton Flannel

Cotton flannel holds compound well. 4 rows of sewing for a more flexible sewed wheel.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX306 | 6" | 30 | 4 rows | 6.95 |
| WX308 | 8" | 30 | 4 rows | 12.95 |

Loose Muslin Wheels



The loose muslin section buff has one row of sewing around the hole. These wheels are ultra soft and flexible allowing reach into a great many uneven surfaces. These are often used with greaseless 400 grit compound to produce a 'satin' finish, however, the primary use is buffing or coloring with a rouge to bring the part to a brilliant shining color.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|-------|
| WL612 | 6" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 2.95 |
| WL658 | 6" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 2.95 |
| WL634 | 6" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 2.95 |
| WJ612 | 6" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 7.95 |
| WJ658 | 6" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 7.95 |
| WJ634 | 6" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 7.95 |
| WL812 | 8" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 3.95 |
| WL858 | 8" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 3.95 |
| WL834 | 8" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 3.95 |
| WL878 | 8" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 3.95 |
| WJ812 | 8" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 11.95 |
| WJ858 | 8" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 11.95 |
| WJ834 | 8" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 11.95 |
| WL1012 | 10" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 5.95 |
| WL1058 | 10" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 5.95 |
| WL1034 | 10" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 5.95 |
| WL1078 | 10" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 5.95 |

KNIFEMAKERS Wheel & Compound Starter Kits



To get you going, we have put together these wheel and compound kits which contain the compounds you will need for most jobs, and a wheel for each. Available in three wheel diameters, choose the best one for your buffer size. Each kit includes: one each greaseless brush-on cutting compound in grits 240 and 400, one cut and color bar LA312, one LA555 white rouge for final finish, four 6", 8", or 10" x 3/4" sewed muslin wheels drilled with 3/4" arbor holes and supplied with adapters for 1/2" and 5/8" holes. 10" kits are also available with 7/8" arbor holes with no reducers.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------|
| WK600 | 6" dia. 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" arbor | 69.95 |
| WK800 | 8" dia. 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" arbor | 89.95 |
| WK101 | 10" dia. 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" arbor | 119.95 |
| WK107 | 10" dia. 7/8" arbor | 119.95 |

Felt Wheels



Our accurately balanced felt wheels are made of 100% selected long fiber wool. They contain no resins, lacquers or synthetic fibers. Felt wheels are available in three densities: 1) **Soft** felt is recommended for rounded surfaces and jobs requiring little pressure or cutting action, such as coloring. 2) **Medium** felt is the most often used by both gun and knifemakers. It will readily adapt to flat or rounded surfaces and can be used in both buffing and coloring operations. 3) **Hard** felt is most often used on flat surfaces or where it is necessary to contour the wheel to the configuration of the work.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | DENSITY | PRICE |
|--------|--------|---------------|---------|-------|
| WFS634 | 6 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | SOFT | 29.95 |
| WFM634 | 6 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | MED | 33.95 |
| WFH634 | 6 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | HARD | 38.95 |
| WFS878 | 8 x 1" | 7/8" | SOFT | 52.95 |
| WFS81 | 8 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | SOFT | 52.95 |
| WFM878 | 8 x 1" | 7/8" | MED | 59.95 |
| WFM81 | 8 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | MED | 59.95 |
| WFH878 | 8 x 1" | 7/8" | HARD | 68.95 |
| WFH81 | 8 x 1" | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | HARD | 68.95 |

3M Scotch Brite® Wheels



Made from a non-woven synthetic fiber mesh impregnated with abrasive grain. Open structure prevents loading. Will not rust or contaminate metal. Waterproof, washable, use wet or dry. General Purpose, medium density-5A (Red), blends belt marks, removes rust and surface oxidation, finishes and deburrs. Produces a clean uniform surface, blends surface scratches and produces a satin finish. Light Deburring, fine density-7S (Gray), tough and aggressive, durable yet resilient and fast cutting. Produces a bright finish on hard surfaces, such as stainless and titanium. Flap Wheels, fine density, for final sanding/finishing on wood or metal. May require arbor adapters to reduce. Size and adapters shown in description. Maximum rpm 4500.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| IW61GP | 6x1x1" General Purpose | 59.95 |
| IW61LD | 6x1x1" Light Deburring | 59.95 |
| WA2 | 3 in one bushing | 2.25 |
| IW81GP | 8x1x3" General Purpose | 69.95 |
| IW81LD | 8x1x3" Light Deburring | 69.95 |
| WA312 | 3" x 1/2" adapter (pr) | 35.95 |
| WA358 | 3" x 5/8" adapter (pr) | 35.95 |
| WA334 | 3" x 3/4" adapter (pr) | 35.95 |
| CNF6 | 6" Fine Flap Wheel | 39.95 |
| WA212 | 2" x 1/2" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA258 | 2" x 5/8" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA234 | 2" x 3/4" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA21 | 2" x 1" adapter | 27.95 |
| CNF2 | 2 1/2" Fine Flap Wheel/1/4" shaft | 7.95 |

Sisal Wheels



The unique capabilities of the sisal wheel increase production and decrease cost by doing the job in half the usual time. When used in conjunction with the cut and color bars, the sisal wheel will simply whisk away the polish marks, light pits and other minor surface defects leaving steel, stainless steel or brass a flat color with all scratches removed. This usually eliminates the need to use finer grits when going from polishing to coloring. It is often used as a "final" finish in itself when a satin look is desired. Our sisal wheels are 9 ply, 6" and 8" are 1/4" spiral sewed, 10" and 12" are 3/8" spiral sewed, cloth covers help hold the wheels solid.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| W612 | 6" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 3.95 |
| W658 | 6" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 3.95 |
| W634 | 6" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 3.95 |
| W812 | 8" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 5.95 |
| W858 | 8" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 5.95 |
| W834 | 8" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 5.95 |
| W1012 | 10" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 6.95 |
| W1058 | 10" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 6.95 |
| W1034 | 10" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 6.95 |
| W1078 | 10" x 3/8" | 7/8" | 6.95 |
| W1234 | 12" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 7.95 |
| W1278 | 12" x 3/8" | 7/8" | 7.95 |
| W121 | 12" x 3/8" | 1" | 7.95 |

Yellow Cloth/Sisal Buff



The blending capabilities of a sisal wheel combined with the polishing power of a treated muslin buff. Use this wheel to cut while removing scratches at the same time, works great with Black Magic compound. 3/8" wide spiral sewn.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|------------|-------|-------|
| CS612 | 6" x 1/2" | 1/2" | 5.95 |
| CS658 | 6" x 1/2" | 5/8" | 5.95 |
| CS812 | 8" x 1/2" | 1/2" | 7.95 |
| CS858 | 8" x 1/2" | 5/8" | 7.95 |
| CS834 | 8" x 1/2" | 3/4" | 7.95 |
| CS1012 | 10" x 1/2" | 1/2" | 10.95 |
| CS1058 | 10" x 1/2" | 5/8" | 10.95 |
| CS1034 | 10" x 1/2" | 3/4" | 10.95 |

Wheel Rake



Clean and true your muslin and felt wheels quickly and easily. Removes loose threads, built on compounds, etc., fast. Reshapes and renews to help keep wheels cutting smoothly and last longer.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| WHR | Buff Rake with handle | 16.95 |
| WH216 | Replacement rake only | 6.95 |

White Rouge



Our White rouge is the best general purpose compound made. This will put a mirror finish on just about any material. Use it on metals (ferrous and non-ferrous), plastics, horn, wood, composite stone, even chrome. Polish your completed knife with this compound to make it shine without discoloration.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
| LA555 | White | 3 lbs. | 9.95 |
| LM 4 | White | 4 oz. | 2.95 |

White Rouge



White rouge is the best general purpose compound for a mirror finish on all your knife components.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
| EP100 | White | 3 lbs. | 7.50 |
| EP101 | White | 1 lb. | 3.95 |

Pink Scratchless



This compound is perfect for the final finish on just about everything. It absolutely will not scratch, leaves an incredible hi-polish finish on your nickel silver, brass, steel, wood, bone, virtually any handle material or knife part will polish and shine to the most brilliant finish the product will allow. Supplied in a peel-away tube to keep free from contaminants.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| LA810 | 3 lb. tube Pink Scratchless | 9.95 |

Green Rouge



Perfect for final polishing on stainless and other iron based metals. Our green rouge is easy to apply, a dry compound used on muslin wheels to produce a bright mirror finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------|-------|
| LA544 | Green | 2-3 lbs. | 10.95 |

Knifemakers Green Rouge



This green compound will remove very light surface scratching from most metals. Used primarily on steel, it will brush away those irritating scratches you may see, but cannot feel. Follow with the pink scratchless for a truly fine polished finish for your blades, guards and other metal parts. Supplied in 3 lb., contamination free peel-away tube.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| LA820 | 3 lb. Knifemakers Green Rouge | 9.95 |

Cut & Color Compounds



Made especially for use with the Sisal Wheels. Use to whisk away the polishing marks left by fine sanding belts or greaseless compounds. They break down as used to produce a smooth, scratch free surface on most metals. Approximately 3 lb. tubes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| LA312 | Medium (3 lb. tube) | 9.95 |
| LA348 | Fine (3 lb. tube) | 13.95 |

Cut & Color Bars



Use with the Sisal Wheels to whisk away the polishing marks left by fine sanding belts or greaseless compounds.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| EP900 | Fast Cut 3 lb. | 7.95 |
| EP901 | Fast Cut 1 lb. | 3.95 |
| EP760 | Medium Cut 3 lb. | 7.95 |
| EP761 | Medium Cut 1 lb. | 3.95 |

Blending Bar



Use for blending fine lines or surface scratches in most metals. Sewed muslin or soft felt wheels are the best match for this medium dry grease based compound.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| LA354 | Blending Bar 2 lb. bar | 10.95 |
| LA350 | Blending Bar 1 lb. tube | 5.95 |

Emery



An aggressive grease based compound for use on most metals. Follow with blending bar and rouge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| LA180 | Emery | 3 lb. | 8.95 |
| LM1 | Emery | 4 oz. | 2.95 |

Black Magic



Just as its name implies, this "magic" compound will adhere to both muslin and sisal wheels very easily whisking away light scratch marks left by other compounds on virtually any metal surface.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| LA855 | 3 lb. tube Black Magic | 8.95 |

Yellow Rouge



A special dry blend for final finish on brass, nickel silver, copper and other non-ferrous metals. Polishes to a bright finish, quickly removes tarnish and other minimal surface blemishes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------|-------|
| LA533 | Yellow | 2-3 lbs. | 7.95 |

Brown Tripoli White Diamond Tripoli



Grease based cutting compounds used on brass, copper, aluminum, plastic as well as stone. Follow with a blending bar and rouge for final shine. White diamond is slightly less abrasive than brown tripoli. It will leave some degree of a finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | APPROX. WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| LA366 | Brown Tripoli | 3 lb. | 6.95 |
| LM2 | Brown Tripoli | 4 oz. | 2.95 |
| LA377 | White Diamond | 1 3/4 lb. | 9.95 |

Bobbing Compound



Fast cutting, grease based. Specially formulated to use on wood laps, wire wheels, for deburring, fire scale removal and smoothing forge marks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | APPROX. WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| LA411 | Bobbing | 1 1/8 lb. | 4.95 |

Pure Chrome Rouge



Pure chrome rouge, the finest grit available in any polishing compound. This is for your final finish on metals, horn, black and green micarta, turquoise, and many other surfaces. Make sure you start with a new wheel and keep in a sealed plastic bag with the 2" x 5" peel-away tube to prevent contact with foreign matter when not in use.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| LA869 | 2" x 5" tube Pure Chrome Rouge | 14.95 |

Green Chrome #50



This compound, supplied in a 3 lb. peel-away tube is 50% pure chrome and 50% green alumina. A very dry compound perfect for achieving a fine polish on brass, mild and stainless steel. Perfect for use after finishing with fine belts and surface scratch remover.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| LA840 | 3 lb. tube #50 Green Chrome | 14.95 |

Diamond Compound



Fast cutting, diamond crystals remove micro amounts of material for fine finishes. Use by hand, directly on moving parts or imbedded onto felt, wood or leather hand laps. For easy application. Use thinner to keep diamond compound moist while using and for final clean up. If diamond is not completely removed, it will continue to wear away material. Thinner is a must with this product. 5 gram syringe.

| CAT.# | GRIT | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| DL603 | 3,000 | Fine | 17.95 |
| DL615 | 1,200 | Medium | 18.95 |
| DL700 | 2 oz. | Thinner | 5.95 |

Fabulustre Cloth



9" x 12" soft cloth one side embedded with fabulustre polish, the other side used for final polish and to keep users hands clean. Use to keep your knives, jewelry, any metal products clean and free of tarnish. These cloths are invaluable when traveling with your merchandise to shows.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| DX17076 | Fabulustre Cloth | 4.95 |



The very best completely non-abrasive polish for all metals, fiberglass and most hard plastics. Unequaled in its ability to remove corrosion, tarnish and discolorations, clean, polish, deoxidize and protect a variety of metals, glass, fiberglass and other surfaces.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| FL550 | 1.76 oz tube | 8.95 |

Simichrome Metal Polish



Absolutely the finest metal polish made. This formula was developed in Germany to protect blades and other quality metal products, even aluminum! Easily removes tarnish with absolutely no scratching and helps to delay the tarnishing process. Wipe it on, wipe it off with a clean, soft cloth. 50 gram tube.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| MPS | 50 gram tube | 6.95 |

Greaseless Bars



The finest greaseless compounds available anywhere. Builds up a good head and remains on the wheel. The aluminum oxide grit is of uniform size, therefore cutting clean and sharp. These compounds work well on all muslin and felt wheels. Keep tightly sealed, refrigerate if possible. Shelf life six - eight months. Approximately 2 lbs. each.

| CAT.# | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|
| LX80 | 80 | 9.95 |
| LX120 | 120 | 9.95 |
| LX150 | 150 | 9.95 |
| LX200 | 200 | 9.95 |
| LX240 | 240 | 9.95 |
| LX300 | 320 | 9.95 |
| LX400 | 400 | 9.95 |
| LX600 | 600 | 9.95 |

Lubar



General purpose lubricant for greaseless compounds and abrasive belts, helps prevent "tearing" of metal.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| LA222 | Lubar | 7.95 |

Greaseless Paste Brush On Compound



Cuts sharper and faster than the conventional bar compounds. Easy to use, less loading of wheels will save you time. Absolutely no fling-off when properly used. Just brush on to your wheels and allow to thoroughly dry.

| CAT.# | GRIT | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| LB150 | 150 | 8 oz. | 6.95 |
| LB240 | 240 | 8 oz. | 6.95 |
| LB320 | 320 | 8 oz. | 6.95 |
| LB400 | 400 | 8 oz. | 7.95 |
| LB600 | 600 | 8 oz. | 7.95 |

Aluminum Oxide Grit



Same grit used in brush-on compound.

| CAT.# | GRIT | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| EL150 | 150 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| EL240 | 240 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| EL320 | 320 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| EL400 | 400 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| EL600 | 600 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |

Zam

This well known popular compound is used on all metals ferrous and non ferrous gleam to a brilliant shine. Composite stone will sparkle. Will not scratch even the softest materials. Leaves a protective coat to help prevent tarnishing.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| LA602 | ZAM Polish 1 lb. | 9.95 |

Fabulustre

Produces a high luster finish on all types of precious and decorative metals, as well as composite stone, horn, Dymondwood, stabilized wood and more. Special formulation removes light surface scratches and produces a fast, mirror bright finish with no discoloration to the material. Contains no grease, therefore easily cleans up with little or no residue.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| DX47313 | 1 lb. Fabulustre | 8.95 |

Jewelers Rouges



Red rouges are formulated for precious metals, gold, silver, platinum, etc. Very fine, removal, yet will still clean and shine to a fine bright finish. Red jewelers rouge is very greasy and may discolor wood or other porous products. The Red velvet rouge is very dry to produce a final luster on non ferrous metals. The black rouge produces a rich dark color on precious metals and wood. It is great for final finish on Dymondwood handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
| LM3 | Red Jewelers | 4 oz. | 2.95 |
| LM302 | Red Jewelers | 1 lb. | 4.95 |
| LA566 | Red Velvet | 1 lb. | 6.95 |
| LA522 | Black Jewelers | 4 oz. | 3.95 |

Wheel Glue

This product is perfect for sectioning thin wheels together to make a wider face surface. Also used to aid in getting compounds started on a new wheel and adhering grit to paper wheels.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| LB000 | 8 oz. Wheel Glue | 5.95 |

Knife Sharpening Wheels



Each kit includes 2 wheels, one is slotted for polishing, the other is coated with silicon carbide grit for sharpening, white rouge, silicon carbide grit, lubricant, appropriate bushings and instructions.

| CAT.# | DIA. | THICK | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|
| WKS800 | 7 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2"-5/8" | 34.95 |

3M Polycut Cubitron Belts



The extremely aggressive Cubitron abrasive grain is resin bonded to a YF heavy polyester cloth back. A special grinding aid is added for cooler grinding. This is the "Orange" belt that lasts and lasts. Can be used wet or dry.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|------|-------|
| IO72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 9.95 |
| IO72050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | 9.95 |
| IO72080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 9.95 |
| IO72120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 8.95 |
| IO72180 | 2" x 72" | 180 | 8.95 |

Zirconia Belts



Alumina Zirconia with a very heavy, stiff polyester cloth backing. **MADE IN GERMANY**

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| KSZ036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 8.50 |
| KSZ060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 6.85 |
| KSZ120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 5.95 |

Zirconia Sanding Belts



Coated with Zirconia Alumina, these cloth backed belts are for heavy stock removal on high temperature alloys and stainless steel. Great for knife sharpening.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|------|-------|
| SBZ3060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | 2.99 |
| SBZ3080 | 1" x 30" | 80 | 2.99 |
| SBZ3120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | 2.99 |
| SBZ4060 | 1" x 42" | 60 | 2.99 |
| SBZ4080 | 1" x 42" | 80 | 2.99 |
| SBZ4120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | 2.99 |
| SBZ7036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 5.99 |
| SBZ7060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 5.99 |
| SBZ7080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 5.99 |
| SBZ7120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 5.99 |

3M 967F Gold Ceramic



Premium Cubitron™ abrasive grain YF weight water resistant polyester cloth backing for heat resistance. Features grinding aid for cooler grinding. Extremely long lasting and fast grinding. Great for grinding heat sensitive alloys such as titanium, stainless, nickel and cobalt. For dry applications only.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|------|-------|
| IG72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 11.95 |
| IG72050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | 9.95 |
| IG72080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 8.95 |

3M Trizact CF Belts



Consistency is the key word for these Awesome X-weight cloth belts. Consistent finishing of your metal parts. Often called "Gator" belts. Maintains uniformity while you refine grind lines, remove scale and finish. Contain a 'grinding aid' which helps keep the belts cool as you grind. Outlast standard belts three times over.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------------|-------|
| IG045 | 2" x 72" | A45X (400) | 7.95 |
| IG065 | 2" x 72" | A65X (240) | 7.95 |
| IG100 | 2" x 72" | A100X (180) | 7.95 |
| IG160 | 2" x 72" | A160X (120) | 7.95 |
| IG300 | 2" x 72" | A300X (80) | 7.95 |

3M Trizact Belts



Extremely flexible and sharp cutting. Rayon cloth backing and an added aid for cooler grinding. The special 'pyramid' structure allows layer upon layer of the grit to expose itself as you grind, resulting in a consistent grind from start to finish.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| TZA3 | 2" x 72" | P3000 | 7.98 |
| TZA5 | 2" x 72" | P4500 | 7.98 |
| TZA6 | 2" x 72" | P2500 | 7.98 |
| TZA16 | 2" x 72" | P1200 | 7.98 |
| TZA20 | 2" x 72" | P900 | 7.98 |
| TZA30 | 2" x 72" | P700 | 7.98 |
| TZA45 | 2" x 72" | P400 | 7.98 |
| TZA65 | 2" x 72" | P280 | 7.98 |
| TZA80 | 2" x 72" | P220 | 7.98 |
| TZA100 | 2" x 72" | P180 | 7.98 |



The next generation of Ceramic belts for metal removal. Lasts 200% longer on hard-to-grind materials and alloys. Cuts faster and cooler than any ceramic belt on the market. Fast cutting action with less pressure.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----|------|
| NA30080 | 1" x 30" | 80 | Y | 4.95 |
| NA30150 | 1" x 30" | 150 | Y | 3.95 |
| NA30220 | 1" x 30" | 220 | Y | 3.95 |
| NA42080 | 1" x 42" | 80 | Y | 5.50 |
| NA42150 | 1" x 42" | 150 | Y | 3.95 |
| NA42220 | 1" x 42" | 220 | Y | 3.95 |
| NA48080 | 2" x 48" | 80 | Y | 7.95 |
| NA48150 | 2" x 48" | 150 | Y | 5.95 |
| NA48220 | 2" x 48" | 220 | Y | 5.95 |
| NA72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | Y | 8.95 |
| NA72050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | Y | 8.95 |
| NA72060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | Y | 8.95 |
| NA72080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | Y | 7.95 |
| NA72120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | Y | 7.95 |
| NA72220 | 2" x 72" | 220 | Y | 7.95 |

3M Scotch Brite® Belts



Ideal for cleaning, deburring and blending tool marks. Remove surface imperfections quickly and easily. You can create a very nice satin finished scratch pattern on your blades and other metal parts with these belts.

Coarse = 60-120 grit, Medium = 150-220 grit, Fine = 220-320 grit, Very Fine = 400-600 grit, Super Fine = 800-1,000 grit.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------------|-------|
| IB30CR | 1" x 30" | Coarse | 11.95 |
| IB30MD | 1" x 30" | Medium | 11.95 |
| IB30VF | 1" x 30" | Very Fine | 11.95 |
| IB42CR | 1" x 42" | Coarse | 14.95 |
| IB42MD | 1" x 42" | Medium | 14.95 |
| IB42VF | 1" x 42" | Very Fine | 14.95 |
| IB42SF | 1" x 42" | Super Fine | 14.95 |
| IB48VF | 2" x 48" | Very Fine | 17.95 |
| IB48SF | 2" x 48" | Super Fine | 19.95 |
| IB72VF | 2" x 72" | Very Fine | 20.95 |
| IB72SF | 2" x 72" | Super Fine | 22.95 |



Satin Brite Belts

Klingspor's nylon impregnated belts are an easy way to Satin finish a blade.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|--------|-------|
| CN130C | 1" x 30" | Coarse | 9.95 |
| CN130M | 1" x 30" | Medium | 9.95 |
| CN130F | 1" x 30" | Fine | 9.95 |
| CN142C | 1" x 42" | Coarse | 10.95 |
| CN142M | 1" x 42" | Medium | 10.95 |
| CN142F | 1" x 42" | Fine | 10.95 |
| CN272C | 2" x 72" | Coarse | 19.95 |
| CN272M | 2" x 72" | Medium | 19.95 |
| CN272F | 2" x 72" | Fine | 19.95 |

3M Micron Belts



A super fast cutting abrasive belt for precise, uniform, close-tolerance finishing. The high-strength 5 mil polyester film backing is extremely flexible for contour work. This super thin belt is resin-bonded for durability. Use on all your knife parts, steel, brass, nickel, wood, plastics even leather.

| CAT.# | SIZE | MICRON/GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------|
| IM42009 | 1" x 42" | 9 (1200) | 2.95 |
| IM42015 | 1" x 42" | 15 (600) | 2.95 |
| IM42030 | 1" x 42" | 30 (400) | 2.95 |
| IM48015 | 2" x 48" | 15 (600) | 3.95 |
| IM48030 | 2" x 48" | 30 (400) | 3.95 |
| IM48040 | 2" x 48" | 40 (320) | 3.95 |
| IM48060 | 2" x 48" | 60 (220) | 3.95 |
| IM72009 | 2" x 72" | 9 (1200) | 4.95 |
| IM72015 | 2" x 72" | 15 (600) | 4.95 |
| IM72030 | 2" x 72" | 30 (400) | 4.95 |
| IM72040 | 2" x 72" | 40 (320) | 4.95 |
| IM72060 | 2" x 72" | 60 (220) | 4.95 |
| IM72100 | 2" x 72" | 100 (150) | 4.95 |

KLINGSPOR
Aluminum Oxide Belts



Made in Germany from the finest mineral available.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | EACH |
|--------|----------|------|-----|------|
| KL3036 | 1" x 30" | 36 | X | 2.50 |
| KL3060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | X | 2.40 |
| KL3120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | J | 2.25 |
| KL3220 | 1" x 30" | 220 | J | 2.25 |
| KL3400 | 1" x 30" | 400 | J | 2.25 |
| KL4036 | 1" x 42" | 36 | X | 2.65 |
| KL4060 | 1" x 42" | 60 | X | 2.50 |
| KL4120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | J | 2.50 |
| KL4220 | 1" x 42" | 220 | J | 2.50 |
| KL4400 | 1" x 42" | 400 | J | 2.50 |
| KL7050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | X | 5.45 |
| KL7060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | X | 5.20 |
| KL7120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | J | 5.20 |
| KL7220 | 2" x 72" | 220 | J | 5.20 |
| KL7400 | 2" x 72" | 400 | J | 5.20 |

3M Resin Bond Belts

3-MITE Aluminum Oxide, X weight backing.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|------|-------|
| IR36060 | 2" x 36" | 60 | 3.50 |
| IR36120 | 2" x 36" | 120 | 3.50 |
| IR36220 | 2" x 36" | 220 | 3.50 |
| IR36400 | 2" x 36" | 400 | 3.50 |
| IR48060 | 2" x 48" | 60 | 3.95 |
| IR48120 | 2" x 48" | 120 | 3.95 |
| IR48240 | 2" x 48" | 240 | 3.95 |
| IR48320 | 2" x 48" | 320 | 3.95 |
| IR72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 4.50 |
| IR72060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 3.95 |
| IR72120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 3.95 |
| IR72240 | 2" x 72" | 240 | 4.40 |
| IR72320 | 2" x 72" | 320 | 4.40 |
| IR72400 | 2" x 72" | 400 | 4.40 |

Aluminum Oxide Belts
MADE IN THE USA

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|----------|----------|------|-------|
| SB13036 | 1" x 30" | 36 | 1.99 |
| SB13060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | 1.99 |
| SB13080 | 1" x 30" | 80 | 1.99 |
| SB130120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | 1.99 |
| SB130180 | 1" x 30" | 180 | 1.99 |
| SB130240 | 1" x 30" | 240 | 1.99 |
| SB130320 | 1" x 30" | 320 | 1.99 |
| SB130400 | 1" x 30" | 400 | 1.99 |
| SB130600 | 1" x 30" | 600 | 2.60 |
| SB14236 | 1" x 42" | 36 | 1.99 |
| SB14260 | 1" x 42" | 60 | 1.99 |
| SB14280 | 1" x 42" | 80 | 1.99 |
| SB142120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | 1.99 |
| SB142150 | 1" x 42" | 150 | 1.99 |
| SB142220 | 1" x 42" | 220 | 1.99 |
| SB142320 | 1" x 42" | 320 | 1.99 |
| SB142400 | 1" x 42" | 400 | 1.99 |
| SB142600 | 1" x 42" | 600 | 2.95 |
| SB236036 | 2" x 36" | 36 | 2.99 |
| SB236060 | 2" x 36" | 60 | 2.99 |
| SB236080 | 2" x 36" | 80 | 2.99 |
| SB236120 | 2" x 36" | 120 | 2.99 |
| SB236220 | 2" x 36" | 220 | 2.99 |
| SB236320 | 2" x 36" | 320 | 2.99 |
| SB236400 | 2" x 36" | 400 | 2.99 |
| SB236600 | 2" x 36" | 600 | 2.99 |

Aluminum Oxide Resin Bond Belts
MADE IN THE USA



| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|----------|----------|------|-------|
| SB242036 | 2" x 42" | 36 | 3.25 |
| SB242060 | 2" x 42" | 60 | 2.99 |
| SB242080 | 2" x 42" | 80 | 2.99 |
| SB242120 | 2" x 42" | 120 | 2.99 |
| SB242220 | 2" x 42" | 220 | 2.99 |
| SB242320 | 2" x 42" | 320 | 2.99 |
| SB242400 | 2" x 42" | 400 | 2.99 |
| SB242600 | 2" x 42" | 600 | 3.25 |
| SB248036 | 2" x 48" | 36 | 3.25 |
| SB248060 | 2" x 48" | 60 | 2.99 |
| SB248080 | 2" x 48" | 80 | 2.99 |
| SB248120 | 2" x 48" | 120 | 2.99 |
| SB248220 | 2" x 48" | 220 | 2.99 |
| SB248320 | 2" x 48" | 320 | 2.99 |
| SB248400 | 2" x 48" | 400 | 2.99 |
| SB248600 | 2" x 48" | 600 | 3.25 |
| SB260036 | 2" x 60" | 36 | 3.99 |
| SB260060 | 2" x 60" | 60 | 3.50 |
| SB260080 | 2" x 60" | 80 | 3.50 |
| SB260120 | 2" x 60" | 120 | 3.50 |
| SB260220 | 2" x 60" | 220 | 3.50 |
| SB260320 | 2" x 60" | 320 | 3.50 |
| SB260400 | 2" x 60" | 400 | 3.50 |
| SB260600 | 2" x 60" | 600 | 3.99 |
| SB27236 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 4.65 |
| SB27260 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 3.65 |
| SB27280 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 3.65 |
| SB272120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 3.60 |
| SB272150 | 2" x 72" | 150 | 3.60 |
| SB272180 | 2" x 72" | 180 | 3.60 |
| SB272220 | 2" x 72" | 220 | 3.60 |
| SB272320 | 2" x 72" | 320 | 3.60 |
| SB272400 | 2" x 72" | 400 | 3.60 |
| SB272500 | 2" x 72" | 500 | 4.10 |
| SB272600 | 2" x 72" | 600 | 5.85 |
| SB436036 | 4" x 36" | 36 | 4.10 |
| SB436060 | 4" x 36" | 60 | 3.95 |
| SB436080 | 4" x 36" | 80 | 3.35 |
| SB436120 | 4" x 36" | 120 | 3.25 |
| SB436180 | 4" x 36" | 180 | 3.25 |
| SB436220 | 4" x 36" | 220 | 3.25 |
| SB436320 | 4" x 36" | 320 | 3.25 |
| SB436400 | 4" x 36" | 400 | 3.25 |
| SB436600 | 4" x 36" | 600 | 3.99 |
| SB648036 | 6" x 48" | 36 | 8.50 |
| SB648060 | 6" x 48" | 60 | 7.50 |
| SB648080 | 6" x 48" | 80 | 7.50 |
| SB648120 | 6" x 48" | 120 | 7.50 |
| SB648220 | 6" x 48" | 220 | 7.50 |
| SB648320 | 6" x 48" | 320 | 7.50 |
| SB648400 | 6" x 48" | 400 | 7.50 |
| SB648600 | 6" x 48" | 600 | 9.15 |

Graphite Platen Backing



Use in back of sanding belts to reduce heat and friction, increase speed and provide longer abrasive belt wear. Coated canvas is recommended for use in applications of extreme heat and pressure. Made with a special graphite coating for the toughest applications. Each piece is 2" x 12".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| SG212 | Graphite Backing 2" x 12" | 2.98 |

ABRASIVES

KLINGSPOR

J-Flex Gold Belts

MADE IN GERMANY



Our J-Flex belts are flexible, aluminum oxide material. Great on contoured workpieces. Use on your stainless and high alloy steels as well as on all ferrous and non-ferrous metals. The semi-open coated material is resin bonded with a special gold colored top coating to aid in cooling and to resist loading.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|----------|------|-------|
| KS080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 5.20 |
| KS100 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 4.95 |
| KS101 | 2" x 72" | 180 | 4.95 |
| KS102 | 2" x 72" | 220 | 4.95 |
| KS103 | 2" x 72" | 320 | 4.95 |
| KS104 | 2" x 72" | 400 | 4.95 |
| KS128 | 2" x 48" | 80 | 4.20 |
| KS120 | 2" x 48" | 120 | 4.20 |
| KS122 | 2" x 48" | 220 | 4.20 |
| KS123 | 2" x 48" | 320 | 4.20 |
| KS110 | 1" x 42" | 120 | 2.65 |
| KS111 | 1" x 42" | 180 | 2.65 |
| KS112 | 1" x 42" | 220 | 2.65 |
| KS113 | 1" x 42" | 320 | 2.65 |

Felt Polishing Belts



Use to clean or with rouge for polishing.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| KS501 | 1"x30" Felt | 12.95 |
| KS502 | 1"x42" Felt | 14.95 |
| KS503 | 2"x72" Felt | 19.95 |

Pressure Sensitive Discs



Fast and easy to change with no clean-up necessary. Resin bonded to cloth backing.

| CAT.# | DIA. | GRIT | EACH |
|-----------|------|------|------|
| NOSD536 | 5" | 36 | 1.95 |
| NOSD560 | 5" | 60 | 1.70 |
| NOSD580 | 5" | 80 | 1.70 |
| NOSD5120 | 5" | 120 | 1.20 |
| NOSD636 | 6" | 36 | 1.95 |
| NOSD660 | 6" | 60 | 1.60 |
| NOSD680 | 6" | 80 | 1.60 |
| NOSD6120 | 6" | 120 | 1.60 |
| NOSD836 | 8" | 36 | 2.95 |
| NOSD860 | 8" | 60 | 2.75 |
| NOSD880 | 8" | 80 | 2.75 |
| NOSD8120 | 8" | 120 | 2.75 |
| NOSD936 | 9" | 36 | 2.95 |
| NOSD960 | 9" | 60 | 2.75 |
| NOSD980 | 9" | 80 | 2.75 |
| NOSD9120 | 9" | 120 | 2.75 |
| NOSD1236 | 12" | 36 | 5.95 |
| NOSD1260 | 12" | 60 | 5.50 |
| NOSD1280 | 12" | 80 | 5.50 |
| NOSD12120 | 12" | 120 | 5.50 |

3M Disc/Belt Adhesive

Allows multiple disc applications without adhesive build up. Discs remove easily and cleanly. Used for application of Graphite Platen material.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| IR951 | Disc/Belt Adhesive | 9.95 |

Belt/Disc Cleaner



Extend the life of your belts and discs. Makes belts cut like new. 8-1/2" x 1 3/8" x 1 3/8"

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| JS1 | Belt Cleaner | 7.95 |

Aluminum Oxide Flap Wheels



Great for shaping woods, removing rust and scale from metal parts or finishing knives. Shape to the contour of your work by running backwards and using a file to cut to the desired shape. Can be used on virtually any material. 6" x 1" with a 1" arbor. Order adapters separately if needed.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| FW60 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 60 grit | 22.95 |
| FW80 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 80 grit | 26.95 |
| FW120 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 120 grit | 22.95 |
| FW180 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 180 grit | 25.95 |
| FW240 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 240 grit | 25.95 |
| FW320 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 320 grit | 25.95 |
| FWA12 | Arbor Bushing 1/2" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA58 | Arbor Bushing 5/8" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA34 | Arbor Bushing 3/4" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA78 | Arbor Bushing 7/8" (2) | 2.95 |

Mounted Flap Wheels



Works great in your drill press or hand drill for polishing and grinding flat and contoured surfaces. Use on metals, plastic, rubber or wood. Arbor mounted flap wheel is 3" diameter. 1" wide with a 1/4" arbor.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| FW3060 | 3" | 60 | 6.95 |
| FW3080 | 3" | 80 | 6.95 |
| FW3120 | 3" | 120 | 6.95 |
| FW3240 | 3" | 240 | 6.95 |
| FW3320 | 3" | 320 | 6.95 |

Carding & Wire Wheels



DX16463

WW612

Brush away rust, scale and dirt with ease. Use for light deburring or surface conditioning. Wire wheel is 6" in diameter. 1 3/4" long, .008 diameter crimped wire, 9/16" face. The carding wheel has .003 diameter wire for fine work and a wooden hub with 1/4" hole which can be drilled larger.

| CAT.# | WIRE SIZE | ARBOR HOLE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|------------|-------|
| WW612 | .008 | 1/2"-5/8" | 27.95 |
| DX16463 | .003 | 1/4" | 19.95 |

3M Wetordry™ Micron Polishing Paper



Comprised of micron graded aluminum oxide and silicon carbide particles that are slurry coated onto a non-woven synthetic backing Provides excellent flexibility for finishing and polishing highly contoured surfaces. Use wet or dry. 8 1/2" x 11" sheet sold separately.

| CAT.# | MICRON/GRIT | MATERIAL | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| WD101 | 1 8000 | Alum Oxide | 1.25 |
| WD102 | 2 6000 | Alum Oxide | 1.25 |
| WD103 | 3 4000 | Alum Oxide | 1.25 |
| WD109 | 9 1200 | Alum Oxide | 1.25 |
| WD115 | 15 600 | Silicon Carbide | 1.25 |

3M Imperial™

Wetordry Sandpaper



For all purpose wet or dry sanding on wood and metal. Package of one-220 grit, two-320 grit and two-400 grit, 9" x 11" sheet.

| CAT.# | GRIT | QTY | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-----|-------|
| WD200 | 220-320-400 | 5 | 2.95 |

Wet or Dry Sandpaper

Waterproof silicon carbide paper. Use wet or dry. 9" x 11" sheet.

| CAT.# | GRIT | QTY | PRICE |
|----------|------|-----|-------|
| NOWP220 | 220 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP320 | 320 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP400 | 400 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP600 | 600 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWPB220 | 220 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB320 | 320 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB400 | 400 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB600 | 600 | 50 | 19.95 |

No-Fil Sandpaper



No-Fil wears longer, is resistant to filling. This fast cutting sandpaper has a sharp grain bonded to heavy paper. 9" x 11" sheet.

| CAT.# | GRIT | QTY | PRICE |
|----------|------|-----|-------|
| NONF80 | 80 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF120 | 120 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF220 | 220 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF320 | 320 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF400 | 400 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONFB080 | 80 | 50 | 29.95 |
| NONFB120 | 120 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB220 | 220 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB320 | 320 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB400 | 400 | 100 | 32.95 |

Shop Rolls



Aluminum oxide grain is bonded to super heavy cloth backing. Long lasting, tears evenly, resists flaking even when flexed. A must for removing rust, cleaning, deburring and finishing of metal parts.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|
| NOSA80 | 1" X 50 yd. | 80 | 14.95 |
| NOSA120 | 1" x 50 yd. | 120 | 13.95 |
| NOSA220 | 1" x 50 yd. | 220 | 13.95 |
| NOSA320 | 1" x 50 yd. | 320 | 13.95 |
| NOSA400 | 1" x 50 yd. | 400 | 13.95 |
| NOSA500 | 1" x 50 yd. | 500 | 15.95 |
| NOSR80 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 80 | 21.95 |
| NOSR120 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 120 | 19.95 |
| NOSR220 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 220 | 19.95 |
| NOSR320 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 320 | 19.95 |
| NOSR400 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 400 | 19.95 |
| NOSR500 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 500 | 23.95 |

Sandsticks



Perfect for hand finishing knife blades, actions and other flat surfaces, it stays flat and 'ripple' free. Detailed, hard to reach areas are a snap. The easy to use tapered plastic stick holds a replaceable sanding belt. The patented spring loaded mechanism allows belt to rotate 360° guaranteeing use of entire belt. Two sizes, 1/4" x 6" long or 1/2" x 8" long. Each comes with 5 belts (1 each grit). Replacement belts are sold in packages of 5 all one grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| HTAS14 | 1/4" Sandstik w/5 belts | 11.50 |
| HTBS12 | 1/2" Sandstik w/5 belts | 12.95 |
| HTA120 | 120 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA240 | 240 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA320 | 320 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA400 | 400 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA600 | 600 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTB120 | 120 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 6.25 |
| HTB240 | 240 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 6.25 |
| HTB320 | 320 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 6.25 |
| HTB400 | 400 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 6.25 |
| HTB600 | 600 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 6.25 |

Polishing Pads



A super strength nylon pad impregnated with abrasive. Resists tearing or shredding, won't rust, folds easily to any size, conforms to any shape or surface. Use to remove fine burs, rust and corrosion, clean, polish stainless to a satin finish. Rinse and save to use over and over wet or dry. 6" x 4 1/2" holder uses 1/2 of standard pad.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| LEAPG | Ultra Fine - Grey | 1.35 |
| LEAPM | Very Fine - Maroon | 1.35 |
| KS404 | Extra Coarse - Brown | 1.95 |
| KS410 | Hand pad holder | 3.50 |

Cartridge Roll Kit



These resin-bond rolls are 1" in length. Mandrel is available in 1/8" or 1/4" shank. Recommended safe speed is 15,000 rpm. Kit contains 60 resin bond cartridge rolls plus two 1/8" mandrels. Stored in a handy plastic box. For wood or metal, like sandpaper. Roll out to desired size.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| CR2 | Cartridge Roll Kit | 29.95 |

Cartridge Rolls



Sold in packs of 10.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | QTY. | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------|------|------|-------|
| CR1480 | 1/4 | 10 | 80 | 3.70 |
| CR14120 | 1/4 | 10 | 120 | 3.70 |
| CR14180 | 1/4 | 10 | 180 | 3.70 |
| CR14240 | 1/4 | 10 | 240 | 3.70 |
| CR14320 | 1/4 | 10 | 320 | 3.70 |
| CR1280 | 1/2 | 10 | 80 | 4.20 |
| CR12120 | 1/2 | 10 | 120 | 4.20 |
| CR12180 | 1/2 | 10 | 180 | 4.20 |
| CR12240 | 1/2 | 10 | 240 | 4.20 |
| CR12320 | 1/2 | 10 | 320 | 4.20 |
| CRM18 | 1/8" Shank Mandrel | | | 1.95 |
| CRM14 | 1/4" Shank Mandrel | | | 1.95 |

Sanding Drum Kit



Aluminum oxide coated resin bond bands are fast cutting. Great for cutting wood or polishing metal. Kit contains 3 drum arbors, 1 each 1/4, 3/8, 1/2 plus six each size band in coarse, medium and fine grits for a total of 54 bands.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| SD2 | Sanding Drum Kit | 24.95 |

Sanding Bands



Sold in packs of 10.

| CAT.# | DIA. | LENGTH | QTY. | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| SB14F | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.75 |
| SB14M | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.75 |
| SB14C | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.75 |
| SB38F | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.75 |
| SB38M | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.75 |
| SB38C | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.75 |
| SB12F | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.75 |
| SB12M | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.75 |
| SB12C | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.75 |
| SB34F | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 3.10 |
| SB34M | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 3.10 |
| SB34C | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 3.10 |
| SB01F | 1" | 1" | 10 | Fine | 3.50 |
| SB01M | 1" | 1" | 10 | Med. | 3.50 |
| SB01C | 1" | 1" | 10 | Coarse | 3.50 |

Micro Flap Wheels



Works great for close tolerance grinding and finishing work where high precision is required. 1/8" shanks.

| CAT.# | DIAM. | WIDTH | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| FOFW1F | 3/4" | 3/16" | Fine | 4.20 |
| FOFW1M | 3/4" | 3/16" | Med. | 4.20 |
| FOFW1C | 3/4" | 3/16" | Coarse | 4.20 |
| FOFW2F | 3/4" | 3/8" | Fine | 4.20 |
| FOFW2M | 3/4" | 3/8" | Med. | 4.20 |
| FOFW2C | 3/4" | 3/8" | Coarse | 4.20 |

Sanding Band Arbors



Sanding bands slip easily onto these rubber arbors and tighten with the turn of a screw. Available in four diameters.

| CAT.# | DIA. | LENGTH | SHANK | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| SBA1418 | 1/4" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 1.95 |
| SBA3818 | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.25 |
| SBA1218 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.45 |
| SBA3418 | 3/4" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.45 |
| SBA3414 | 3/4" | 1/2" | 1/4" | 2.75 |
| SBA0114 | 1" | 1" | 1/4" | 2.95 |

Arbor Mounted Sanding Drum Kit



This kit contains four 2" long drum arbors, 1 each 1/2", 3/4", 1", and 1 1/2" with 1/4" shank plus one each size band in 120 and 50 grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SDK12 | 2" Sanding Drum Kit | 14.95 |

Sanding Bands & Arbors

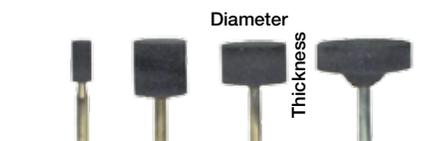
Replacement bands for above sanding drum kit. Works great in your drill or drill press for sanding and grinding contour surfaces of wood, metal, plastic and rubber. Five sizes, all have 1/4" shank arbors.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | LENGTH | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|
| SBA322 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB201 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB202 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Fine | .99 |
| SBA801 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB802 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB803 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB804 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Fine | .99 |
| SBA122 | 1" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB101 | 1" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB102 | 1" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB103 | 1" | 2" | Fine | .99 |
| SBA811 | 3/4" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB812 | 3/4" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB813 | 3/4" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB814 | 3/4" | 2" | Fine | .99 |
| SBA821 | 1/2" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB822 | 1/2" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB823 | 1/2" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB824 | 1/2" | 2" | Fine | .99 |

Grinding Stones

Fast cutting aluminum oxide grinding stones are great on tough materials. Hold shape well and do not load-up. Leave a smooth finish, making further polishing easier. 1/8" shanks.

| CAT.# | SHAPES | DIA. | THICK | EACH |
|-------|--------|------|-------|------|
| B41 | | 5/8" | 5/8" | 1.40 |
| B52 | | 3/8" | 3/4" | 1.40 |
| B71 | | 5/8" | 3/32" | 1.40 |
| B91 | | 1/2" | 5/8" | 1.40 |
| B121 | | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1.40 |
| B132 | | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1.40 |



W shapes are flat on top and straight on sides. Aluminum oxide 1/8" shanks.

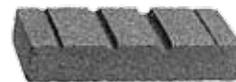
| CAT.# | DIAMETER | THICKNESS | EACH |
|-------|----------|-----------|------|
| W146 | 1/8" | 1/2" | 1.40 |
| W153 | 3/16" | 3/8" | 1.40 |
| W182 | 1/2" | 1/8" | 1.40 |
| W185 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1.40 |
| W193 | 5/8" | 3/8" | 1.40 |
| W200 | 3/4" | 1/8" | 1.40 |
| W211 | 7/8" | 1/8" | 1.40 |
| W212 | 7/8" | 1/4" | 1.40 |
| W213 | 7/8" | 3/8" | 1.40 |
| W215 | 1" | 1/8" | 1.40 |

Silicon Carbide Stones

Silicon Carbide green stone especially for grinding on hard steel, ceramics, glass and other hard materials. 1/8" shanks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | HEAD DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|
| FO135 | | 7/16" | 2.30 |
| FO136 | | 1/4" | 2.30 |
| FO138 | | 1/8" | 2.30 |
| FO140 | | 3/8" | 2.30 |
| FO141 | | 1/4" | 2.30 |
| FO143 | | 1/8" | 2.30 |

Dressing Stone



Reshape grinding stones, run the mounted point in the groove comparable in size or use the flat side to shape. 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|----------------|-------|
| FO10333 | Dressing Stone | 7.99 |

Wire Brushes



| CAT.# | TYPE | ARBOR DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|------------|-------|
| JS634 | Steel End Brush | 1/8" | 1.25 |
| JS604 | Steel Wheel Brush | 1/8" | 2.40 |

INDEX FIND WHAT YOU NEED



BlueFire Belts



Our new NorZon BlueFire belts raise your grinding to the next level. No other zirconia belt will give you the performance-to-price ratio and long life of these belts will with their improved bond, backing and consistency. Cool cutting, minimal loading. Excels on aluminum, brass, bronze, wood, as well as stainless and carbon steel.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----|------|
| NA8036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | Y | 7.55 |
| NA8050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | Y | 6.50 |
| NA8060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | Y | 5.96 |
| NA8080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | Y | 5.50 |
| NA80120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | Y | 4.95 |

Mini Interleaf Wheel



Standard X-weight abrasive cloth flap wheels are interleaved with Abrasotex for a softer and more flexible wheel. Used for deburring, producing decorative finishes, removing fine scratch lines and rust removal. Produces a finer finish than regular flap wheels. 3" x 1" with 1/4" arbor.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | EACH |
|-------|------|------|-----|-------|
| NA104 | 3" | 180 | X | 10.95 |
| NA106 | 3" | 320 | X | 10.95 |

Interleaf Wheel



Rated at 6000 max rpm optimum performance is obtained by running these wheels slower than the maximum rpm. 6" x 1" x 1". X-weight abrasive cloth flap wheels are interleaved with Abrasotex for a softer and more flexible wheel. Used on your buffer or grinder for deburring, producing decorative finishes, removing fine scratch lines and rust removal. Use arbor bushings listed below.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | EACH |
|-------|------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| NA124 | 6" | 180 | X | 39.95 |
| FWA12 | Arbor Bushing 1/2" (2) | | | 2.95 |
| FWA58 | Arbor Bushing 5/8" (2) | | | 2.95 |
| FWA34 | Arbor Bushing 3/4" (2) | | | 2.95 |
| FWA78 | Arbor Bushing 7/8" (2) | | | 2.95 |

All contents herein Text and Photos are the exclusive property of Jantz Supply, Inc., unless contributed by the manufacturer, and may NOT be reproduced in ANY form for any purpose without the express written permission of Jantz Supply.

Copyright© 2010-2011
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

A

ABRASIVES.....94, 97-100
ADHESIVES.....61, 96, 98
ANVIL.....61, 88
ARBORS.....85, 89, 91, 101
AXIS STAG.....54

B

BADER.....88
BALDOR.....93
BANDSAW BLADES.....80
BARSTOCK.....26, 29-32
BEADS.....45
BELT CLIPS.....35, 64
BELT GRINDERS.....88
BENCH BLOCK.....71
BLADES, KNIFE.....1-28
BLOC-IT.....86
BONE.....53
BOOKS.....68-70, 83, 84
BRASS.....32
BRUSHES.....75, 86, 100
BUFFERS.....93
BUSHINGS.....35, 89, 93

C

CABOCHONS.....35
CALIPERS.....71-72
CARBON FIBER.....51
CARIBOU.....10
CASES.....64
CENTER FINDER.....71
CHECKERING TOOLS.....83
CHICAGO SCREWS.....64
CHISELS.....66, 84
CLAMP.....74
COMBINATION SQUARE.....71
COMPOUNDS.....91-96
COPPER.....32
COUNTERBORE.....78
COUNTERSINK.....78
CRATEX.....91
CUT-OFF WHEELS.....91, 101

D

DAMASCUS.....26, 31, 32
DEBURRING TOOL.....79
DIAMOND CUTTERS.....92, 101
DIAMOND COMPOUND.....96
DIES.....79
DRILL BITS.....77, 78
DREMEL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES.....90-92
DRILL STOP SET.....77
DVDs.....68-70
DYE, LEATHER.....66
DYMONDWOOD.....55-59

E

ELK.....54
END MILLS.....78
ENGRAVING.....62, 84
EPOXY.....22, 61
ETCHING EQUIPMENT.....62
EZ LOCK ACCESSORIES.....90

F

FELT WHEELS.....91, 94
FILE GUIDE.....61
FILES.....75-76
FLUX.....86
FOIL, HEAT TREAT.....87
FOLDER HARDWARE.....34-36
FOREDOM TOOLS.....90
FORGE&SUPPLIES.....87-88

G

G-10.....51
GAGES.....71-72
GEMSTONE COMPOSITE.....49-50
GLUE.....22, 61, 66, 94
GRAPHITE PLATEN BACKING.....98
GUARDS, KNIFE.....16-17, 19, 22, 41, 43

H

HAMMERS.....72, 84, 88
HANDLE MATERIAL.....10, 46-60
HEAT PASTE.....86
HEADSPINNER.....34
HEAT TREATING.....87
HEX KEYS.....74
HORN.....10, 22, 53-54

I

IVORY, ELEPHANT & MAMMOTH.....54
IVORY, FABRICATED.....51

K

KILN, HEAT TREATING.....87
KLINGSPOR.....97-98
KYDEX.....64

L

LAMP, MAGNIFYING.....83
LATHE, MICRO.....81
LAYOUT COMPOUND.....84
LAYOUT DYE.....61
LEATHER.....22, 45, 65
LEATHER TOOLS.....64-67
LEVEL.....71
LUBRICANT.....78-79, 86-92

M

MAGNIFIERS.....83
MALLETS.....72
MAMMOTH, IVORY & TEETH.....54
MANDRELS.....89, 91, 100, 101
MAGNIFIERS.....83
METAL SPACERS.....43-44
MICARTA.....51, 52
MICROMETERS.....71-72
MILL, MICRO.....81
MOKUME.....31
MOSAIC INLAY MATERIAL.....48
MOSAIC PINS AND TUBE.....37-40

N

NICKEL SILVER.....32
NORWEGIAN, BLADES.....24

O

OCHRE POWDER.....86

P

PATINA.....86
PARACORD.....45
PEARL.....52, 54
PENCILS, LAYOUT.....84
PINS, HANDLE.....32-34, 37-40
PIN PUNCHES.....71-72
POMMELS.....44
PROBES.....79
PROTRACTORS.....72

R

RASPS.....75-76
REAMERS.....78
RIVET DRILLS.....33
RIVETS.....33, 64

S

SAFETY PRODUCTS.....80
SANDING BELTS AND DISCS.....97-98
SANDING BANDS.....100
SANDPAPER.....99
SAWS.....80
SCOTCH BRITE WHEELS.....94
SCREWDRIVERS.....74
SCREWS.....34
SCRIBES.....61, 62, 83
SCRIMSHAW.....68
SHARPENING.....81-82, 96
SHEATHS.....63
SNAPS.....64
SOLDER.....86
SPACING MATERIAL.....43, 45, 48
STABILIZED WOOD.....46
STAINLESS STEEL BAR.....32
STAMPS.....62, 67
STAYBRITE SOLDER.....86
STEEL, BLADE.....26, 29, 31

T

TAPE, BLUE MASKING.....61
TAPS.....79
THREAD LOCK.....61
THUMB OPENERS.....1-2, 35-36
TORX, SCREWS & WRENCHES.....34, 74
TUBING.....32, 40
TWEEZERS.....74

V

VISES.....73-74

W

WAX.....66, 85
WHEEL RAKE.....94
WHEELS, BUFFING.....91, 93-94, 99, 101
WHETSTONES.....81-82
WIRE WHEELS.....99-100
WOOD.....46-48, 55-59
WOOD FINISH.....85
WRENCH.....74, 79

Z

ZAP A GAP.....61

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING JANTZ



VISIT OUR SHOWROOM:
We look forward to meeting you.



Located 3 Miles off Interstate 35 at the intersection of Hwy 7 and 77 South. Easy turn-around for trucks. Open Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Saturday by appointment.

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER:

CALL US:
1-800-351-8900

Our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff is ready to help, we can verify prices and availability. Please have all your order and payment information ready.

Ask to have your order read back to you! When sent as invoiced, we cannot take responsibility for any discrepancies.

FAX YOUR ORDER:
1-580-369-3082

Our dedicated fax line operates 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. Please include a phone, fax or e-mail address so we can contact you with any questions concerning your order. Include payment and shipping details, if using a credit card we must have a signature of the card owner and address where card is billed if different from ship-to-address.

E-MAIL YOUR ORDER:
jantz@jantzusa.com

Include shipping, payment information and contact number or address so we can contact you concerning questions about your order.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
www.knifemaking.com

If you need help, call 1-800-351-8900 for assistance, we will help you navigate our site, find the information needed or take your order over the phone.

MAIL YOUR ORDER:
309 W Main, Davis, OK 73030

For your convenience, an order form is included with catalogs and each order shipped. Fill out the order form completely; please provide contact information in case we have any questions. Checks will be held to clear.

TO PAY FOR YOUR ORDER:



We accept only U.S. funds: money orders, credit and debit cards; MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover and Pay-Pal. Checks are held to clear. A \$50.00 fee will be charged for all returned items. COD available by UPS ground only: COD fee's will be added to invoice total, money orders required, no checks or cash. Do Not send cash in the mail.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our knowledgeable staff will be glad to assist you with questions concerning products we offer. We want you to know what you will be getting, how it works. If we do not know the answer, we may be able to tell you where the information can be found. Many books and videos are available in our catalog to help with knife making, leather craft, gunsmithing, machining and more.

The ultimate decision of suitability of any product to perform a given task is up to the customer. We cannot be responsible for the choice you make as to the suitability of any item to meet your requirements.

DAMAGE

Every effort is made to insure your package arrives in perfect condition. It is your responsibility to inspect all packages for any visible damage before acceptance. DO NOT ACCEPT PACKAGES WITH VISIBLE DAMAGES. Unless opened and inspected in the presence of the shipping agent. If you find damage you MUST follow these steps.

1. KEEP ALL BOXES AND PACKING.
2. REPORT DAMAGE TO CARRIER.
3. FILE CLAIM WITH CARRIER.
4. CONTACT JANTZ SUPPLY WITH YOUR CLAIM NUMBER FOR REPLACEMENT.

RETURNS

You have 10 days to inspect your order. If not satisfied, call for a return authorization. We will exchange or issue store credit, you must pay all shipping charges involved. A restocking fee will apply. Each item returned must be unused, unaltered and resalable. No used merchandise will be accepted. Books, Videos, Machinery and Parts are sold on a non-returnable basis. Return without a return authorization number printed on the box and the original invoice will be refused.

"THIS IS NOT WHAT I ORDERED"

Our goal is to process your order quickly, completely and accurately. Problems are minimal, but mistakes do happen. Please check your order immediately upon receipt. If a discrepancy is noted, contact us immediately, we will check original documentation to see what happened. Often we find a customer has overlooked the item or it may be "stuck" in the packing materials. If this is the case, we will ask you to check again. If you were not the person to open the package, contact them for verification. WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPUTES OVER PHONE ORDERS WHEN SENT AS INVOICED.

"OH-NO, I MADE A MISTAKE!"

If you find you ordered an item by mistake and cannot use it, call us. We will ask a few questions and give you your options.

MINIMUM ORDERS

Every order is important, whether you need one item or thousands, we have no minimum order. We appreciate your business.

SHIPPING CHARGES

Our current flat rate shipping charge is \$9.95 per order plus \$1.00 for each \$100.00 of merchandise ordered. This includes orders that can be shipped via UPS ground or USPS Priority Mail (Our Choice) 48 contiguous states only. Machinery and equipment weighing 60 lbs or more do not qualify. Orders for 36" blade steel will incur a handling charge of \$10.00. Due to current carrier fuel charges we reserve the right to adjust shipping charges as necessary. All foreign shipments and special orders are subject to additional shipping charges. Foreign orders where insurance is not available are sent at customer's risk. Call or Email for current shipping rates.

PRICING

Every effort is made to maintain the prices listed, however, due to the fluctuating economy, all prices are subject to change without notice. We cannot be responsible for typographical errors, if in doubt call or email. If you find an error, we would appreciate you contacting us so corrections can be made.

WARRANTIES

All tools and accessories are warranted to perform as advertised. Many items carry a manufacturer's warranty. If any item is received defective, contact the manufacturer according to warranty instructions. They will instruct you on returning the item for repair or replacement. We will offer assistance if necessary, we cannot change the policy of the manufacturer. JANTZ SUPPLY offers no other warranty expressed or implied.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS

All Government laws, rules, policies, prohibitions, etc. concerning any and all products are the sole responsibility of the customer. Jantz Supply does not have access to this information. We can not and will not be responsible for any fees, duties, currency exchange, damage, loss or confiscation by any private or government agency for any reason what so ever. It is your sole responsibility to obtain this information from your local, state, federal and other agencies before ordering. We will process all orders placed with true and accurate product information as required by the transporter. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Everyone needs a holiday!



We are closed:

New Years Day, Memorial Day
Independence Day, Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day
Open 9:00 to 5:00 Monday thru Friday.
We look forward to serving you soon!